



National Training and Development Curriculum

FOR FOSTER AND ADOPTIVE PARENTS

Master Facilitator Guide

*CPA/Traditional Foster Care
Sessions 1-7*

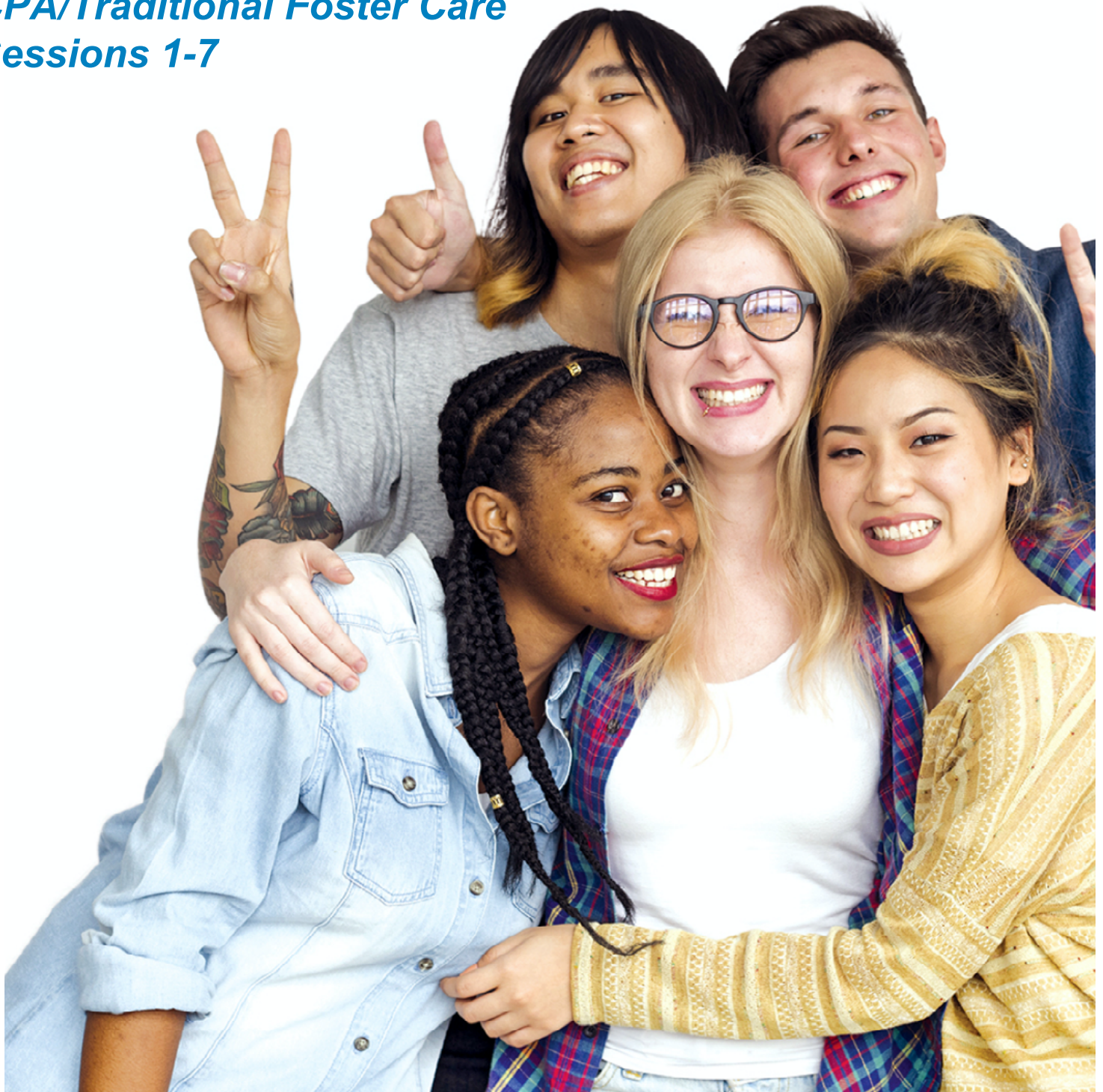


Table of Contents

Session 1	3
Introduction & Welcome	5
Foster Care: A Means to Support Families	30
Session 2	67
Child Development	69
Attachment	117
Session 3	169
Separation, Grief, and Loss	171
Maintaining Children's Connections	222
Session 4	255
Trauma-Related Behaviors	257
Mental Health Considerations	307
Session 5	345
Trauma-Informed Parenting	347
Effective Communication	387
Session 6	425
Impact of Substance Use	427
Parenting a Child with a History of Sexual Trauma	475
Cultural Connections	519
Session 7	564
Reunification: The Primary Permanency Planning Goal	566
Creating a Stable, Nurturing, Safe Home Environment	603

We believe that foster care, kinship care, and adoption require a commitment to lifelong learning and hopeful curiosity. The most effective families are those who are aware that the journey of both the child and the family is ever-changing and requires continual growth. We know that knowledge and training help parents expand their skill toolboxes so that they are better prepared to care for children who are entering their homes.





National Training and Development Curriculum

FOR FOSTER AND ADOPTIVE PARENTS



Session 1:

Introduction & Welcome

Foster Care: A Means to Support Families



National Training and Development Curriculum

FOR FOSTER AND ADOPTIVE PARENTS



INTRODUCTION AND WELCOME:

NATIONAL TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT CURRICULUM FOR FOSTER AND ADOPTIVE PARENTS

FACILITATOR CLASSROOM GUIDE
Modified January 2022

PREPARATION

This is designed to be the first theme for the NTDC classroom curriculum. It provides participants with an overview of some of the common elements found in all NTDC themes, sets the stage for what participants should expect in the training, and provides an opportunity for participants to get to know each other. Facilitators are encouraged to add in specific information about their agency so that participants receive an overview of this as well. Please note that there are some slides in this deck that will need to be adapted for your agency.

To prepare for this class, you should:

- Review the facilitator preparation information included in this **NTDC Facilitator Classroom Guide** along with the handouts.
- Ensure that participants have a copy of the **Participant Resource Manual** and that it is accessible to them. This **Manual** will be used during all themes and includes handouts needed by participants for each theme. Facilitators should have copies of the handouts for the theme available in case participants do not bring their **Manual** to class. If the theme is being on a facilitated on a remote platform, facilitators should have the handouts available to share in the chat and/or an email for participants who do not have their **Manual**.
- Bring any materials you need for the activities.
- Review any videos or other electronic media used in this theme, if any, and plan the mechanics of how you will present them. Media for this theme will be listed in the Materials and Handouts slide. Review the instructions for each media clip (e.g., to pause or stop at a particular time stamp).
- Practice playing the media for the theme. Ensure that you have the files and apps you need, that your links and connections work, and that you know when to pause or stop the media clip if appropriate.

If training on a remote platform, make sure all participants have the link available to access the class and that you have all videos, PPT's and handouts ready for use.

- If training in person, ensure that a room is available and set up, with the following:
 - Enough tables and chairs for all participants
 - Projector and screen (check that it works with the computer you will be using)
- Classroom-based activities have been adapted so that they can be done on a remote platform. Adaptations will be marked as follows so that they can be easily spotted throughout the Facilitator Classroom Guide: **Adaptation for Remote Platform**



MATERIALS AND HANDOUTS

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Participants are expected to have the **Participant Resource Manual** available for every session. Session 1 starts on page 19 in the **Participant Manual**.

MATERIALS NEEDED

You will need the following if conducting the session in the classroom:

- A screen and projector (test before the session with the computer and cables you will use)
- A flipchart or whiteboard and markers for several of the activities. A flipchart with a sticky backing on each sheet may be useful and will allow you to post completed flipchart sheets on the wall for reference.
- Materials to make name tent cards (paper and something to draw with)

You will need the following if conducting the session via a remote platform:

- Access to a strong internet connection
- A back-up plan in the event your internet and/or computer do not work
- A computer that has the ability to connect to a remote platform- Zoom is recommended

HANDOUTS

Have the following handouts accessible. Participants will have all handouts listed below in their **Participant Resource Manual**:

- Handout #1: Characteristics of Successful Foster and Adoptive Parents (Page 27 in Participant Manual)

VIDEOS and PODCASTS

The following media will be used in this theme:

- *Expanding Your Parenting Paradigm* (show the narrator's introduction of this on-line theme- approximately 7 minutes): Slide 12





WELCOME!

4

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Have this slide showing onscreen as you welcome participants as they come into the class.

The purpose of this class is to:

- Make all feel welcome, leaving with the feeling that “I feel comfortable here.”
- Engage interest, leaving with the thought that “This is worth my time.”
- Set a stage of inclusivity, leaving with the sense that “I belong here.”

The tone should be warm, light, positive, and authentic. The goal is that people return, if not now, at some point in the future.

DO

Welcome participants as they come in:

- Give them a name tent and ask them to:
 - Write their name on it in large letters
 - Draw a stick or simple figure sketch of the people they consider to be in their immediate family, try to draw the figures so people can tell children from adults
 - Write the age of child near the child’s stick figure
 - Pets can also be included

Adaptation for Remote Platform: Have participants write their first and last name in their screen box. Ask them to draw the people they consider to be in their immediate family on a sheet of paper using stick or simple figures. Ask participants to draw the figures so that you can tell children from adults, with the ages of children on or around the figure. Pets can also be included. Couples can draw their family together or separately.



**National Training and
Development Curriculum**
FOR FOSTER AND ADOPTIVE PARENTS



SECTION 1: INTRODUCTION AND WELCOME

Modified January, 2022

5

SAY

Welcome to the National Training and Development Curriculum for Foster and Adoptive Parents! Please turn to page 21 in your Participant Resource Manuals to prepare for the start of this session. Let me introduce myself and the other facilitators.


DO

- Introduce yourself by stating:
 - Your name
 - Your role at your agency and in this class
- Any other facilitators should also introduce themselves (Facilitators will share more about themselves during the next activity)


FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Introduce yourself as a “facilitator” rather than a trainer because you will be facilitating the NTDC experience for prospective foster and adoptive parents, rather than teaching a course to them. The more they actively participate in the classes and invest in their own learning, the more they will gain from the curriculum.





1. Introduce yourself and your family on your tent/paper.
2. Do you already have a connection to fostering, adopting or kinship care?
3. Are you attending this class because you are interested in fostering, adopting, or providing kinship care?

6

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

This activity is intended for participants to get to know each other. Taking the time to do this activity is an important part of building rapport among the class members. Facilitators should have their name tent or drawing completed in advance so that they can be the first people to do this activity, modeling the type of information that should be shared.

PARAPHRASE

We hope you're all excited to be here today, although maybe a bit nervous too. Since we are all embarking on this journey together, we want to take some time to learn a little bit about each other. Take a minute to read the questions on the slide so that you are ready to introduce yourself to the group.

DO

- Facilitators will introduce themselves first, answering the questions on the slide.
- Have each participant introduce themselves. If facilitating the classroom remotely, identify the participant you want to go first and then ask each participant to name the participant who should go after them.

PARAPHRASE

It's so wonderful to get to know a little about all of you, and I'm sure we'll be learning a lot more about each other through our time together. So that you get your bearings, let's take a moment to talk about logistics.

LOGISTICS

- What to expect
- Schedule of this pre-service training round
- Importance of ore-test completion
- Zoom rules/classroom etiquette
- Missing sessions/making up sessions
- Who to contact in between classes if there are questions



7

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

This slide should be prepared in advance of the class with appropriate information for your site. The logistical information can be shown on the slide or in a handout created by the agency.

DO

Review the information and make sure you answer any questions participants have about class.





**National Training and
Development Curriculum**
FOR FOSTER AND ADOPTIVE PARENTS



SECTION 2: **LAYING THE FOUNDATION**

8

PARAPHRASE

Now that we've introduced ourselves and covered all the logistical details, let me tell you more about this class.

Turn to page 21 in your Participant Manuals to follow along.





PARAPHRASE

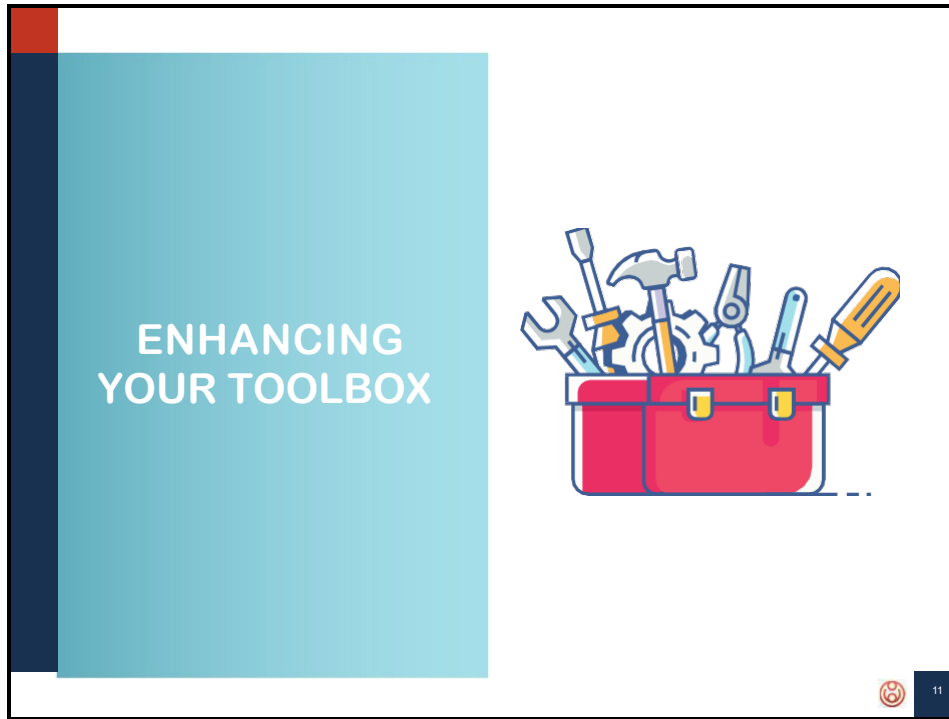
You may be wondering what this class is all about. This class provides an educational framework to build a strong foundation for parenting children who have been separated from their families for all sorts of reasons. Regardless of the reason, it is important to realize that this separation is a loss that both the children and the families that are caring for them will need to recognize and address. As the slide states, the training overall will focus on developing your capacity to support children and families.

We will come back to this slide at the start of each class to keep us grounded in the purpose of why we are all here. We invite you to see where this journey takes you.



PARAPHRASE

Most of you are probably here because you love children. You may be parenting for the first time, or you may be a parent who wants to expand your family by parenting another child or parenting a family member. This curriculum was developed to provide you with the knowledge and skills that you will need to provide a nurturing environment for children you take into your home through foster care, adoption, or kinship care.



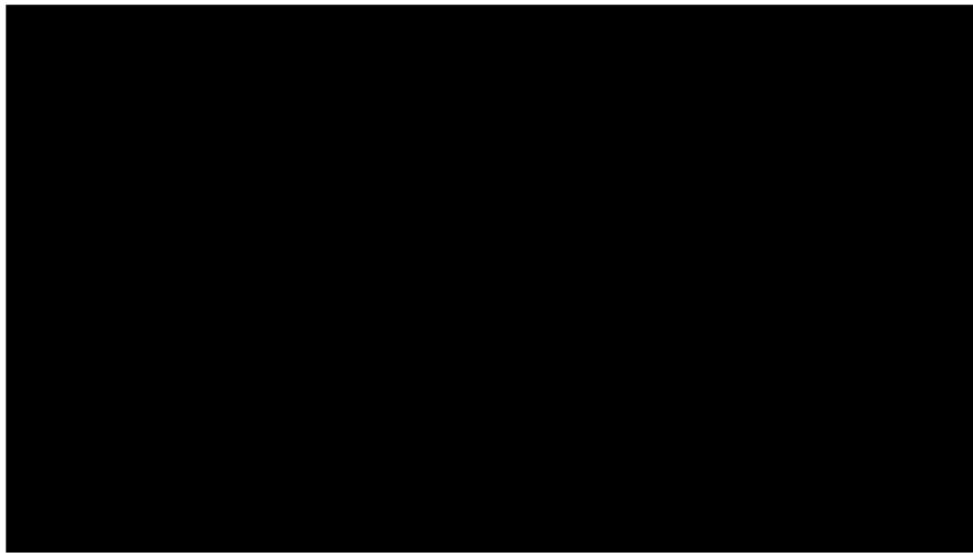
PARAPHRASE

Because the children we’re talking about have life experiences that have not been easy, we’re going to need some extra tools in our parenting toolbox to help us provide a nurturing and safe environment for them.

Of course, all of us come to this training with different skills and experiences already in our parenting toolboxes. So, we’ll be building on those. And some tools will be new and specific to children who have experienced separation, loss, or trauma.

The NTDC Curriculum will help provide you with what you will need to effectively parent children who have experienced separation, trauma, and/or loss.

EXPANDING YOUR PARENTING PARADIGM



12

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

You will show the narrator introduction of the *Expanding Your Parenting Paradigm* online video (approximately 9 minutes). You will then lead a discussion on this part of the video. Participants can turn to page 23 in their Participant Manuals, where there are some handouts to go along with this video.

SAY

We will now watch the introduction to the Expanding Your Parenting Paradigm online theme which is part of the NTDC curriculum. This portion of the video provides an overview of how one parent started this journey and her need to expand her parenting tools and knowledge to meet the needs of the child she was caring for.



DO

- Show the introduction to the Expanding Your Parenting Paradigm video.
- Facilitate a discussion using the following questions:
 - What did you think of the narrator’s example of the need to “have the right tool for the right job” and how this could apply to parenting a child with a history of loss and trauma?
 - What were some ways the narrator needed to expand her parenting paradigm?

Reinforce answers like:

- She learned that while traditional parenting skills are good, when parenting a child with a history of separation, loss, and trauma, it’s not unusual to need to add additional skills to the parenting toolbox.
- She learned that while traditional parenting is based on trust that has been built over time, children who have experienced separation, loss, and trauma have lost trust in caretakers, so a different types of parenting tools and skills are needed.



ENHANCING YOUR TOOLBOX: FINDING SUPPORT



Supportive people and places that help keep us afloat.



13

PARAPHRASE

We will all have times when we will need to reach out for additional support to help us to stay afloat. Call out people and places you think might be helpful or supportive to you during those times?

DO

Facilitate a discussion by encouraging participants to call out people/places who might be helpful or supportive. Reinforce responses like the ones below. If participants don't call them out, bring them up yourself:

- Extended family
- Friends
- Places of worship
- Workplace/colleagues
- Caseworkers

PARAPHRASE

All parents face challenges. Parents who foster or adopt are likely to encounter additional challenges as a result of the children's experiences before coming to the parent's home. It's important to think through where your support will come from *before* you are actually in need of that support.





**National Training and
Development Curriculum**
FOR FOSTER AND ADOPTIVE PARENTS



SECTION 3:
**DEVELOPING CAPACITY TO
SUPPORT CHILDREN AND
FAMILIES**

14

PARAPHRASE

As we just mentioned, parents who foster or adopt will likely face some challenges during this journey. As a parent, you will need to build your resilience so that you can manage these challenges successfully - and come back to manage tomorrow's challenges when they arise.





National Training and
Development Curriculum
FOR FOSTER AND ADOPTIVE PARENTS

Providing Tools for Parenting!



Classroom-Based & Online Training

Includes a combination of online and in-person content

Self-Assessment
Before
Classroom-Based
Training



Self-Assessment
After
Classroom-Based
Training



"Right-Time" Training

Access to online content.



15

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Facilitators will need to explain to participants when and how to access the Self-Assessment.

- You have already been introduced to the Self-Assessment. You should have received a copy of the self-assessment and instructions with your manual. This is for you to complete and reflect on. You do not turn this in to us.

This also may be the first time the **Participant Resource Manual** is mentioned. It will be described in more detail for participants on the next slide.

PARAPHRASE

The curriculum is broken down into three main components:

Component 1: Self-Assessment

The Self-Assessment is designed to be completed before and after the classroom-based training. This tool includes questions that will help you discover more about your characteristics and abilities. It is designed to be self-administered; allowing you to identify your areas of strength, those areas where you would benefit from additional support and information, and those areas that may be the most challenging for you when parenting children or teens. The self-assessment characteristics and competencies are highlighted throughout the curriculum.



Understanding your parenting strengths and areas for growth will be a powerful tool in your parenting toolbox. More information about the Self-Assessment can be found in your **Participant Resource Manual**. We will discuss the **Participant Resource Manual** in a few minutes.

Component 2: Classroom-Based & Online Training

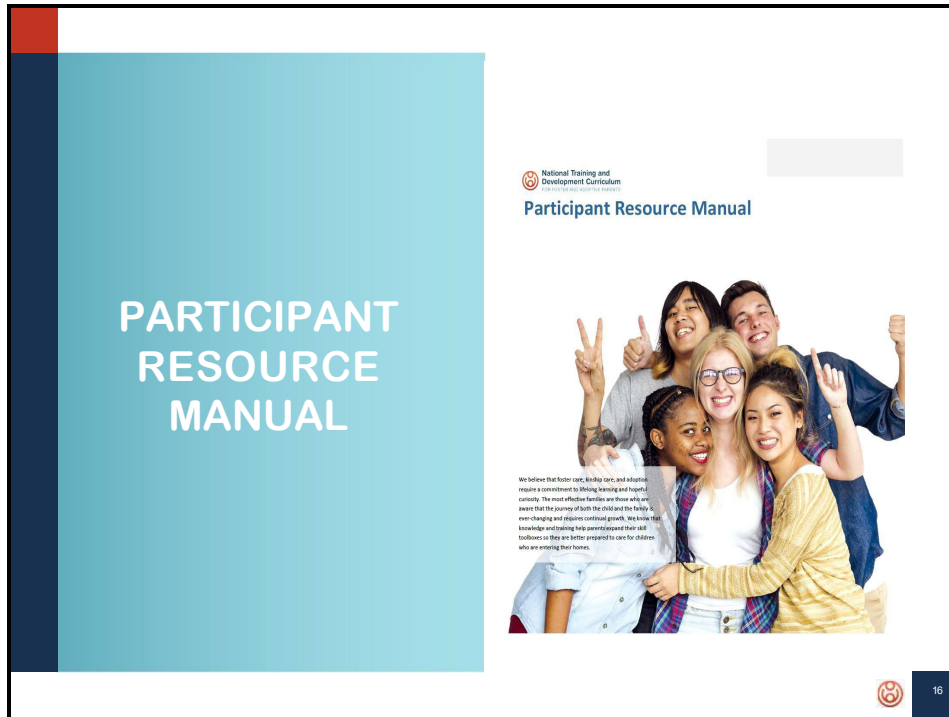
The Classroom-Based Training started today! We will be covering numerous themes that have been found to be essential for preparing parents who are wanting to foster, adopt or be a kinship care provider. For all classroom themes, you will need to have your **Participant Resource Manual** handy, as it will have the handouts and materials that you will need for each theme.

Component 3: Right-Time Training

The Right-Time Training includes additional topics that are not covered in the classroom-based training that will provide you with tools and information you will likely need along the journey. As stated in the graphic, this component is designed to provide you with access to online content that you can access anytime you need it. The Right-Time training includes 15 themes, each including podcasts, videos, and answers to frequently asked questions. We will be offering these themes as in-service opportunities throughout the year.

Now we are going to look at some elements that are important in every classroom-based theme.





FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Ensure that participants are given the **Participant Resource Manual** either during or prior to this class. The **Participant Resource Manual** can be printed and distributed to participants, or it can be sent to them electronically.

PARAPHRASE

We have developed a **Participant Resource Manual** for people taking this class. Please feel free to look at your **Manual** as I talk about it. When you return to our next class, please bring your **Participant Resource Manual**. You should bring this to every class as it contains information that is needed for every session.

The **Participant Resource Manual** includes information on the different parts of the curriculum.

For the classroom-based themes, the **Manual** will include a brief overview of each theme, including competencies we are trying to achieve; handouts for the themes that will be used in class; and space to complete Reflections/Relevance activities. The **Manual** will be a crucial tool throughout the course. It will also be helpful to keep as a resource to refer to later in your parenting journey.

ADDITIONAL RESOURCES AND HANDOUTS

Check in with your homefinder and certifying agency about additional policies, procedures, and certification requirements.

STATE/AGENCY CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS AND RESOURCES

- Emergency and incident procedures
- Universal precautions procedures
- The child placement process
- Agency services and programs
- Legal aspects of foster care and adoption
- Agency discipline policies
- Behavior management
- Crisis de-escalation and intervention
- First Aid and CPR Training
- Lifelong implications of adoption
- Reasonable and prudent parent standards
- Dangers of trafficking



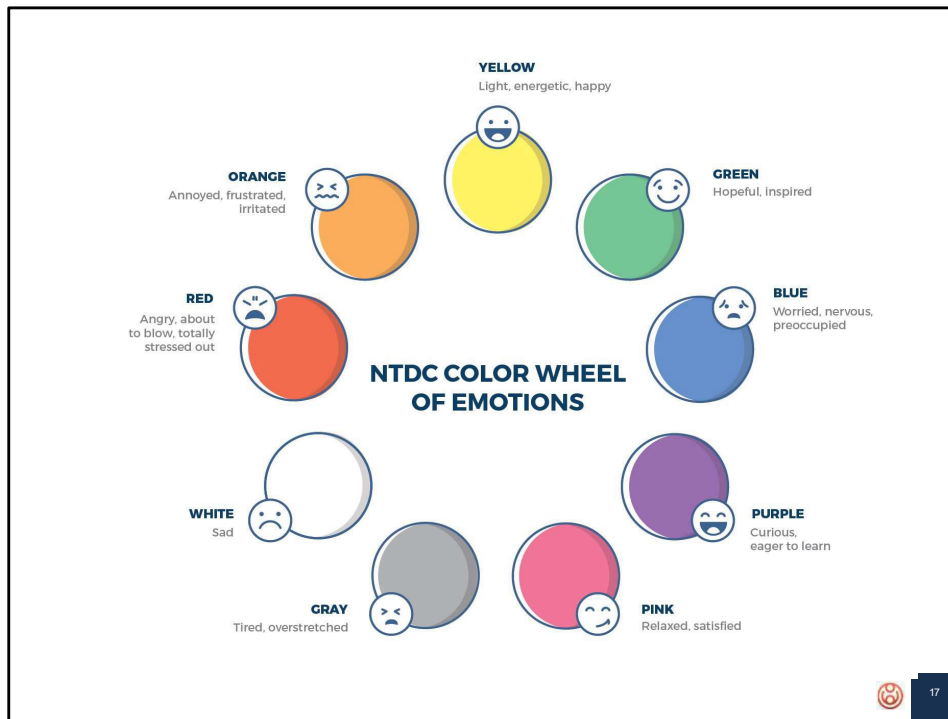
17

PARAPHRASE

We also want to briefly review several topics that are included in your training materials and are important components of foster family certification. These areas are guided by both state regulations and your agency's specific policies and procedures. Upon registration for training, you were provided handouts and resources specific to these additional certification requirements, which were sent to the email you registered for training with. Throughout training and in Session 7, we will hold brief discussions related to topics such as confidentiality, emergency procedures, universal precautions, behavior management, crisis intervention, reasonable and prudent parenting standards, trafficking awareness, and other required certification areas.

Our goal during pre-service training is to introduce these topics and help you become familiar with the expectations and importance of each area. Because policies and procedures can vary from one agency to another, we encourage you to reach out to your homefinder or certifying agency with any specific questions or for more detailed information. Your certifying agency will provide the official policies, procedures, and any additional training needed to fully meet certification requirements.





FACILITATOR'S NOTE

On this slide, you introduce the Color Wheel graphic that will be used to open the first class of each day. Participants are not completing the Color Wheel during this theme, but it should be done starting with the next theme and continue to be used throughout the training. Before the class, check which page the Color Wheel is on in the **Participant Resource Manual** and make a note of it so you can inform the participants. For this theme, the Color Wheel can be found on page 22.

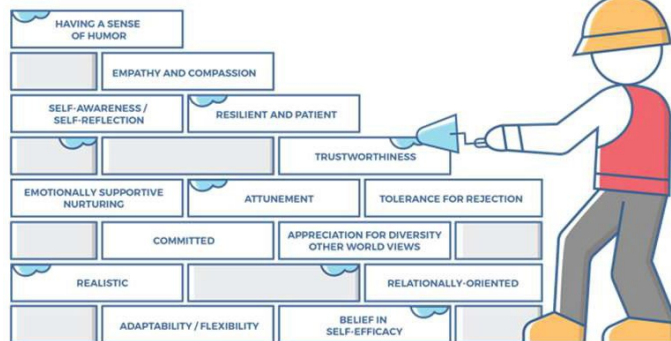
PARAPHRASE

Self-awareness is an important parenting tool. In your **Participant Resource Manual** there is a Color Wheel. This Color Wheel will give you the opportunity to take a moment to do a self-check. We will begin each class with a check-in using the Color Wheel. The Color Wheel will help us focus on our current emotional state at that particular moment. Most of us agree that when we are feeling worried, sad, or angry, it might interfere with our ability to take in new information, like what we will be covering in the class. Whereas, when we're feeling relaxed, light or inspired, we are more interested and able to learn new things. The different colors and feelings they represent will help us to tune in to how we're doing.

Tuning in to how you're doing on a daily basis may not be something everyone here is used to, but this type of regular self-check is critical for parents who are adopting or fostering children who may have experienced trauma, separation, or loss, as it will be helpful to become and stay aware of your own state of mind. It may seem like a simple exercise but be assured that knowing how we're doing on any given day strengthens our ability to know when and how we need to get support and/or need a different balance. Doing this type of check in will also help us to teach and/or model this skill for children! So be ready to do the Color Wheel during our next theme.



CHARACTERISTICS OF SUCCESSFUL FOSTER AND ADOPTIVE PARENTS



Handout #1: Page 27



18

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

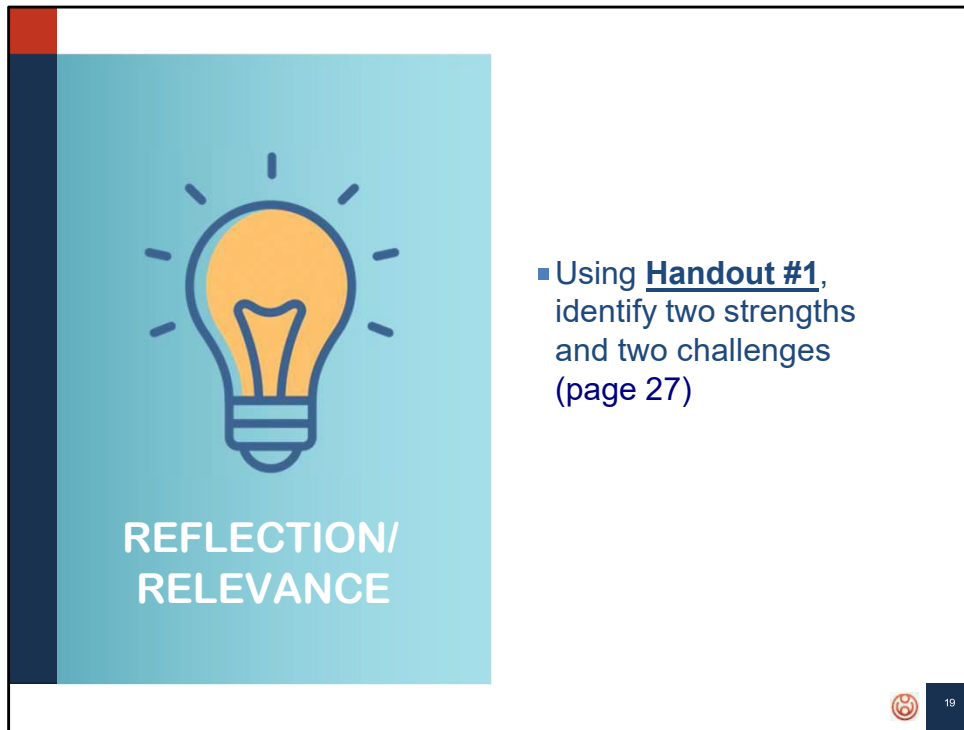
This slide introduces the Characteristics of Successful Foster and Adoptive Parents, which are woven throughout the curriculum. The characteristics were featured in the Self-Assessment and are also brought into every theme. Each theme will highlight several characteristics. Before class, check the page number of the Characteristics of Successful Foster and Adoptive Parents in the **Participant Resource Manual** so that you can refer participants to this page. Handout #1 is located on page 27.

PARAPHRASE

This graphic illustrates characteristics of parents who effectively foster or adopt. The characteristics may seem familiar to you as they were featured in the Self-Assessment. These characteristics are based on parent interviews, focus groups from different sources around the country, as well as a review of the literature. Several of the characteristics seen on the brick wall graphic will be highlighted in each theme. As you think about these characteristics, think about how you can use them to help build a strong foundation for your home to be as nurturing as possible for children who have experienced separation, loss, and/or trauma.

Your **Participant Resource Manual** lists the definitions for all 14 characteristics. For right now, we will use Handout #1 in your **Participant Resource Manual** to think about the characteristics as we go to the next slide for our Reflection/Relevance activity.





REFLECTION/
RELEVANCE

- Using Handout #1, identify two strengths and two challenges (page 27)

19

PARAPHRASE

Each theme includes a Reflection/Relevance activity.

Today, we'll use Handout #1: Characteristics of Successful Foster and Adoptive Parents (page 27) to think about the characteristics. I will give you a few minutes to look over the characteristics. You can spend more time with the characteristics at home, but for now, look them over and identify two characteristics that you consider a strength and two that are a challenge for you.

DO

Pause to allow participants to look over definitions and identify a strength and a challenge.

PARAPHRASE

Let's focus on our strengths. Which of these characteristics do you already have as a strong part of your parenting foundation? Let's go around and everyone name one strength. Don't worry if it's the same as somebody else's. Who would like to start?

DO

- Go around the room and have each participant name one of the characteristics.
- When everyone in the group has named theirs, continue:

PARAPHRASE

Look at all the characteristics of successful parents who foster and adopt that you all already have. There is already such a strong foundation in this group to build on!

CLASS-SCHEDULE

Session 1: Introduction and Welcome
Kinship Parenting
Session 2: Child Development
Attachment
Session 3: Separation, Grief and Loss
Building Parental Resilience for Kinship Caregivers
Session 4: Trauma Related Behavior
Mental Health Considerations
Session 5: Trauma-Informed Parenting
Effective Communication
Session 6: Impact of Substance Use
Parenting a Child with a History of Sexual Trauma
Cultural Humility
Session 7: Creating a Stable, Nurturing, and Safe Home Environment
Panel



20

FACILITATOR NOTES:

It is important for participants to know the date, time and themes that will be covered for every session.

PARAPHRASE

Here is the schedule of all classroom themes and classes for this cohort.

DO

- Give the class schedule for your site. Go over any logistics that families need to remember (change in time, dates, etc.).
- Review the specific themes that will be covered during the next class and any administrative paperwork they will need to complete.





**National Training and
Development Curriculum**
FOR FOSTER AND ADOPTIVE PARENTS



SECTION 4: WRAP-UP

21

PARAPHRASE

- We all bring knowledge and skills, but when parenting a child with a history of separation, loss, and trauma, it's not unusual to need additional skills added to the parenting toolbox and to expand our parenting paradigm.
- Traditional parenting is based on trust that has been built over time, but children who have experienced separation, loss and trauma have often lost trust in caretakers, so different types of parenting tools and skills are needed.
- Parenting is challenging, we must identify sources of support to keep us afloat during challenging times
- It is important to know our strengths and areas where we need to grow as we think about the characteristics associated with successful foster, adoptive and kinship parenting.





National Training and Development Curriculum

FOR FOSTER AND ADOPTIVE PARENTS



Foster Care - A Means to Support Families

FACILITATOR CLASSROOM GUIDE
Modified January 2022

PREPARATION

- u
- “ Review the facilitator preparation information included in this 8 along with the handouts
- “ Review the Resources for this theme found on the NTDC website.
- “ Develop an agenda that includes this theme and any other themes you will be conducting along with it during the class.
- “ Ensure that participants have a copy of the handbook and that it is accessible to them. This U will be used during all themes and will have handouts needed by participants. Facilitators should have copies of the handouts for the theme available in case participants do not bring their U to class. If the theme is being taught on a remote platform, facilitators should have the handouts available so that they can share in the chat and/or email to participants who do not have their U.
- “ Bring any materials you need for the activities.
- “ Review any videos or other electronic media used in this theme, if any, and plan the mechanics of how you will present them. Media for this theme are listed in the Materials and Handouts slide. Review the instructions for each media clip (e.g., to pause or stop at a particular time stamp). The videos can be played in different ways, including:
 - Play them from a flash drive or the computer’s hard drive using a media player app
 - Link to them from the NTDC website.
- “ Practice playing the media for the theme. Ensure that you have the files and apps you need, that your links and connections work, and that you know when to pause or stop the media clip if appropriate.
- “ If training on a remote platform, make sure all participants have the link available to access the class and that you have all videos, PPT’s and handouts ready for use.
- “ If training in person, ensure that a room is available and set up, with the following:
 - Enough tables and chairs for all participants
 - Projector and screen (check that it works with the computer you will be using)
- “ Classroom-based activities have been adapted so that they can be done on a remote platform. Adaptations will be marked as follows so that they can be easily spotted throughout the Facilitator Classroom Guide: ***Adaptation for Remote Platform***



MATERIALS AND HANDOUTS

What You Will Need

Participants are expected to have the hardware available for every session.

What You Will Need in the Classroom

You will need the following if conducting the session in the classroom:

- “ A screen and projector (test before the session with the computer and cables you will use)
- “ A flipchart or whiteboard and markers for several of the activities. A flipchart with a sticky backing on each sheet may be useful and will allow you to post completed flipchart sheets on the wall for reference.
- “ Name tent cards (use the name tent cards made during the Introduction and Welcome theme)
- “ Kristy’s Story Activity Instructions- If teaching the theme from a remote platform, you will use the Kristy’s Story video.

You will need the following if conducting the session via a remote platform:

- “ Access to a strong internet connection
- “ A back-up plan in the event your internet and/or computer do not work
- “ A computer that has the ability to connect to a remote platform- Zoom is recommended
- “ See notes above regarding facilitating the Kristy’s story activity remotely

Handouts

Have the following handouts accessible. Participants will have Handout #1 in their hardware.

- “ Handout #1: Bridging the Gap (Page 35 in Participant Manual)

Media

Before the day you facilitate this class, decide how you will show/play the media items, review any specific instructions for the theme, and do a test drive. You may wish to set up the media to the start point. Unless indicated otherwise below, all videos and podcasts can be obtained on the NTDC website.

U

- “ Watch 2 clips from *Walk*. The first clip (court scene) is approximately 5 minutes, and the second clip (starts with mother’s visit) is approximately 6 minutes.
- “ *Mother* Video
- “ Podcast: The Importance of Strategies for Supporting Child and Parent with Robbin Pineda



THEME AND COMPETENCIES

7 # @ u \ k o V \ u -

Before beginning, review the theme and competencies. You will not read these aloud to participants. Participants can access all competencies in their handbook.

u 7 # . ° U . o 7
Understanding the child welfare experience from the perspective of the child’s parents; finding compassion for parents and challenges they may be facing; strategies to nurture children's relationship with their parents, integrating and maintaining on-going communication and connection between parents and children, addressing potential challenges in partnering with the child’s parents, helping children prepare for visits including understanding and managing reactions to visits.

#
Knowledge
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> “ Understand challenges the child’s parents may be facing. “ Understand how challenges facing parents can impact the consistency and quality of visits with their children. “ Describe strategies to nurture children ongoing relationship so that they can maintain strong connections with their families. “ Identify specific examples of how parents who are fostering can support the child’s parents. “ Describe the importance of co-parenting and strategies parents who are fostering can employ to do this.
Attitudes
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> “ Willing to work with and support the child’s parents in obtaining reunification “ Develop and exercise compassion for parents who are separated from their children.
Skill
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> “ Demonstrate an ability to positively support the relationship between children and their parents.



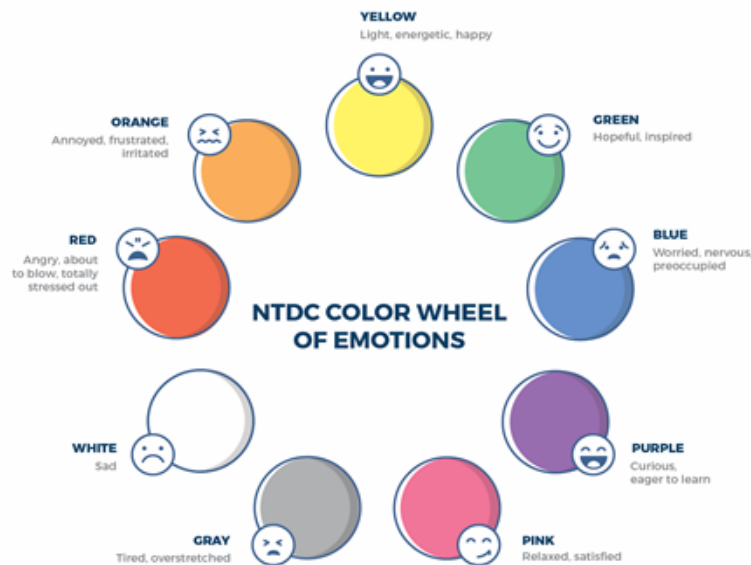
" - 7 k - ' \ y " - 8 @ u = - # 0 ∞

Before discussing the Color Wheel of Emotions and covering the content of this theme, you should do the following:

- “ Make any announcements that are needed regarding the training, timing of training, or process to become a foster or adoptive parent.
- “ Take out the h k U and direct participants to this theme in their U .
- “ Remind participants that the Competencies for today’s theme are in their U .
- “ Make sure to include start and end times and any breaks that will be taken during the session.
- “ Encourage participants to be engaged and active learners.
- “ Encourage participants to contact you in between classes with any questions and/or concerns. (Prior to class, list the name(s) of the facilitators on the board with contact information.)
- “ Remind participants to put out their name tents (these can either be made by the participants during the first class or the agency can print out name tents and provide them to the participants at the first class). If conducting the class on a remote platform, remind participants to type their first and last names in their screen box.



WELCOME TO THE NATIONAL TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT CURRICULUM FOR FOSTER AND ADOPTIVE PARENTS



FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Have this slide showing on screen as participants assemble for the first class of the day. As participants come in, welcome them back and ask them to take a few minutes to do a self-check using the Color Wheel. NOTE: The Color Wheel should only be done one time per day; before the first theme of the day. If combining several themes together on one day, facilitate the Color Wheel at the beginning of the first class of the day as participants are coming into the room.

SAY

Welcome back. We are so glad that you have taken time out of your day to join us for another exciting learning opportunity. As you recall, tuning in to how you're doing on a daily basis may not be something everyone here is used to, but this type of regular self-check is critical for parents who are adopting or fostering children who may have experienced trauma, separation, or loss, as it will be helpful to become and stay aware of your own state of mind. It may seem like a simple exercise but be assured that knowing how we're doing on any given day strengthens our ability to know when and how we need to get support and/or need a different balance. Doing this type of check in will also help us to teach and/or model this skill for children! Please take a moment to look at the color wheel and jot down on paper the color(s) that you are currently feeling.

DO

Wait a little while to give participants time to complete the Color Wheel.



SAY

Now that everybody has had the opportunity to do a quick check in, would someone like to share what color(s) they landed on today for the Color Wheel?

DO

Call on someone who volunteers to share their color(s). If a challenging emotion or feeling is shared, thank the person and acknowledge their courage in sharing, pause for a moment, encourage everyone to take a deep breath, and transition to beginning the theme.





FOSTER CARE - A MEANS TO SUPPORT FAMILIES

6

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Show this slide briefly just before you start the class.

SAY

Let's get started! Welcome to the Foster Care - A Means To Support Families theme. This theme begins on page 33 in your **Participant Manuals**.



FACILITATOR'S NOTE

The opening quote slide should be used only for the first theme of the day. If combining several themes together on one day, the opening quote slide would be shown only after the Color Wheel at the beginning of the first theme. It is important to always emphasize with this slide that this type of parenting involves lifelong learning, and it will be critical for families to be invested in their own learning before and after a child is placed in their home.

PARAPHRASE

We are excited to share this lesson with all of you today. We are going to start with Foster Care -A Means to Support Families. As the slide states, this information will help to develop your capacity to support children and families. This type of parenting will require continuous learning. So, let's dive in and see what important information we have to share with you today.



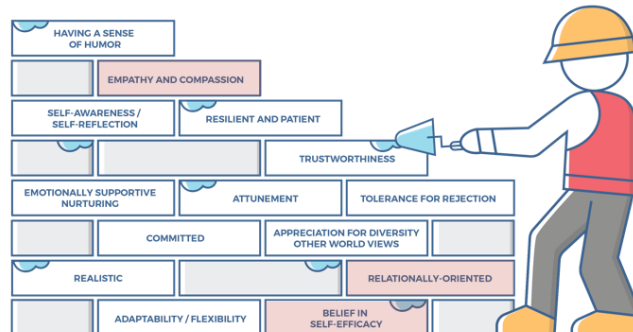


PARAPHRASE

Today we will be focusing on:

- A key responsibility as a parent who is fostering is to maintain connections with the child's family and, in particular, their parents.
- This will facilitate the eventual reunification- which is the primary goal of foster care-and also helps the child stay connected with their culture and identity.
- This theme focuses on building empathy for the child's parents and learning ways to connect with and support them.
- Even if returning home is not possible, the respect and care the parent who is fostering shows the parent reflects on the child as well, assuring them that they are valued.
- Parents who are fostering and the child's parents should work together on behalf of the child's well-being (co-parenting).
- The type and frequency of contact is generally a decision that will be made by the child welfare system. There may be times that the child welfare system decides it is not in the best interest of the child to have frequent or in person contact. However, in most cases, contact will be allowed and encouraged.
- Parents who foster are part of a team that will make decisions regarding the child's plan for reunification.

CHARACTERISTICS OF SUCCESSFUL FOSTER AND ADOPTIVE PARENTS



10

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

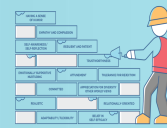
This slide is shown at the start of each theme. Although the graphic will remain the same, the bricks that are colored in red will change based on the characteristics that will be touched upon in this theme. The characteristics were obtained from review of literature, stakeholder interviews, and review of existing curricula. We want families to become very acquainted with these characteristics throughout the training. It is important to note that in addition to the characteristics that are highlighted in red, there may be additional characteristics that are touched upon during the theme. Facilitators should try to connect these characteristics to the information they are sharing throughout the training. Remind participants that their **Participant Resource Manual** contains the definitions for these characteristics.

SAY

Before we get into the content let's look at the 14 characteristics of successful foster and adoptive parents. When you took your self-assessment, you were asked about these characteristics.



CHARACTERISTICS FOR FOSTER CARE- A MEANS TO SUPPORT FAMILIES



Empathy and Compassion:

- Parents can perceive/feel others' emotions, particularly others disappointment or sadness.
- Parents can look past the current behavior and find the core distress related to the child's response.
- Parents know they cannot shield the child from pain but must allow the child to experience and express pain and grief.

Belief in Self-Efficacy:

- Parents feel competent and have confidence in their ability to effectively parent.



11

SAY

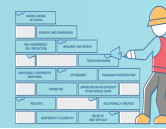
The Foster Care- A Means to Support Families theme will cover the following characteristics:

- Empathy and Compassion
- Belief in Self-Efficacy
- Relationally-Oriented

Take a moment to think back to how you assessed yourself with these characteristics. It is important as you start this journey to assess your characteristics as they are qualities that can strengthen your ability to successfully parent a child who is in foster care or has been adopted.



CHARACTERISTICS FOR FOSTER CARE- A MEANS TO SUPPORT FAMILIES



Relationally-Oriented:

- Parents recognize and value the relationships the child has with others including their family.
- Parents show respect for the child's family and previous relationships, and to the child.
- Parents move beyond any anger or jealousy they may feel toward the child's family to help the child resolve relationship issues with their family members and former foster families.
- Parents can help a child grieve losses, maintain connections, and feel good about themselves.



12

ASK

Now that we have reviewed the definitions, why do you think these specific characteristics are important for those who want to support a child who is in foster care?

Reinforce for Participants:

- Empathy and Compassion
 - Most children who come into foster care want to be with their parents and being away from the family and community often results in feelings such as sadness, fear, and anger.
 - Children may express these feelings through behaviors that may be difficult, but they need caring adults who understand what is underneath the behavior who can respond to the child with empathy and compassion.
- Belief in Self-Efficacy:
 - The child that comes into your home will need you to help them adjust and feel more secure and calm. Believing in your abilities to provide a safe and supportive atmosphere for the child will help you help the child.
- Relationally-Oriented:
 - By showing respect and concern for the child's parents, you will help the child see you as a source of support for themselves and for their family.
 - Helping the child maintain connections with their parents will help lessen their sadness, grief, and fear.





PARAPHRASE

As discussed in the theme on reunification, most children entering care are eventually reunified with their families. Even if reunification is not achieved, the work you do to support parents will be essential to the child's ongoing sense of identity, self-worth, and acceptance. If adoption or guardianship is the ultimate outcome, the connections you have made possible will provide the children with a sense of "where I come from" that will support them in "where I want to go."

IMPORTANCE OF SHOWING RESPECT AND COMPASSION FOR THE CHILD'S PARENTS



14

PARAPHRASE

We have talked about having and showing compassion for the child as an important characteristic for successful foster and adoptive parents, but having compassion and showing respect for the child's parents is also the foundation to supporting a child in foster care. It will be important to think of ways to do this on a regular basis. Listed below are some examples of how this can be done:

- Understand that parents may have a history of being in care as children and/or they may have dealt with difficult life circumstances when they were children; they are doing the best they can with the resources and skills they have.
- Understand that many parents who have children in foster care have experienced trauma, loss, and grief themselves and this will impact their ability to parent, but it does not mean that they don't love their children.
- Some cultures have a history of intergenerational trauma and loss that may impact parenting ability (e.g., boarding schools and the 60's Scoop for Native Americans; slavery and Jim Crow laws experienced by African-Americans).
- Recognize that many of the parents experience poverty that causes more stress and can make it difficult for them to get the resources and supports that may act as protective factors for the family.
- Express genuine concern and a belief that people can change their circumstances.
- Be honest with parents and their children.
- Be a gracious role model when mistakes are made.
- Be clear that your goal is to help parents get their children home safely, and if that is not possible, to support the children to have a relationship with their parents and/or extended family members.
- Find ways to notice the parent's strengths and point them out.



- Remember that there are many different ways for families to look and function.
- Refer to the parents as “Mom” and “Dad” (or whatever terms the child uses) and encourage the children to call you by names that feel comfortable to them.
- Avoid having arguments or disagreement with the child’s parents or talking negatively about them in front of the child. It is important for kinship caregivers to avoid doing this in front of other family members as well.



SUPPORTING THE CHILD'S FAMILY: KEY QUESTION



How can you communicate to parents regularly and with meaning, that they are the expert on their child?



15

DO

- Ask the question on the bottom of the slide and facilitate a discussion.
- Write key points on the flipchart or whiteboard.

Adaptation for Remote Platform: Use the whiteboard feature to record participant's points or have them write answers into the chat.

Ensure participants cover at least some of the main ideas listed below:

- Ask parents about their child's likes, dislikes, and history. This can both support the child's transition into your home and allow for the parents to feel valued and a part of the team.
- Include the parents in decision-making when appropriate and approved by the caseworker.
- Inform the parents about milestones or accomplishments, share photos and documents.
- Encourage regular phone calls and video chats between children and parents and other family members.
- Break down the barriers. Remember that you may be seen as the person with the power in the relationship and the parent may be feeling "judged" and insecure. By making it a priority to express a warm, welcoming, and nonjudgmental attitude, the parent may begin to feel like you can be a positive resource for their child and for them. This **relationally-oriented** attitude can go a long way in helping to build a relationship with parents focused on what is best in meeting the needs of the child. (characteristic).



- Ensure that during the visits, the parent gets to interact and care for the child. Be comfortable with stepping back and allowing the parent to take on the lead in caring for the child during the visits.
- For kinship caregivers who have pre-existing relationships with the child's parents that may have been strained or difficult, it will be important for the kinship caregiver to work to resolve any communication issues that will get in the way of partnering with parents in a constructive and helpful manner.

BE CLEAR ON YOUR MOTIVATION



Why do you want to foster children?



16

FACILITATOR'S NOTE: There is a Kinship Caregiver adaptation for this slide that can be found in the addendum section.

PARAPHRASE

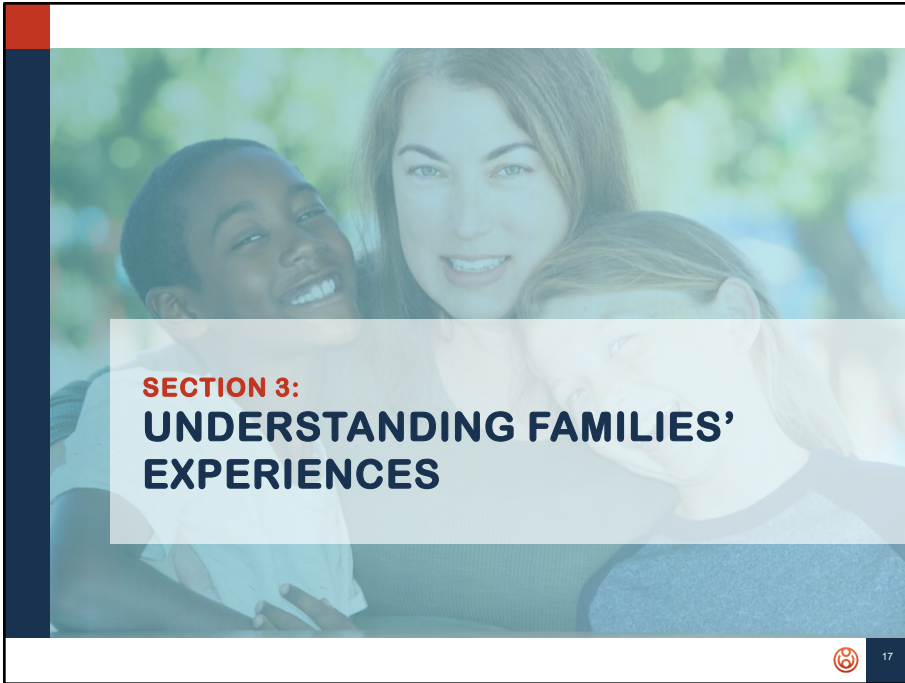
Parents who foster are one of the most critical elements in the child welfare system. They provide care and support to children at their most vulnerable time. Although it is an extremely rewarding role, it can be challenging. As a result, parents who are fostering need to be clear about their motivation to foster children:

- When parents who are fostering or plan to foster are really more interested in becoming permanent adoptive families, it can be difficult to remain committed to supporting reunification. Be open and honest with your worker in the home study process. Really think about this with your family to determine why you want to do this and what you want the outcome to be.
- Caring for children and welcoming them into your home most often means that you get attached to the children. This can make reunification very hard for you and other members of the families. To be an effective foster parent, you and your family have to be okay with not only caring for the child but also helping their families to reunite whenever possible.
- Some families may decide that they can't bear to have children come into their home and then leave. If this is the case in your situation, then you might want to think about becoming an adoptive parent versus a foster parent. Foster parents often become adoptive parents because the child in their home is not able to return home, and often, the child welfare system will ask them first if they want to become an adoptive resource for the child. However, this is not always the case and should not be the reason that families go into foster care.



- For ***kinship caregivers***, the experience can look different. Most kinship caregivers did not plan to become foster parents; instead, they stepped in when a child in their family needed a safe place to live. Because of this, it is especially important for kinship caregivers to be realistic about their parenting capacity, limitations, and family circumstances. They should be willing to reflect on what the best short- and long-term plan may be for the child as the case plan evolves. Kinship caregivers should not feel guilty if they experience reservations, mixed emotions, or uncertainty about their role, as these feelings are normal and can help guide thoughtful decision-making.
- It is important to discuss this with the worker doing your home study. You might also want to talk to experienced foster and adoptive parents.
- It is important to discuss this with the worker doing your home study. You might also want to talk to experienced foster and adoptive parents.
- It is important for parents who are fostering to feel comfortable and confident with their own parenting (**self-efficacy**) so they can be role models for the child's parents and not feel threatened or upset when the child says and shows positive feelings for their parents (characteristic).



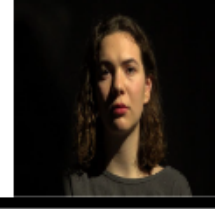


PARAPHRASE

This section is centered on activities to help build your understanding and empathy for the parents and families of children in foster care. We'll start with Kristy's story.

BUILDING EMPATHY

KRISTY'S STORY



FACILITATOR'S NOTE

If the training is mixed with kin and non-kin prospective foster parents, the facilitator needs to recognize that this activity could stir up some difficult feelings for the kinship caregivers since it is Kristy's mom, father and stepfather that contributed negatively to Kristy's circumstances. Many grandparents who experienced domestic violence, substance abuse or other challenges while they were raising their children feel guilt, shame, or blame for the circumstances that their child was subjected to during childhood. It is important to acknowledge that feelings could be stirred up prior to conducting the activity and when debriefing. Be prepared to facilitate discussion that creates safety for kinship caregivers to be open and honest and that helps them not feel judged by other parents in the class. Before starting this activity:

SAY:

It is possible that the story we are going to listen to will stir up some feelings, particularly for those of you who are kinship parents, so let's remember to use good self-care. This video provides a visual experience of some of the challenges that our children and their families may face through the story of a girl named Kristy.



DO

Show the Kristy's Story video found on the NTDC website. After watching the video, facilitate a discussion on the participant's response to the video and whether or not they felt compassion for Kristy along the way. Then ask participants to identify the barriers that were tethering Kristy and keeping her from parenting her baby?

After the activity is complete-

PARAPHRASE

While not all stories will mirror Kristy's story, many parents of children in the foster care system have stories that are similar. Successful parents who foster and kinship caregivers can feel **compassion** for the challenges parents have faced (characteristic). This story shows you how life's circumstances, abuse, abandonment, and/or neglect can potentially tether the lives of the victims, making it difficult for them to appropriately care for and nurture their own children.

Kristy loved her baby but had many challenges in her previous and current life that made it difficult for her to provide the care her baby needed. I hope that Kristy's Story has helped build your understanding and empathy for the parents of children in foster care.

Kristy's Story is a composite of many different stories of families in foster care. Now, we're going to see 2 clips from the documentary FOSTER, where you can watch the real-life experiences of Reanne and Chris, a mother and father who are working very hard to get their baby back and overcome their challenges.



FOSTER DOCUMENTARY: COURT SCENE

This video includes a clip of the documentary *FOSTER*.
Foster footage courtesy of Participant Media, LLC. © 2018 Sabine
Films, Inc. All rights reserved.



18

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Watch 2 clips from *FOSTER*. The first clip (court scene) is approximately 5 minutes, and the second clip (starts with mother's visit) is approximately 6 minutes.

SAY

We are now going to watch some video clips taken from a 2018 documentary named *FOSTER*, written and directed by Deborah Oppenheimer and Mark Jonathan Harris. Filmed in Los Angeles County, it is about the true stories of people in the Child Welfare System. The clips show a mother and father whose daughter comes into care after the mother tests positive for an illegal substance. The clips also show the parents' efforts to reunify with their daughter as a family.

DO

Show the clips from *FOSTER* on this slide and the next slide. Afterward, you will hold a discussion involving both videos using the notes on the next slide.



FOSTER DOCUMENTARY: MOTHER'S VISIT

This video includes a clip of the documentary *FOSTER*.
Foster footage courtesy of Participant Media, LLC. © 2018 Sabine
Films, Inc. All rights reserved.



19

DO

Show the second clip from *FOSTER*.

- After the clips, facilitate a debrief, allowing 10 minutes for discussion.

ASK

- What did you hear about the backgrounds of the mother and father? (Reinforce if not mentioned: Many parents who have children removed from their care also had histories that involved adversities such as trauma, neglect, poverty in their childhoods.)
- What did you hear and see regarding the case plan that was developed for the parents to work on reunification? (Reinforce if not mentioned: Supervised visitation for mother, visits and monitoring from Child Welfare workers, mother remaining drug free).
- What were the barriers and challenges for this couple as they worked to reunify as a family? (Reinforce if not mentioned: Had history of homelessness and continued financial struggles, did not appear to have a large support system or to initially be connected with community supports and services, legal issues related to mom's drug usage while pregnant, daughter may have some need for additional services)
- What were the strengths? (Reinforce if not mentioned: Appeared committed to each other despite challenges and wanted to do what was best for daughter.)
- What types of support and services did you think could be helpful to this family? (Reinforce: Any needed services for daughter, housing assistance, additional supports for them in their parenting role)





PARAPHRASE

As a parent who is fostering, you will need to support the child’s parents and maintain connections with them. This can be a challenge because of some of the same reasons that contributed to their child’s need to be in foster care. In this section, we’ll talk about ways you can connect and support the parents of children you are fostering.



ENHANCING YOUR TOOLBOX

The Continuum of Contact



Handout #1: Bridging the Gap (Page 35)



40

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

In this activity, facilitators will guide participants as they begin brainstorming their ideas for connecting with parents. Use this slide with 2 categories on the continuum, **Less Intimate** and the other titled, **More Intimate**, to record participants' responses and facilitate a discussion.

In the second part of the activity, participants review the Bridging the Gap handout for more strategies and identify a few activities they would feel confident doing.

PARAPHRASE

The importance of promoting healthy attachments to the child's parents cannot be overstated. The parent who is fostering must respect the right of the child to love and honor their parent. Honoring the parent can mean different things and will vary with the age of the child and the specific situation that brought the child into care.

Parents who are fostering should talk to the case manager about the level of involvement that is in the best interest of the child. It is important that parents who are fostering help children maintain these connections. You can help a child connect and support their relationship with their parent in many ways, from less intimate to more intimate activities as shown on the continuum. This chart shows some examples. Sending a holiday card with a photo and update on the child would be considered less intimate. Co-parenting - mentoring the child's parent to help teach them parenting skills-would be considered more intimate.



It is important to remember that the level of intimacy for activities will likely ebb and flow based on many circumstances including the child's parents' disposition, the comfort level of the parent who is fostering, and what is in the case plan.

PARAPHRASE

Now, please think of other ways you can support the child's parents. Write your ideas on sticky notes and post them on the chart wherever you think they belong on the continuum.

DO

- Allow about 5 minutes for this part of the exercise.

PARAPHRASE

Great job! You have come up with a lot of good ideas about how to keep the child connected to their parents, as well as being supportive of the parents. Let's keep some of these ideas in mind as we move into the second part of this activity.

Let's turn to Handout #1: Bridging the Gap in your **Participant Resource Manual** on page 35 for more ideas and strategies for supporting families and maintaining strong, meaningful connections between children and their families. This will be a good resource as children move into your home.

ASK

As you look at the handout, do you see other activities that you would do to help keep a child and parent connected? Can I have a few people share a few things on the list that you could see yourself doing?

We've developed a lot of good ideas for supporting and ensuring children stay connected with their families. Now, let's listen to Robbin Pineda, who has been fostering for many years, and hear how she has supported the child's parents.



PODCAST: ROBBIN PINEDA THE IMPORTANCE OF STRATEGIES FOR SUPPORTING CHILD AND PARENT



FOSTER CARE A MEANS TO SUPPORT FAMILIES **Robbin Pineda Interview**

 National Training and
Development Curriculum
FOR FOSTER AND ADOPTIVE PARENTS



22

DO

- Play the podcast for this theme with Robbin Pineda. (Time for podcast is approximately 10 minutes).
- **Remind participants that podcast transcripts are on page 36 of their manuals.**
- Ask the participants to write down the following as they listen to the podcast:
 - What strategies and/or ideas that Robbin discusses would you feel comfortable doing?
 - Which strategies and/or ideas that Robbin discusses would you not feel comfortable doing and why?
- After the podcast ask if participants are willing to share what they wrote down for each question above.

Notes about the podcast:

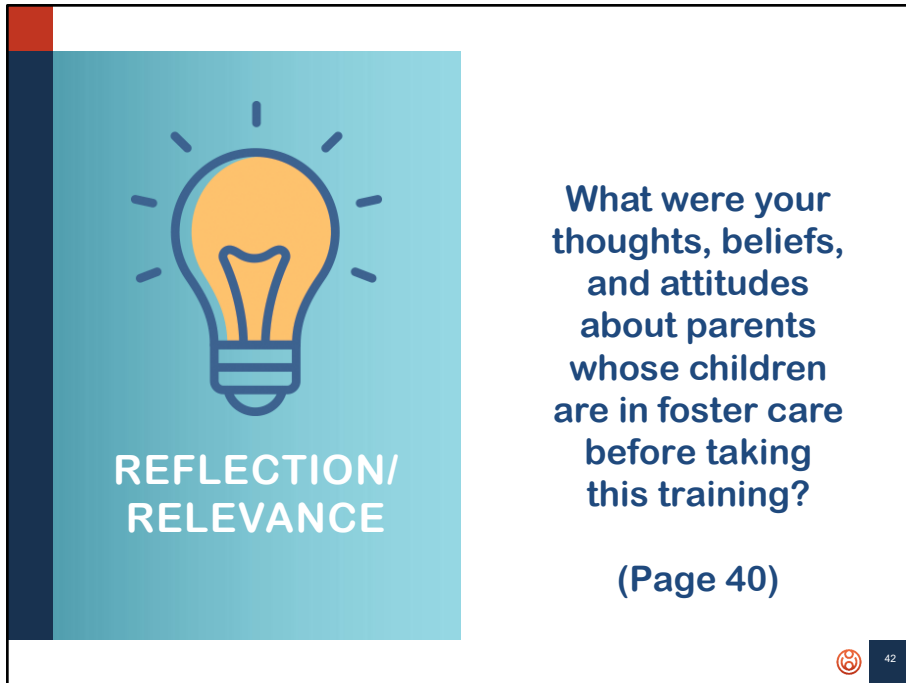
Robbin Pineda and her husband, Ernesto Pineda II, began fostering in 2000. Together they were awarded Rookie Foster Parents of the Year 2000 for Outstanding Service to Montgomery County, Pennsylvania Office of Child and Youth (OCY). They continue to be active participants in Montgomery County OCY Family to Family initiative working directly with parents. They were awarded the 2001 Family to Family Award for Outstanding Service to Montgomery County OCY.

PARAPHRASE

Thanks for sharing your thoughts. It's natural for parents who are fostering and kinship caregivers to feel love and concern for the child they are caring for and to want to ensure they are safe. Those feelings contribute to a child's sense of well-being and feeling valued. At the same time, it is essential that the children also feel your care and concern for their parents, as their parents are part of them. By honestly evaluating your own feelings, you will be better able to manage them and make room for the feelings the child(ren) will bring into your home and family.

Now, let's take a few minutes to reflect on what we've learned before we wrap up.





**REFLECTION/
RELEVANCE**

What were your thoughts, beliefs, and attitudes about parents whose children are in foster care before taking this training?

(Page 40)

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

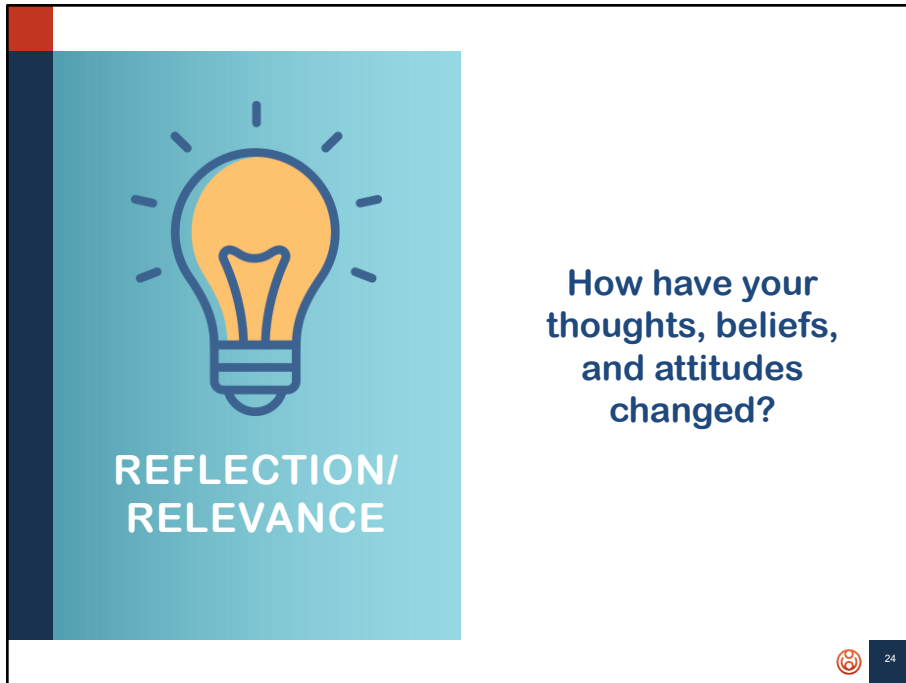
- Ask participants to turn to the Reflection/Relevance for this theme in their **Participant Resource Manual** on page 40. In this activity, you will ask participants to reflect on their thoughts, beliefs, and attitudes about parents whose children are in foster care prior to attending this class. They can write their responses in the **Participant Resource Manual**. Call on a few volunteers to share their thoughts, and whether their thoughts, beliefs, and attitudes toward the child's parents have changed.

PARAPHRASE

To start our Reflection/Relevance activity, please take a few moments to reflect on the thoughts, beliefs, and attitudes you had about parents whose children are in foster care **BEFORE** you started the class. I'll give you a minute or two to think and jot down your ideas in your **Manual** (page 40) and then ask for some volunteers to share their thoughts.


DO

- Wait 2 minutes for people to think and jot down some ideas.
- Ask for a few volunteers to share their thoughts with the entire class.
- Ask the volunteers to share their reflections to the question on the PPT slide.



REFLECTION/
RELEVANCE

How have your
thoughts, beliefs,
and attitudes
changed?

 24

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

This is second part of the Reflection/Relevance activity.

PARAPHRASE

Now, please take a few moments to think about how the thoughts, beliefs, and attitudes you had about parents whose children are in foster care have changed. I'll give you a minute or two to think and then ask for some volunteers to share their thoughts.

DO

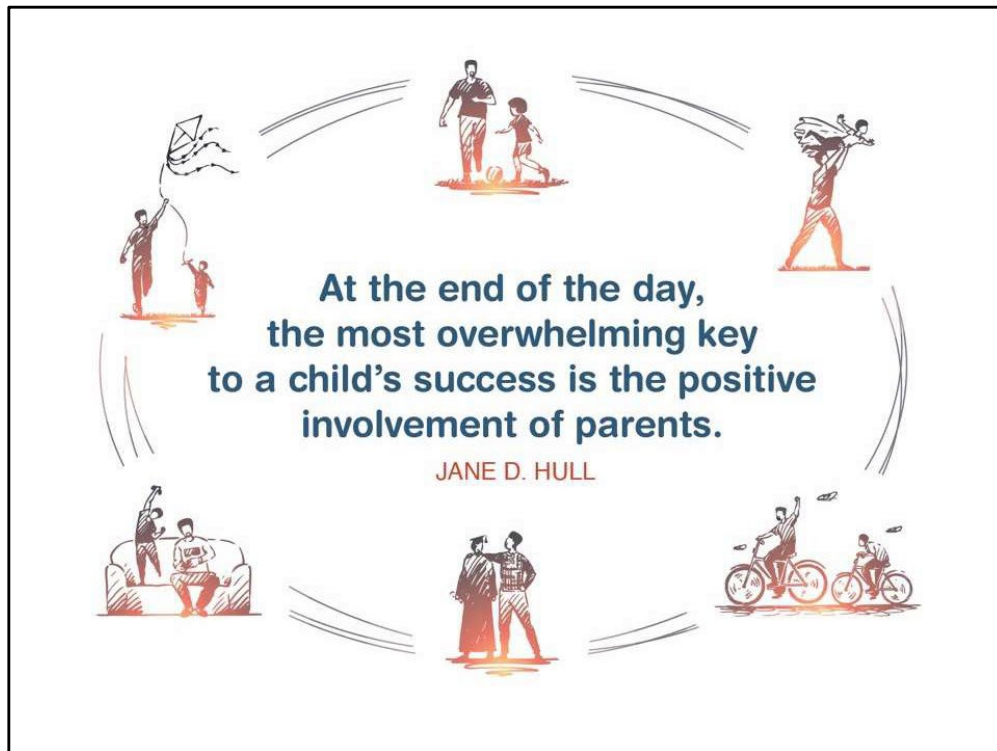
- Ask for a few volunteers to share their thoughts with the entire class.
- Ask the volunteers to share their reflections to the question on the PPT slide.



SAY

Now, it's time to wrap up. Before we do, I want to briefly highlight the key points from this theme:

- About half of children in foster care return home. Reunification is the primary goal of the courts and child welfare system. It is part of the responsibility of parents who are fostering and kinship caregivers to support this goal.
- Children have a greater sense of well-being and less reason to act out when the parents fostering them show concern and respect for their parents.
- Parents who are fostering play an essential role in providing support to families to make reunification a successful outcome or, if reunification cannot happen, to support an ongoing connection between child and family.



FACILITATOR'S NOTE

The closing quote above and the paraphrase section below will be done only once per day, after the last theme presented for the day. If you are moving on to another theme invite them to take a break, stretch, or breathe, before moving on to the next theme.

If closing for the day:

- Thank everyone for attending and for their thoughtful participation and attention. Remind the participants that although this training may seem long, it is critical for them to gather the knowledge, attitude, and skills that are needed as they embark on this journey because they ultimately will play a huge role in the lives of children and families.
- If in person, collect the name tents or have them tuck them into their **Participant Resource Manual** to bring back to the next class.

PARAPHRASE

Close out the day by covering the below topics:

- Remind participants of the date/time for the next class and let participants know if there are any changes to the location.
- Encourage participants to contact the office if they have any questions or concerns.
- The Child Development and Attachment themes that will be covered during the next class.
- If in person, remind participants to take their **Participant Resource Manual** with them and to bring them to the next session. If using a remote platform, remind participants to have the **Participant Resource Manual** available for the next class.





For more information, visit:
ntdcportal.org

73



This curriculum was funded by the Children's Bureau, Administration on Children, Youth and Families, Administration for Children and Families, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, under grant #90CO1134. The contents of this curriculum are solely the responsibility of the authors and do not necessarily represent the official views of the Children's Bureau.





National Training and Development Curriculum

FOR FOSTER AND ADOPTIVE PARENTS



Session 2:

Child Development

Attachment



National Training and Development Curriculum

FOR FOSTER AND ADOPTIVE PARENTS



CHILD DEVELOPMENT

FACILITATOR CLASSROOM GUIDE
Modified January 2022

PREPARATION

To prepare for this class, you should:

- Review the facilitator preparation information included in this **Guide** along with the handouts.
- Ensure that participants have a copy of the **Participant Resource Manual**. This **Manual** will be used during all themes and will include the handouts needed by participants. Facilitators should have copies of the handouts for the theme available in case participants do not bring their **Manual** to class. If the theme is being taught on a remote platform, facilitators should have the handouts available so that they can share in the chat and/or email to participants who do not have their **Manual**.
- Bring any materials you need for the activities.
- Review any videos or other electronic media used in this theme, if any, and plan the mechanics of how you will present them. Media for this theme are listed in the Materials and Handouts slide. Review the instructions for each media clip (e.g., to pause or stop at a particular time stamp).
- Practice playing the media for the theme. Ensure that you have the files and apps you need, that your links and connections work, and that you know when to pause or stop the media clip if appropriate.
- If training on a remote platform, make sure all participants have the link available to access the class and that you have all videos, PPT's and handouts ready for use.
- If training in person, ensure that a room is available and set up, with the following:
 - Enough tables and chairs for all participants
 - Projector and screen (check that it works with the computer you will be using)
- Many classroom activities have been adapted so that they can be done on a remote platform. Adaptations will be marked as follows so that they can be easily spotted throughout the Facilitator Classroom Guide: **[Adaptation for Remote Platform](#)**



MATERIALS AND HANDOUTS

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

- Participants are expected to have the **Participant Resource Manual** available for every session. Session 2 begins on page 42 in the **Participant Manual**.

MATERIALS NEEDED

You will need the following if conducting the session in the classroom:

- A screen and projector (test before the session with the computer and cables you will use.)
- A flipchart or whiteboard and markers for several of the activities A flipchart with a sticky backing on each sheet may be useful and will allow you to post completed flipchart sheets on the wall for reference.
- Name tent cards (use the name tent cards made during the Introduction and Welcome theme.)

You will need the following if conducting the session via a remote platform:

- Access to a strong internet connection
- A back-up plan in the event your internet and/or computer do not work
- A computer that has the ability to connect to a remote platform- Zoom is recommended

HANDOUTS

Have the following handouts accessible. Participants will have all handouts listed below in their **Participant Resource Manual**:

- Handout #1: Glossary: Child Development Podcast (page 46)
- Handout #2: Broad Developmental Themes from Birth to Age 21 Years (page 54)
- Handout #3: Sexual Development (page 55)
- US Centers for Disease Control Positive Parenting Tips
 - Handout #4: CDC Tip Sheet infants 0-1 (page 57)
 - Handout #5: CDC Tip Sheet toddlers 1-2 (page 59)
 - Handout #6: CDC Tip Sheet toddlers 2-3 (page 61)
 - Handout #7: CDC Tip Sheet preschoolers 3-5 (page 63)
 - Handout #8: CDC Tip Sheet middle-childhood 6-8 (page 65)
 - Handout #9: CDC Tip Sheet middle-childhood 9-11 (page 68)
 - Handout #10: CDC Tip Sheet young-teen 12-14 (page 69)
 - Handout #11: CDC Tip Sheet teen 15-17 (page 71)

VIDEOS AND PODCASTS

Before the day you facilitate this class, decide how you will show/play the media items, review any specific instructions for the theme, and do a test drive.

The following media is used in this theme:

- Podcast: Bruce Perry: Slide 12
 - Transcripts are located on page 48 in the Participant Manual



THEME AND COMPETENCIES

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Prior to the session, review the theme and competencies. You will not read these aloud to participants. Participants can access the competencies in in their **Participant Resource Manual**.

Theme: Child Development

Understand typical child development as well as disrupted child development; understand developmental delays and how to meet children's developmental needs; recognize the unique challenges associated with parenting children from each developmental stage.

Competencies

Knowledge

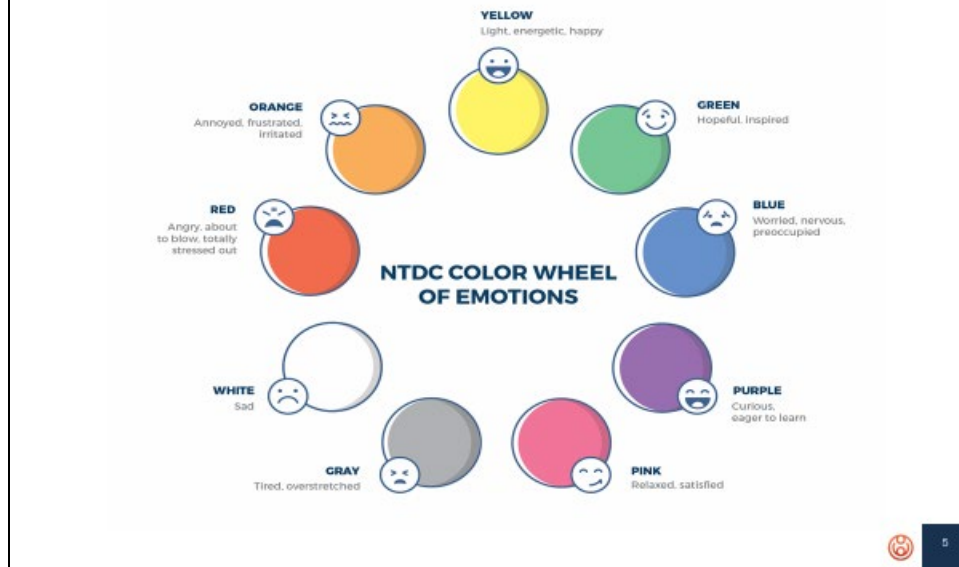
- Understand typical child development as well as disrupted child development.
- Understand developmental delays and how to meet children's developmental needs.
- Recognize the unique challenges associated with parenting children from each developmental stage.

Attitudes

- Believe it is important to support children in reaching their unique and full developmental potential.
- Commit to parenting children based upon their developmental level and not their chronological age.
- Willing to adapt expectations based upon the unique developmental needs of the children.



WELCOME TO THE NATIONAL TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT CURRICULUM FOR FOSTER AND ADOPTIVE PARENTS



FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Have this slide showing onscreen as participants assemble for the first class of the day. As participants come in, welcome them back and ask them to take a few minutes to do a self-check using the Color Wheel.

SAY

Welcome back. We are so glad that you have taken time out of your day to join us for another exciting learning opportunity. As you recall, tuning in to how you're doing on a daily basis may not be something everyone here is used to, but this type of regular self-check is critical for parents who are adopting or fostering children who may have experienced trauma, separation, or loss, as it will be helpful to become and stay aware of your own state of mind. It may seem like a simple exercise but be assured that knowing how we're doing on any given day strengthens our ability to know when and how we need to get support and/or need a different balance. Doing this type of check in will also help us to teach and/or model this skill for children! Please take a moment to look at the color wheel and jot down on paper the color(s) that you are currently feeling.

DO

Wait a little while to give participants time to complete the Color Wheel.

SAY

Now that everybody has had the opportunity to do a quick check in, would someone like to share what color(s) they landed on today for the Color Wheel?

DO

Call on someone who volunteers to share their color(s). If a challenging emotion or feeling is shared, thank the person and acknowledge their courage in sharing, pause for a moment, encourage everyone to take a deep breath, and transition to beginning the theme.





**National Training and
Development Curriculum**
FOR FOSTER AND ADOPTIVE PARENTS



CHILD DEVELOPMENT

Modified January 2022

7

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Show this slide briefly just before you start the session.

SAY

Let's get started! Welcome to the Child Development theme. This theme begins on page 44 in your Participant Manual.





FACILITATOR'S NOTE

It is important to always emphasize with this slide that this type of parenting involves lifelong learning and it will be critical for families to be invested in their own learning before and after a child is placed in their home.

PARAPHRASE

We are excited to share this lesson with all of you today. We are going to start with Child Development. As the slide states, this information will help to develop your capacity to support children and families. This type of parenting will require continuous learning. So, let's dive in and see what important information we have to share with you today.

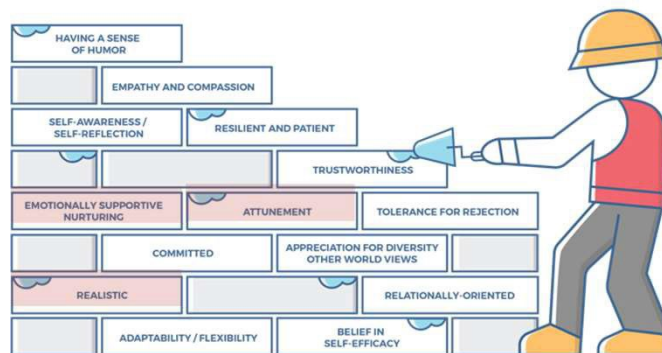


PARAPHRASE

Listed below are the main topics that we will cover during this theme:

- Children grow and develop in different ways.
- A child's development can be disrupted if the child experiences trauma and many children who have been fostered or adopted have experienced trauma. It is important to build a basic foundation for understanding child development, so you can better understand and meet the child's needs.
- This theme will help you build your understanding of child development.

CHARACTERISTICS OF SUCCESSFUL FOSTER AND ADOPTIVE PARENTS



9

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

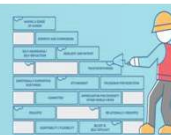
This slide is shown at the start of each theme. Although the graphic will remain the same, the bricks that are colored in red will change based on the characteristics that will be touched upon in this theme. The characteristics were obtained from a review of literature, stakeholder interviews, and review of existing curricula. We want families to become very acquainted with these characteristics throughout the training. It is important to note that in addition to the characteristics that are highlighted in red, there may be additional characteristics that are touched upon during the theme. Facilitators should try to connect these characteristics to the content they are sharing throughout the training. Remind participants that their **Participant Resource Manual** contains the definitions for these characteristics.

SAY

Before we get into the content let's look at the 14 characteristics of successful foster and adoptive parents. When you took your self-assessment, you were asked about these characteristics.



CHARACTERISTICS FOR CHILD DEVELOPMENT



Emotionally Supportive/Nurturing:

- Parents can create an emotionally supportive environment that gives the child a safe space to verbalize and process their emotions, including the positive ones.
- Parents know that the child needs a supportive space to share and a calming guide who will listen and empathize which can include listening more than speaking so that the child finds a solution for their problem.

Attunement:

- Parents are aware of, understand, and are sensitive to the specific responses and needs of a child at any given time (despite the degree to which the child expresses or does not express these needs directly).
- Parents are in tune with the child's moods, levels of exhaustion, hunger, rhythms, responses, need for physical contact, affection, security, and stimulation, and are able to use this understanding to build a trusting environment with the child.
- Parents understand that they need to stay calm and regulated so that they can successfully help the child regulate their emotions.



10

SAY

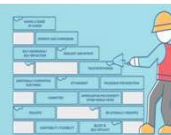
The Child Development theme will cover the following characteristics:

- Emotionally supportive/Nurturing
- Attunement
- Realistic

Take a moment to think back to how you assessed yourself with these characteristics. It is important as you start this journey to assess your characteristics as they are qualities that can strengthen your ability to successfully parent a child who is in foster care or has been adopted.



CHARACTERISTICS FOR CHILD DEVELOPMENT



Realistic:

- Parents understand that there will be varying degrees of success with different situations with each child.
- Parents understand that the efforts that they provide may not result in a change in a child's understanding or behavior until much later.
- Parents know that when mistakes are made, adjustments and allowances can be made as they re-evaluate expectations.
- Parents know what their expectations are and can identify when those expectations are not being met and need to change.



11

ASK

Now that we have reviewed the definitions, why do you think these specific characteristics are important to a child's development?

Reinforce the following:

- Emotionally supportive/Nurturing
 - Children who have experienced trauma, loss and grief often need someone who can help them feel calm and more secure. The emotionally supportive parent knows that by staying calm, and being a good listener, they can help the child feel more calm and secure.
- Attunement
 - Children who have experienced trauma and loss are at increased risk for developmental delays. Attuned, emotionally supportive caregiving can create an environment that helps a child make progress toward developmental milestones
 - The attuned parent will be a good partner for the professionals who may also be involved with the child. A basic understanding of child development will help the attuned caregiver give good feedback on the child needs, challenges, and positive gains.
- Realistic
 - The realistic parent accepts the child for who they are and makes adjustments to their parenting as needed to best meet the needs of the child.
 - The realistic parent knows that change and progress take time.



PODCAST: CHILD DEVELOPMENT

Turn to page 46 for Handout #1 & page 48 for Podcast Transcripts



Guest: Bruce Perry, M.D.
Host: April Dinwoodie



FACILITATOR'S NOTE

- Listen to NTDC Podcast on Child. (Approximately 16 minutes)
- Refer participants to [Handout #1: Glossary: Child Development Podcast](#) (page 46) and [Podcast Transcripts](#) (page 48).

STOP & Give an Example

- 4:14 Have the co-facilitator give an example of splintered development
- 11:47 Circle back to the example given earlier and identify how expectations could be changed to meet that child's splintered development.

ASK

- What did you hear Dr. Perry explain about the difference in developmental versus chronological age for a child, and why is it important to parent to their developmental versus chronological age?
- If you are learning something new, what kind of support is helpful to you or what environment is best for you to learn in?

PARAPHRASE

Reinforce the following points:

- Healthy child development depends on supportive and nurturing parenting, building a foundation of safety and trust.
- When very young children face different types of trauma or neglect, their brains grow and develop differently from children who have not experienced hardship.
- A child's brain grows and works best when they have parents and other caregivers who provide nurturing and responsive parenting, leading to a sense of safety. When children



feel safe with their primary caregivers, they can reach beyond that foundation, learn new skills, and begin to heal and recover from hardships they may have faced.

- Children who have experienced early childhood trauma often experience delays in their development in some or all areas, as trauma affects the brain's development. Developmental milestones may be delayed or lost as a result of the trauma.
- Some children simply develop more slowly than other children of the same age, even in the absence of trauma. This is called a developmental delay, which may be noticed from birth or at an older age. Other children may develop as expected, but at some point, can no longer do the things that they could do before. This is called a developmental regression. It will be important that you partner with the professionals involved in the child's life who can help you understand how to provide what the child needs to help them make progress in their growth and development. This may include early intervention services, such as additional help in the preschool setting, speech, or occupational therapy.



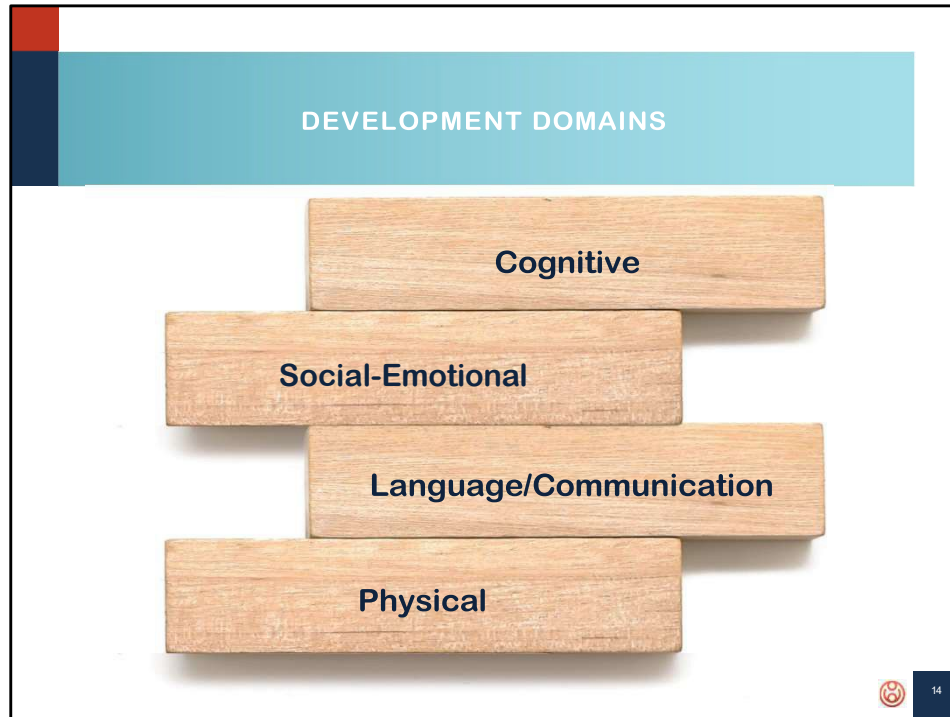


FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Point out to participants that being aware of the child's development stages will help parents who are fostering or adopting be **attuned** to the child's needs (characteristic) so they are better able to know how to best parent the child.

PARAPHRASE

It is important for parents who foster and adopt to have a basic understanding of typical child development, as well as disrupted child development when it occurs. By understanding a child's developmental delays, parents will more fully understand how to meet the child's developmental needs and how to be a partner with the child's caseworker, doctors, nurses, teachers, and other professionals to help that child reach their potential.



SAY

There are many domains of development, including physical, language/communication, social-emotional, relationship, cognitive, problem solving, gross motor, fine motor, spiritual, moral, and sexual. It is important to note that development is sequential, and as with building blocks, each skill is built on the foundation of the ones that come before. We will initially focus on these four main domains of development listed on the slide:

- Cognitive
- Social-Emotional
- Language/Communication
- Physical

There are many steps in the developmental process, and each child moves along at their own unique pace.

DEVELOPMENTAL STAGES AND MILESTONES				
AGE RANGE	PHYSICAL	LANGUAGE	SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL	COGNITIVE
Infancy (0-12 months)				
Early Toddler (12-24 mos / 1-2 yrs)				
Late Toddler (24-36 mos / 2-3 yrs)				
Early Childhood (36-48 mos / 3-4 yrs)				
Middle Childhood (48-60 mos / 4-5 yrs)				
Late Childhood (60-72 mos / 5-6 yrs)				
Early Latency (6-7 years)				
Late Latency (8-10 years)				
Early Adolescence (11-14 years)				
Middle Adolescence (15-17 years)				
Late Adolescence (18-21 years)				

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

The next several slides walk participants through Handout #2: Broad Developmental Themes from Birth to Age 21 Years. The intent is to show participants how to use this handout for future use. Facilitators do not need to read each slide but instead show participants how to use the chart and to point out that the skills for each developmental phase build on each other.

DO

Have participants refer to the Handout #2: Broad Developmental Themes from Birth to Age 21 Years on page 53.

DEVELOPMENTAL STAGES AND MILESTONES

AGE RANGE	PHYSICAL	LANGUAGE	SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL	COGNITIVE
Infancy (0-12 months)				
Early Toddler (12-24 months)				
Late Toddler (24-36 months)				
Early Childhood (36-48 months)				
Middle Childhood (48-60 months)				
Late Childhood (60-72 months)				
Early Latency (6-7 years)				
Late Latency (8-10 years)				
Early Adolescence (11-14 years)				
Middle Adolescence (15-17 years)				
Late Adolescence (18-21 years)				



16

SAY

Look at this chart in your handout (pages 53 and 54) and follow along as we walk through the developmental boxes from left to right for middle childhood-age 48 to 60 months (4 to 5 years).



DEVELOPMENTAL STAGES AND MILESTONES

AGE RANGE	PHYSICAL	LANGUAGE	SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL	COGNITIVE
Infancy (0-12 months)				
Early Toddler (12-24 months)				
Late Toddler (24-36 months)				
Early Childhood (36-48 months)				
Middle Childhood (48-60 months)				
Late Childhood (60-72 months)				
Early Latency (6-7 years)				
Late Latency (8-10 years)				
Early Adolescence (11-14 years)				
Middle Adolescence (15-17 years)				
Late Adolescence (18-21 years)				

- Able to climb, hop on one foot, kick, throw & catch
- Can stand on one foot for 3-5 seconds
- Walks up and down stairs without help
- Fine motor skills advance- can button, draw, use a zipper
- Increased height & muscle mass change body shape
- Day & night bladder/bowel control achieved



17

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

It is not necessary to go through every milestone in detail; the goal is to ensure participants realize there are different developmental domains and to give them an impression of what the different domains are.

DO

Briefly discuss the Physical developmental milestones for middle childhood shown on the slide.



DEVELOPMENTAL STAGES AND MILESTONES

AGE RANGE	PHYSICAL	LANGUAGE	SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL	COGNITIVE
Infancy (0-12 months)				
Early Toddler (12-24 months)				
Late Toddler (24-36 months)				
Early Childhood (36-48 months)				
Middle Childhood (48-60 months)				
Late Childhood (60-72 months)				
Early Latency (6-7 years)				
Late Latency (8-10 years)				
Early Adolescence (11-14 years)				
Middle Adolescence (15-17 years)				
Late Adolescence (18-21 years)				

- Vocabulary is 2,000+ words
- Can speak in full sentences & be understood easily
- Able to follow 2 or 3-part directions ("Take this book to your room, get your jacket and meet me in the kitchen.")
- Recognizes familiar word signs (like "stop")
- Recognizes & can print some letters, words, & numbers



18

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

It is not necessary to go through every milestone in detail; the goal is to ensure participants realize there are different developmental domains and to give them an impression of what the different domains are.

DO

Briefly discuss the Language developmental milestones for middle childhood shown on the slide.



DEVELOPMENTAL STAGES AND MILESTONES

AGE RANGE	PHYSICAL	LANGUAGE	SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL	COGNITIVE
Infancy (0-12 months)				
Early Toddler (12-24 months)				
Late Toddler (24-36 months)				
Early Childhood (36-48 months)				
Middle Childhood (48-60 months)				
Late Childhood (60-72 months)				
Early Latency (6-7 years)				
Late Latency (8-10 years)				
Early Adolescence (11-14 years)				
Middle Adolescence (15-17 years)				
Late Adolescence (18-21 years)				

- Can dress/undress & brush teeth
- Can ask for help before becoming frustrated
- Better at expressing anger verbally over physically
- Engages in extended associative play with other children
- Enjoys imaginative play and dress-up
- Likes playing games, but rules may be changed often



19

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

It is not necessary to go through every milestone in detail; the goal is to ensure participants realize there are different developmental domains and to give them an impression of what the different domains are.

DO

Briefly discuss the Social-Emotional developmental milestones for middle childhood shown on the slide.

Note: If a parent asks about “associative” play, perhaps they have heard the term parallel play instead.



DEVELOPMENTAL STAGES AND MILESTONES

AGE RANGE	PHYSICAL	LANGUAGE	SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL	COGNITIVE
Infancy (0-12 months)				
Early Toddler (12-24 months)				
Late Toddler (24-36 months)				
Early Childhood (36-48 months)				
Middle Childhood (48-60 months)				
Late Childhood (60-72 months)				
Early Latency (6-7 years)				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Understands the order of daily activities (breakfast, lunch, dinner, bedtime, etc.)
Late Latency (8-10 years)				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Can count ten or more objects
Early Adolescence (11-14 years)				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Correctly names at least four colors & three shapes
Middle Adolescence (15-17 years)				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Able to draw a person with a body & limbs
Late Adolescence (18-21 years)				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Can copy a circle, square, or other simple shapes



20

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

It is not necessary to go through every milestone in detail; the goal is to ensure participants realize there are different developmental domains and to give them an impression of what the different domains are.

DO

Briefly discuss the Cognitive developmental milestones for middle childhood shown on the slide.

PARAPHRASE

Notice that this handout contains only a few major developmental domains (Physical, Language, Social-Emotional and Cognitive) for each age, but they are enough for us to see the progression from one stage to the next.

DO

Give participants a chance to ask questions or comment.

Refer participants to [Handout #2 Broad Developmental Themes](#).



DEVELOPMENTAL STAGES AND MILESTONES

AGE RANGE	PHYSICAL	LANGUAGE	SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL	COGNITIVE
Infancy (0-12 months)				
Early Toddler (12-24 months)				
Late Toddler (24-36 months)				
Early Childhood (36-48 months)				
Middle Childhood (48-60 months)				
Late Childhood (60-72 months)				
Early Latency (6-7 years)				
Late Latency (8-10 years)				
Early Adolescence (11-14 years)				
Middle Adolescence (15-17 years)				
Late Adolescence (18-21 years)				



21

PARAPHRASE

Next, follow Language Development down from age 0-12 months to Middle childhood. Notice that the developmental process builds on early (or foundational) abilities and gradually moves toward more advanced or mature levels. We will not walk through all of the age ranges but instead our purpose with this activity is to show you how to use the chart for future reference.



DEVELOPMENTAL STAGES AND MILESTONES LANGUAGE

AGE RANGE	LANGUAGE
Infancy (0-12 months)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Early vocalizations (cooing, babbling) ▪ Back-and-forth vocal exchanges ▪ Can mimic adult conversations with vocalizations ▪ May sign simple words at 1 year, if taught ▪ Single words may come late in this range, or may have special sounds for caregiver(s), food, pets, etc.
Early Toddler (12-24 months)	
Late Toddler (24-36 months)	
Early Childhood (36-48 months)	
Middle Childhood (48-60 months)	
Late Childhood (60-72 months)	
Early Latency (6-7 years)	
Late Latency (8-10 years)	
Early Adolescence (11-14 years)	
Middle Adolescence (15-17 years)	
Late Adolescence (18-21 years)	



22

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

- It is not necessary to go through every milestone in detail.
- The goal is to ensure participants realize there are clear developmental stages and to give them an impression of different stages and how they build on one another.

DO

Read a few of the Language developmental milestones for infancy shown on the slide.



DEVELOPMENTAL STAGES AND MILESTONES LANGUAGE

AGE RANGE	LANGUAGE
Infancy (0-12 months)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Typically, 50 words by 18 months ▪ 200 words by 24 months ▪ Looks at caregiver as a means for communicating with caregiver in times of ambiguity or stress ▪ Can understand and respond to words
Early Toddler (12-24 months)	
Late Toddler (24-36 months)	
Early Childhood (36-48 months)	
Middle Childhood (48-60 months)	
Late Childhood (60-72 months)	
Early Latency (6-7 years)	
Late Latency (8-10 years)	
Early Adolescence (11-14 years)	
Middle Adolescence (15-17 years)	
Late Adolescence (18-21 years)	



23

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

- It is not necessary to go through every milestone in detail.
- The goal is to ensure participants realize there are clear developmental stages and to give them an impression of different stages.

DO

Read a few of the Language developmental milestones for early toddlers (1-2 years) shown on the slide.



DEVELOPMENTAL STAGES AND MILESTONES LANGUAGE

AGE RANGE	LANGUAGE
Infancy (0-12 months)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Says 200+ words & can answer simple questions ▪ Points to things when they are named ▪ Knows names of familiar people, says sentences with two to four words ▪ Can follow 1 or 2 step instructions ▪ Knows names of body parts
Early Toddler (12-24 months)	
Late Toddler (24-36 months)	
Early Childhood (36-48 months)	
Middle Childhood (48-60 months)	
Late Childhood (60-72 months)	
Early Latency (6-7 years)	
Late Latency (8-10 years)	
Early Adolescence (11-14 years)	
Middle Adolescence (15-17 years)	
Late Adolescence (18-21 years)	



24

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

- It is not necessary to go through every milestone in detail.
- The goal is to ensure participants realize there are clear developmental stages and to give them an impression of different stages.

DO

Read a few of the Language developmental milestones for late toddlers (2-3 years) shown on the slide.



DEVELOPMENTAL STAGES AND MILESTONES LANGUAGE

AGE RANGE	LANGUAGE
Infancy (0-12 months)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 500-1,000 words ▪ Able to say name and age ▪ Can answer simple questions ▪ Speaks with 5-6-word sentences ▪ Speaks clearly & can be understood by caregivers ▪ Understands "on", "in," & "under"
Early Toddler (12-24 months)	
Late Toddler (24-36 months)	
Early Childhood (36-48 months)	
Middle Childhood (48-60 months)	
Late Childhood (60-72 months)	
Early Latency (6-7 years)	
Late Latency (8-10 years)	
Early Adolescence (11-14 years)	
Middle Adolescence (15-17 years)	
Late Adolescence (18-21 years)	



25

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

- It is not necessary to go through every milestone in detail.
- The goal is to ensure participants realize there are clear developmental stages and to give them an impression of different stages.

DO

Read a few of the Language developmental milestones for early childhood (3-4 years) shown on the slide.



DEVELOPMENTAL STAGES AND MILESTONES LANGUAGE

AGE RANGE	LANGUAGE
Infancy (0-12 months)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Vocabulary is 2,000+ words ▪ Can speak in full sentences & be easily understood ▪ Able to follow 2 or 3 part directions (“Take this book to your room, get your jacket ,and meet me in the kitchen.”) ▪ Recognizes familiar word signs (like “stop”) ▪ Recognizes & can print some letters, words & numbers
Early Toddler (12-24 months)	
Late Toddler (24-36 months)	
Early Childhood (36-48 months)	
Middle Childhood (48-60 months)	
Late Childhood (60-72 months)	
Early Latency (6-7 years)	
Late Latency (8-10 years)	
Early Adolescence (11-14 years)	
Middle Adolescence (15-17 years)	
Late Adolescence (18-21 years)	



26

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

- It is not necessary to go through every milestone in detail.
- The goal is to ensure participants realize there are clear developmental stages and to give them an impression of different stages.

DO

Read a few of the Language developmental milestones for middle childhood (4-5 years) shown on the slide.

SAY

While no two children are alike in their development, these are the approximate ages at which these milestones would typically be attained. This range of being on target in some areas, ahead in some areas, and not have reached milestones in other areas is a typical part of childhood development. Remember, these skills will continue to develop through late adolescent years and beyond.



ANOTHER DEVELOPMENTAL DOMAIN: SEXUAL DEVELOPMENT



Handout #3: Page 55



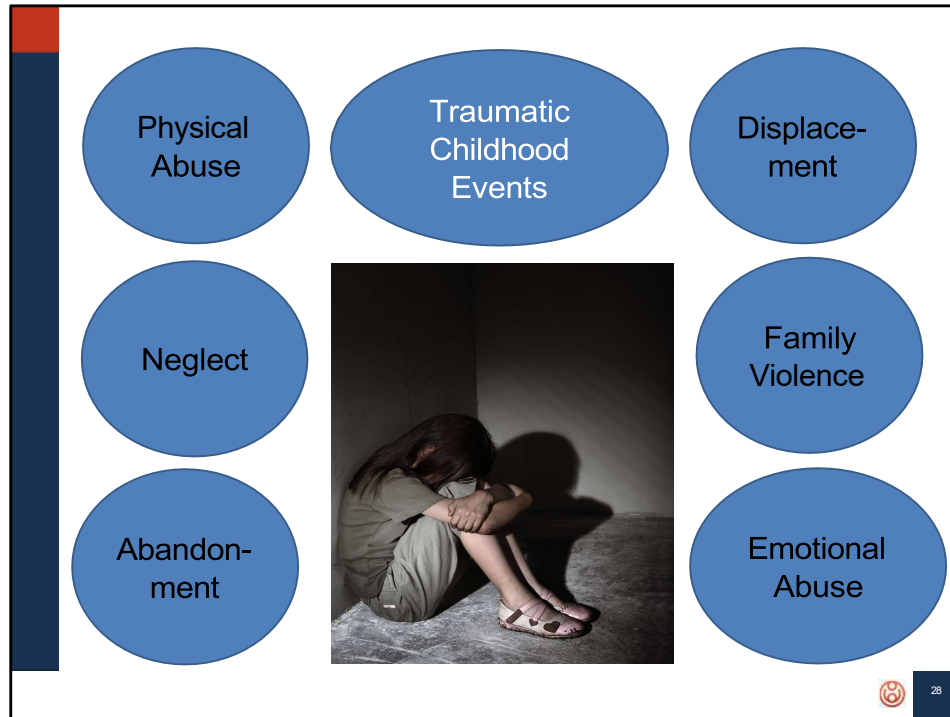
SAY

Let's talk briefly about another domain- sexual development. Perhaps many of us grew up in homes that avoided talking about sex, and it is not always a comfortable topic to discuss in public. It is important that we review this domain for the same reasons that we talk about the other domains—to better understand the children in our homes, and to seek consultation from a professional if there is a concern. Let's review Handout #3: Sexual Development. In our theme on Sexual Trauma, we will have more discussion on the impact of sexual trauma on sexual development.

DO

Refer participants to Handout #3: Sexual Development on page 55 in their Manuals, and review a couple of the age categories.





PARAPHRASE

While it is typical for there to be differences in the achievement of developmental milestones, trauma can result in loss of developmental milestones, or the interruption of progression to the next developmental level.

A child might experience trauma such as chronic neglect, emotional or physical abuse, witnessing family violence, separation from caregivers, or something as unintended as displacement as a result of a natural disaster. Each of these traumatic experiences can cause interruption and delay of developmental milestones.

TRAUMA AND DEVELOPMENT

AGE RANGE	PHYSICAL	LANGUAGE	SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL	COGNITIVE
Infancy (0-12 months)				
Early Toddler (12-24 months)				
Late Toddler (24-36 months)				
Early Childhood (36-48 months)	← Trauma →			
Middle Childhood (48-60 months)	↓	↓	↓	↓
Late Childhood (60-72 months)	Possible developmental delay			
Early Latency (6-7 years)	↓	↓	↓	↓
Late Latency (8-10 years)	↓	↓	↓	↓
Early Adolescence (11-14 years)	↓	↓	↓	↓
Middle Adolescence (15-17 years)	↓	↓	↓	↓
Late Adolescence (18-21 years)	↓	↓	↓	↓



29

PARAPHRASE

Consider what it would look like if a traumatic event occurred during the Early Childhood phase; let's say for a 3-year-old child. If the child experienced delays in development at age 3 due to trauma, then it will also affect the child's achievement of developmental milestones at age 4 and 5, the middle childhood stage, because skills build upon one another. On the slide you see how this trauma occurring at age 3 can result in developmental delays in all the domains as the child ages.

We also need to remember, that for a child who has experienced trauma, there may be delays observed in some areas and not in others. For example, the 3-year-old who was impacted by trauma might achieve the Physical milestones but have delays in the Social-Emotional or Cognitive domains. If there is no intervention and the child is not able to catch up for a long time, you can see how it would affect the child's overall developmental picture and behavior.

Again, these delays might happen in only one area or may occur across many developmental areas. Another example might be that a child may be developing at their age level in large motor skills like walking and running, but have delays in their speech development, and may need some help in this area. Another child may be ahead in their cognitive abilities; let's say showing signs that they will be an early reader; but be less developed in social skills, such as having difficulty getting along with peers in preschool.

These delays call upon the parent to change and/or modify parenting to better support the child's growth and learning. Parents must recognize that due to these delays, a child's inability to "act their age" is not because they don't want to, it is because they often



cannot. It is important to engage with professionals who can help to develop strategies that will assist the child in overcoming these gaps in development. It is also essential that parents who are fostering or adopting take extra care to provide the child with a sense of safety, predictability, and protection. You will also want to provide rich developmental experiences to help the child make progress toward developmental milestones.



PARENTING TIP SHEETS (PAGES 57-72)



FACILITATOR NOTES

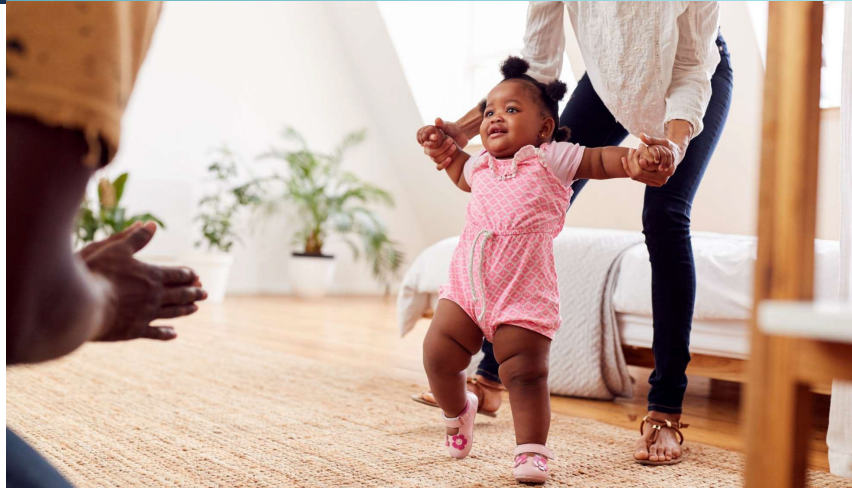
You will not review these handouts in class. You will share information about them so participants can be aware of this resource for further use.

DO

Refer participants to Handouts #4 - #11 (pages 57-72) in their **Participant Resource Manual**. The Centers for Disease Control (CDC) have developed a series of Positive Parenting Tips for different age ranges. You may notice that these tip sheets use slightly different age ranges than the ones used in Handout #2: Broad Developmental Themes. There are a total of eight tip sheets, one for each age range shown on the slide. These tip sheets can be useful to you understanding the developmental stages of children as they move into your home:

- Handout #4: Infants (0-1 year of age)
- Handout #5: Toddlers (1-2 years of age)
- Handout #6: Toddlers (2-3 years of age)
- Handout #7: Preschoolers (3-5 years of age)
- Handout #8: Middle Childhood (6-8 years of age)
- Handout #9: Middle Childhood (9-11 years of age)
- Handout #10: Young Teens (12-14 years of age)
- Handout #11: Teenagers (15-17 years of age)

SUPPORTING DEVELOPMENT



31

PARAPHRASE

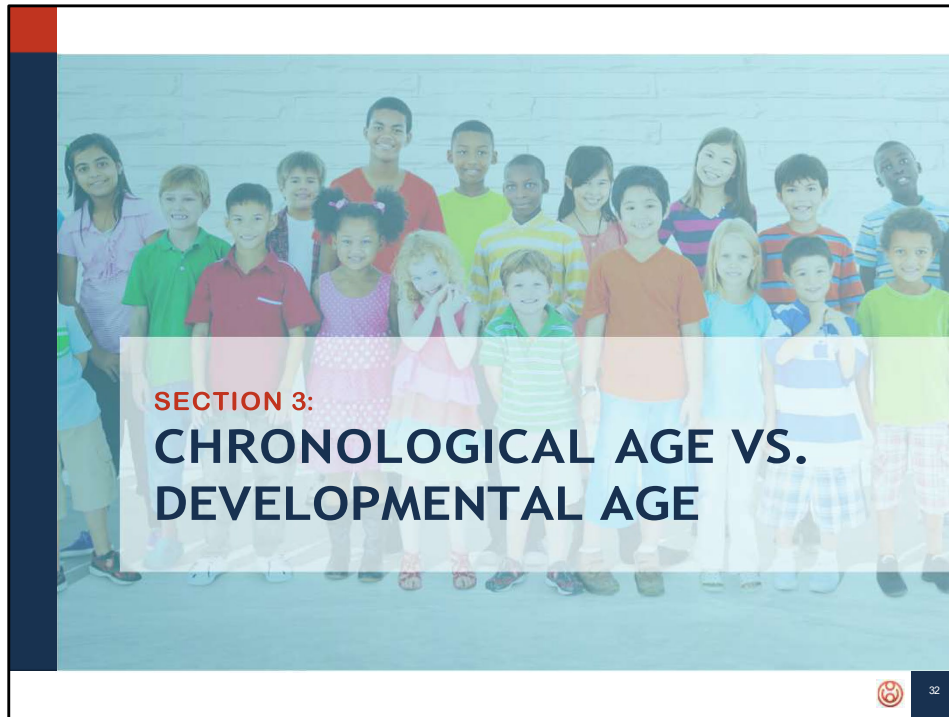
Remember that each new developmental step takes time to master. New developmental steps are linked to changes in the brain. This means that there is growth of new brain cells, brain connections, and other changes that allow for each new ability to be developed, practiced, and mastered. This makes way for the next developmental step. This will take time, so it is important to be patient and supportive, and to keep expectations realistic.

As children experience positive feedback and pleasure in their successes, they will be encouraged to achieve more. They feel rewarded, not only within themselves, but also when someone like a parent or teacher notices the achievement and gives them that positive feedback—a smile or praise, it encourages the child. Think of the praise a baby gets when they take their first step, and how they keep working at walking more and more. This is a part of the feedback loop that helps to promote developmental progress.

Remember, when you are concerned that a child may be experiencing developmental delays or regression, it is important to ask for help from a professional skilled in understanding child development (caseworker, physician, psychiatrist, nurse, psychologist, teacher, etc.).

Children with a developmental delay are likely to have a developmental age that's different from their chronological age. The next section takes a closer look at this concept.





SAY

Many children who are in, or who have experienced out-of-home care, have had life experiences that may have impacted their development. This may cause them to be at different stages within different domains. This concept is important for parents who are fostering or adopting to understand.

For example, you may have a 15-year-old child move into your home who physically looks 15; however, emotionally the child may be behaving like a 9-year-old; act like a 7-year-old child socially; cognitively the child may be 8; and sexual development of the child may be 15. Recognizing that the chronological age does not always match where the child is developmentally is crucial. Once this recognition is made and accepted, parents who foster or adopt can adapt their demands/expectations and parenting approach to meet the child at their actual developmental age. By doing this, parents are being **emotionally supportive and nurturing** of the child (characteristic) and reducing the tendency to have unrealistic expectations of the child.

We'll introduce the idea of differences between chronological and developmental age with an activity.



FACILITATOR'S NOTE

In this activity, you will read descriptions of a child's behavior in seven different developmental domains, ask participants to estimate the child's age from the descriptions, reveal the child's actual age, and facilitate a whole-group discussion around the difficulties and challenges for the child and the parents that might result from the differences in developmental and chronological age.

Before the session, draw a simple figure of a child on a flipchart or white board- The flipchart page or white board should be large enough that you can add in different ages guessed by the participants. After each domain is read and discussed, add the guessed age next to the child you drew on the flipchart or white board.

Don't reveal the child's actual age or that this is the same child until all of the domains have been discussed. At that point, you will reveal that all of the descriptions were about the same child, "Randy" and his age is 13.

Adaptation for Remote Platform: You can either add a new blank slide and then use Zoom annotate feature (text) to reflect participant responses regarding age OR you can use the white board feature. In all of these scenarios you will need a co-facilitator to read the slides with the developmental domains, as you will not be showing them on the PPT.

SAY

For this activity, we are going to read descriptions of a child's different developmental domains. After we read each domain, I will ask you to estimate the child's age based on each domain on the slide. Let's get started.



DEVELOPMENTAL DOMAIN 1

The parent found advertisements of women in lingerie stuffed behind the child's bed.



34

DO

- Read the developmental domain or ask a volunteer to read it. If doing this remotely, have your co-facilitator read the domain aloud.
- Ask the group or a specific volunteer what they think the child's age is.
- Write the estimated age on the simple drawing of the child.

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

It does not matter exactly what age is guessed.



DEVELOPMENTAL DOMAIN 2

The child has difficulty completing basic hygiene skills, going for days without brushing his teeth or showering. The parent repeatedly tells him to take a shower and more specifically to use soap.



DO

- Read the developmental domain or ask a volunteer to read it. If doing this remotely, have your co-facilitator read the domain aloud.
- Ask the group or a specific volunteer what they think the child's age is.
- Write the estimated age next to the simple drawing of the child.

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

It does not matter exactly what age is guessed.

DEVELOPMENTAL DOMAIN 3

The child had a friend over to play with but continued to leave the friend and go off and do his own activity. The parent had to repeatedly tell him to go back and play with his friend.



36

DO

- Read the developmental domain or ask a volunteer to read it. If doing this remotely, have your co-facilitator read the domain aloud.
- Ask the group or a specific volunteer what they think the child's age is.
- Write the estimated age next to the simple drawing of the child.

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

It does not matter exactly what age is guessed.



DEVELOPMENTAL DOMAIN 4

The child got very upset about his homework tonight. He said he was tired and could not do any work. He slammed down his book and ran into his bed and refused to get up the rest of the night.



DO

- Read the developmental domain or ask a volunteer to read it. If doing this remotely, have your co-facilitator read the domain aloud.
- Ask the group or a specific volunteer what they think the child's age is.
- Write the estimated age next to the simple drawing of the child.

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

It does not matter exactly what age is guessed.

DEVELOPMENTAL DOMAIN 5

The parent found the child's homework in the trash after he left for school. When he got home from school, the parent ask him why. The child repeatedly said that he did not throw his homework in the trash even after being shown the crumpled-up piece of homework.



DO

- Read the developmental domain or ask a volunteer to read it. If doing this remotely, have your co-facilitator read the domain aloud.
- Ask the group or a specific volunteer what they think the child's age is.
- Write the estimated age next to the simple drawing of the child.

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

It does not matter exactly what age is guessed.

DEVELOPMENTAL DOMAIN 6

The child was completely focused on food. Every morning the only thing that he could think about was breakfast. He would get up in the middle of night and eat, and even then, he could not complete his morning routine until he ate breakfast. When hungry, he could not do anything other than focus on getting food.



39

DO

- Read the developmental domain or ask a volunteer to read it. If doing this remotely, have your co-facilitator read the domain aloud.
- Ask the group or a specific volunteer what they think the child's age is.
- Write the estimated age next to the simple drawing of the child.

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

It does not matter exactly what age is guessed.



DEVELOPMENTAL DOMAIN 7



The child had 3 chores that he was expected to do every weekend. Although they had been explained to him with step-by-step directions, he would rush through the chores, only partially completing them. Each weekend he would run to the parent 5 minutes after starting his chores to say that he was done. Every week the parent had to provide specific directions for each chore; however, the child continued to not complete them.



40


DO

- Read the developmental domain or ask a volunteer to read it. If doing this remotely, have your co-facilitator read the domain aloud.
- Ask the group or a specific volunteer what they think the child's age is.
- Write the estimated age next to the simple drawing of the child.

FACILITATOR'S NOTE


It does not matter exactly what age is guessed.





**DEVELOPMENTAL
DOMAINS**
RANDY

- 13 years old
- 7th grade
- Much bigger than most of the kids in his class (5'7", 130 lbs.)



41


SAY

The child we are talking about is Randy. Now that we have identified his developmental stages, let's look at Randy's description:

Randy is 13 years old. At 5'7", he is taller than his foster mother and weighs 130 pounds. As one of the oldest in his seventh-grade class, since he was held back one year, he is much bigger than most of the kids in his class. He is often mistaken for being in high school, based upon his appearance. Randy moved into this home at the age of 8 after being in seven placements.


FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Now that participants know that these 7 domains all belong to one child, ask participants what they notice about Randy and his developmental stages?



DEVELOPMENTAL DOMAINS DISCUSSION QUESTIONS

- Randy is 13 years old. Does this match the ages you guessed?
- What difficulties could Randy encounter based upon his mixed developmental ages?
- What challenges might the mixed developmental ages cause for the parent?

 42

DO

Facilitate a large group discussion around the questions on the slide.

PARAPHRASE

As Dr. Perry discussed in the podcast, it is important to parent to the child's developmental age, rather than making assumptions based on the child's chronological age. Understanding that typical development can vary in different domains, parents should consider what the child's behavior tells them about the child's developmental stage in relation to that behavior, and what building blocks they may have missed. Parents who foster and adopt may need to adjust their expectations of the child. For example, consequences for behavior should be at the appropriate developmental level and focused on helping the child add those missing building blocks. This will help the child progress to the developmental level and behavior that is more appropriate for their chronological age. By parenting to a child's developmental age, the parent will be more **realistic** in understanding and meeting the child's needs (characteristic). This can be confusing and challenging because often a child may act a certain age in some areas and act totally different in other areas, just like Randy.

DO

If the facilitator has any more real-life example of a child they knew and/or cared for whose developmental domains did not match their chronological age, this would be a good time to share it. The facilitator can also ask the participants if they have a real-life example to share. Focus the sharing on the challenges associated with caring for a child with different developmental ages and any tips on how to do this well.



FACILITATOR'S NOTE

If time permits do this reflection in class. If time is short, ask participants to do on their own at home.

SAY

Now, we'll take a few minutes to reflect on what we've learned in this theme.

Please open your **Participant Resource Manual** to page 73 for this activity. Think about "Randy" from our activity today. What do you think would be most challenging for you if you were caring for him, as a child with such a mixture in developmental stages? What support might you need? Please write your thoughts in your **Participant Resource Manual**.



SAY

Now, it's time to wrap up. Before we do, I want to briefly highlight the key points from this theme:

- Each child has a unique developmental path.
- Developmental milestones are like building blocks—each step builds upon the one before it.
- Trauma and other factors may cause developmental delays or regressions. These delays should be assessed by a professional skilled in understanding child development.
- Parents who are fostering or adopting should be prepared to adjust their expectations about children's developmental capabilities.
- Parenting should be focused on the child's developmental stage, rather than the chronological age.
- You will need to be attuned, realistic, and emotionally supportive and nurturing to successfully parent a child whose developmental age is different from their chronological age.



**National Training and
Development Curriculum**
FOR FOSTER AND ADOPTIVE PARENTS



ATTACHMENT

FACILITATOR CLASSROOM GUIDE
Modified January 2022

MATERIALS AND HANDOUTS

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

- Participants are expected to have the **Participant Resource Manual** available for every session. The Attachment Theme begins on page 76 in the **Participant Manual**.

MATERIALS NEEDED

You will need the following if conducting the session in the classroom:

- A screen and projector (test before the session with the computer and cables you will use)
- A flipchart or whiteboard and markers for several of the activities. A flipchart with a sticky backing on each sheet may be useful and will allow you to post completed flipchart sheets on the wall for reference.
- Name tent cards (use the name tent cards made during the Introduction and Welcome theme.)
- Something to use as a grab bag for the Examples of Relationship Promoting Activities exercise e.g., a paper bag, a hat, a cardboard box, or a plastic bin.
- Small sheets of paper for the Relationship Promoting Activities activity. A 3x5 card will work but smaller sizes are also OK. Bring at least two per participant; more is fine.

You will need the following if conducting the session via a remote platform:

- Access to a strong internet connection
- A back-up plan in the event your internet and/or computer do not work
- A computer that has the ability to connect to a remote platform- Zoom is recommended

HANDOUTS

Have the following handouts accessible. Participants will have all handouts listed below in their Participant Resource Manual:

- Handout #1: Cycles of Attachment (page 78)
- Handout #2: Examples of Relationship Promoting Activities (page 81)
- Handout #3: JAR Activity Worksheet (page 82)

VIDEOS AND PODCASTS

Before the day when you will facilitate this class, decide how you will show/play the media items, review any specific instructions for the theme, and do a test drive.

The following media will be used in this theme:

- Jacob Ham video / *Avoidant Attachment* (4:12 minutes): Slide 60
- Jacob Ham video / *Ambivalent Attachment* (4:41 minutes): Slide 62
- *The Dark Matter of Love* Clip One (2:51 minutes): Slide 69
- *The Dark Matter of Love 4 S's* (1:48 minutes): Slide 73
- NTDC video-*Relationship Focused Discipline* (9:04 minutes): Slide 78



THEME AND COMPETENCIES

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Prior to the session, review the theme and competencies. You will not read these aloud to participants. Participants can access all competencies in their **Participant Resource Manual**.

Theme: Attachment

Understand the importance of attachment in parenting both for the children and parents who are fostering or adopting; recognize the impact of fractured attachments/lack of attachments on children's ability to attach; can identify strategies to develop healthy attachment bonds, developing trust and developing children's sense of connectedness and belonging; know how to be attuned to children; recognizing and honoring children's primary attachment to their families.

Competencies

Knowledge

- Identify caregiver behaviors that enhance and strengthen relationships.
- Understand the importance of parent's own attachment history and style in developing and maintaining relationships with children.
- Describe the relationship between attachment, safety, attunement, and relationships.
- Define the impact of fractured attachment/lack of stable relationships on children's ability to connect to others.
- Understand the importance of supporting children's primary attachments to their families in order for them to connect to others.

Attitudes

- Willing to accept the idea that children may have difficulty in relationships due to previous circumstances.
- Willing to work on the development of healthy relationships with children over an extended period of time.
- Willing to commit the time needed to be attuned and present for children.
- Willing to support the concept that children are expanding family versus replacing their families.

Skill

- Demonstrate how to discipline in ways that protect and/or build the parent-child relationship.





**National Training and
Development Curriculum**
FOR FOSTER AND ADOPTIVE PARENTS



ATTACHMENT

Modified January 2022

48

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Show this slide briefly just before you start.

SAY

Let's get started! Welcome to the Attachment theme. This theme begins on page 76 in your Participant Manual.



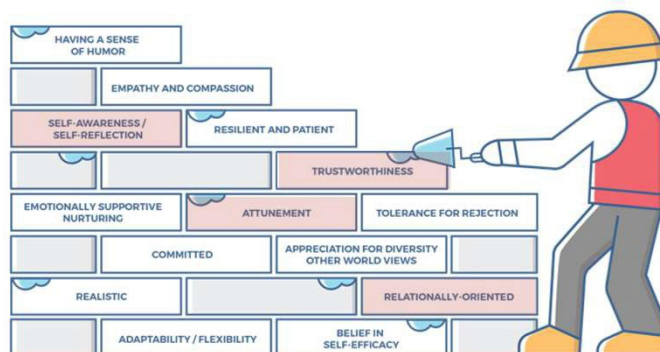


PARAPHRASE

For anyone who fosters or adopts a child, you will find that prioritizing the relationship with the child becomes the most important thing you can do. It can also be the most challenging part of parenting because that may not be as easy as it sounds. As we begin our conversation on attachment, some key things to know about relationships are:

- Attachment is the foundation of all parent-child relationships.
- Attachment is an emotional dance between two people- no two relationships are the same.
- The way a child relates to their current caregiver is directly impacted by what they experienced with their earlier caregivers.
- To really feel that the world is safe now, children who have experienced separation, loss, and trauma will need caregivers to show them this through their understanding and by consistently meeting their needs.
- After we learn more about attachment, we can discuss strategies to help you build your toolkit to enhance your relationship with the child you foster or adopt.
- This information is also relevant for children living with kinship caregivers who already have a pre-existing connection and relationship with the caregiver.

CHARACTERISTICS OF SUCCESSFUL FOSTER AND ADOPTIVE PARENTS



50

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

This slide is shown at the start of each theme. Although the graphic will remain the same, the bricks that are colored in red will change based on the characteristics that will be touched upon in this theme. The characteristics were obtained from review of literature, stakeholder interviews, and review of existing curricula. We want families to become very acquainted with these characteristics throughout the training. It is important to note that in addition to the characteristics that are highlighted in red, there may be additional characteristics that are touched upon during the theme. Facilitators should try to connect these characteristics to the information they are sharing throughout the training. Remind participants that their **Participant Resource Manual** contains the definitions for these characteristics.

SAY

There are 14 characteristics of successful foster and adoptive parents. The Attachment theme will cover the following characteristics:

- Self-Awareness/Self-Reflection
- Trustworthiness
- Attunement
- Relationally-Oriented



CHARACTERISTICS FOR ATTACHMENT

Self Awareness/Self Reflection

- Parents can identify why they have responded to a child in a certain way.
- Parents can identify what was good, bad, and different about the way they were raised, while adjusting their own parenting to meet a child's needs.
- Parents can identify and forgive themselves for having negative feelings towards a child, moving from disappointment to acceptance.
- Parents are aware of their own history of experiencing loss and being hurt, and can identify how this history can negatively impact their parenting if they are not careful.

Trustworthiness:

- Parents know that creating an environment of trust is the role of the parent.
- Parents know that trust is based on understanding the importance of honesty, consistency, routines, and rituals, and they can implement these qualities/strategies in the home.
- Parents are careful in what is promised to a child so that the parents can keep their word and meet the expectations they have set.



51

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Move to the next slide after reviewing this one, then ask the question after reading all 4 Characteristics.

SAY

The Attachment theme will cover the following characteristics:

- Self-Awareness/Self-Reflection
- Trustworthiness
- Attunement
- Relationally-Oriented

Take a moment to think back on how you assessed yourself with these characteristics. It is important as you start this journey to assess your characteristics as they are qualities that can strengthen your ability to successfully parent a child who is in foster care or has been adopted.



CHARACTERISTICS FOR ATTACHMENT

Relationally Oriented:

- Parents recognize and value the relationships the child has with others including their family.
- Parents show respect for the child's family and previous relationships, and to the child.
- Parents move beyond any anger or jealousy they may feel toward the child's family in order to help the child resolve relationship issues with their family members and former foster families.
- Parents are able to help a child grieve losses, maintain connections, and feel good about themselves.

Attunement:

- Parents are aware of, understand, and sensitive to the responses and needs of a child, even when the child does not directly express needs.
- Parents are in tune with child's moods, rhythms and responses, needs for physical contact, affection, security, stimulation and movement.
- Parents understand that they need to stay calm and regulated so that they can successfully help the child regulate their emotions.



52

ASK

Now that we have reviewed the definitions, why do you think these specific characteristics are important to attachment?

Reinforce the following:

- Self-Awareness/Self-Reflection
 - Understanding how the way we were parented affects how we are currently parenting is important.
 - Without self-reflection, our strong feelings may come out in reactions that could increase a child's worry and self-blame.
- Trustworthiness
 - Children who have experienced separations, loss and trauma have had their trust broken; parents who foster or adopt will need prioritize the relationship with the child to slowly earn their trust.
 - To create trust, parents need to structure the child's world in consistent and predictable ways and follow through with what they say they will do.
- Relationally-Oriented
 - It is important to value the relationships children have with others and it will help the child not feel they have to choose between people they care about.
- Attunement
 - Being attuned to the child's emotional needs (i.e., moods) and physical needs (i.e., hunger, exhaustion) help a parent respond positively to those needs and gradually build the child's trust and sense of safety.
 - Being attuned means paying attention to more than words, there are many subtle clues that can help adults learn when a child is in need.





PARAPHRASE

Let's now talk about how attachment is developed and spend some time talking about attachment styles and how they affect behaviors. Later in class, we'll focus on ways to enhance your relationship with a child that you are fostering or have adopted.

Healthy Cycle of Attachment



Refer to Handout #1 on Page 78



FACILITATOR'S NOTE

It may be useful to point to the graphic as you move through this cycle of the child's needs being met. This graphic is also Handout #1: Cycles of Attachment for this theme in the **Participant Resource Manual** on page 78 if it is easier for participants to view on paper.

This content is meant to move quickly as the focus should be on the disrupted cycle of attachment, which comes next.

SAY

To understand attachment, we need to go back to the beginning. The building blocks for relationships begin in the earliest months between a child and the primary person(s) taking care of them. In a healthy relationship, when the baby expresses a need, the parent comes to meet that need.

ASK

What kinds of needs do babies express?

Reinforce:

Hunger

Sleepy

Too hot or cold

Dirty diaper needs changing

Lonely



How many times a day do babies express these needs?

Reinforce: Many!

How do parents and caregivers meet these needs?

Reinforce:

Picking them up/holding

Soothing

Rocking/walking/movement

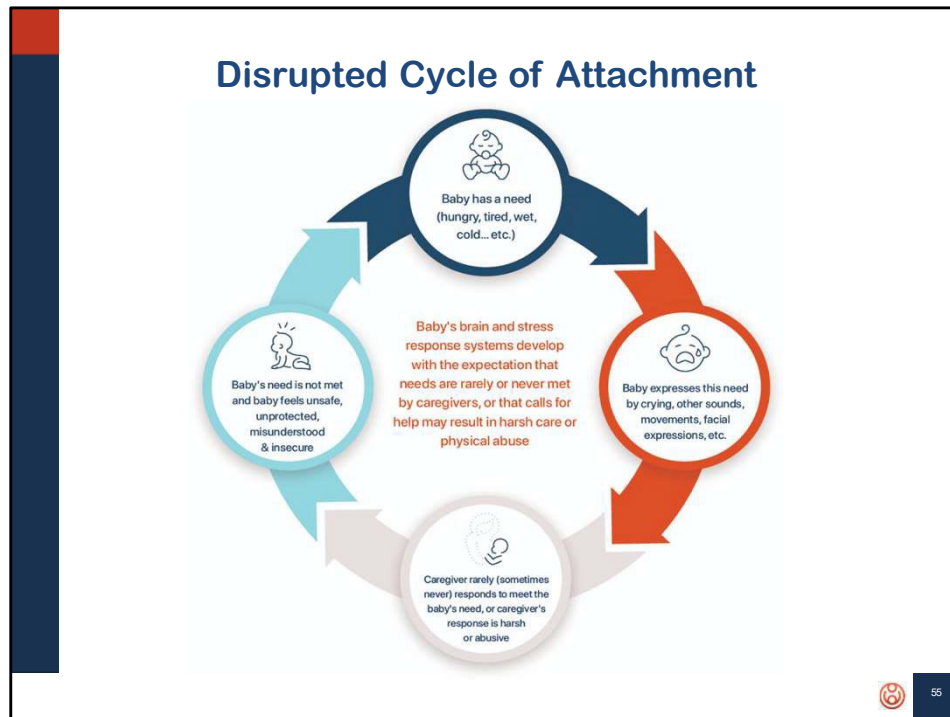
Cooing/singing

Changing what they need-diapers, temperature, environments, etc.

SAY

That's why caregivers of newborn babies are often so exhausted. But it is important to meet the baby's needs because it teaches the child that their needs are understood, so they can relax because the world is predictable and, therefore, safe.





PARAPHRASE

When a parent does not come or does not reliably meet the child's needs in an appropriate way, the cycle of healthy attachment gets disrupted. The child's developing brain and body do not learn to relax or feel secure. Instead, they learn difficult messages about people and the world. The world may feel like an unsafe and scary place, and that people will not be there to meet their needs. Unfortunately, this may be the early experience of most of the children that you will be fostering or adopting.

While we cannot actually recreate the attachment process with older children who have experienced disruptions, we can promote their relationships with stable, nurturing, and attentive caregivers that can provide the emotional support necessary for the child's healing no matter what age they are when they come to you.

Relationships that focus on the child's needs over and over again will help improve how the child feels about themselves and interacts with others. This is why parents who are fostering and adopting will become so important in the child's life!

OVERVIEW: STYLES OF ATTACHMENT

- Attachment is formed early in life and creates expectations and beliefs that will guide later relationships.
- Styles of attachment are thought of in four categories for children and four styles for adults; however, many people have combinations of characteristics.
- Attachment styles are not fixed patterns for life. They can be impacted by experiences in future relationships and with whom we are in a relationship with at any given time.



56

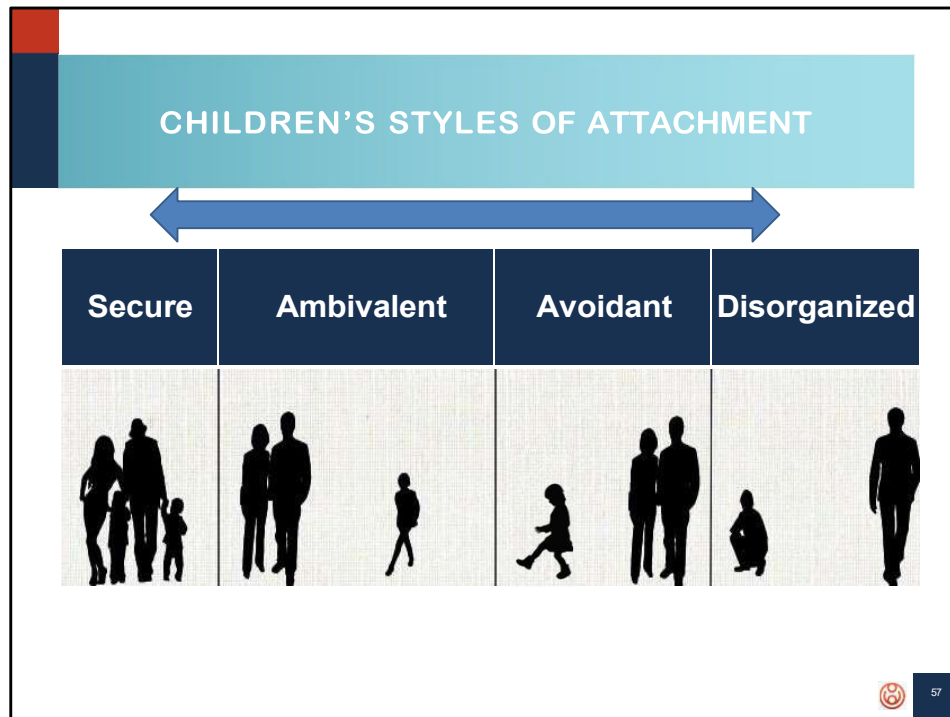
PARAPHRASE

Now that you have been learning about the impact of early attachments, let's dig a little deeper into how it can play out in relationships later.

Research tells us that both children and adults relate to others with certain styles of attachment. As we discussed, these styles are formed early in life, through interactions with a child's early caregivers. It is through these parent-child interactions that we develop our first ideas and feelings about ourselves, others, and the world. These ideas and feelings often end up guiding the way we interact with others in later relationships.

Attachment styles are generally thought of in four categories for children, with corresponding styles for adults. However, characteristics from the categories can overlap, and the styles are not fixed patterns for life as they can be impacted by other relationships along the way.





PARAPHRASE

Let's talk for a few minutes about the children's styles of attachment. Although many people have combinations of characteristics, the styles of attachment are generally viewed in four categories.

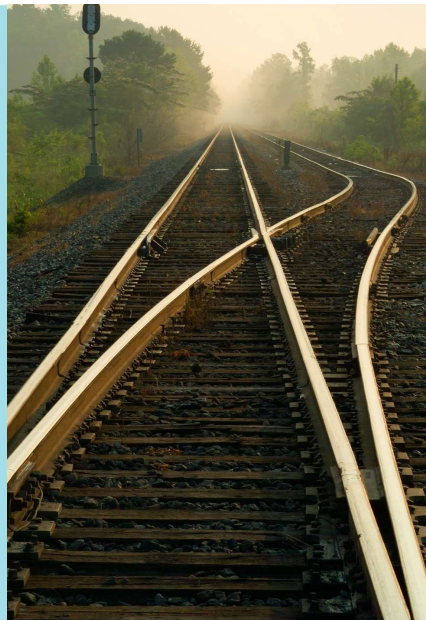
In children, the 4 styles are known as Secure, Avoidant*, Ambivalent*, and Disorganized.

*Sometimes referred to as Anxiously Avoidant and Anxiously Ambivalent.

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

It may be helpful to point to each style on the slide as you name them. The arrow is indicative of the potential for fluidity and change as they do not have to stay fixed patterns for life.

REROUTING TO A DIFFERENT TRACK



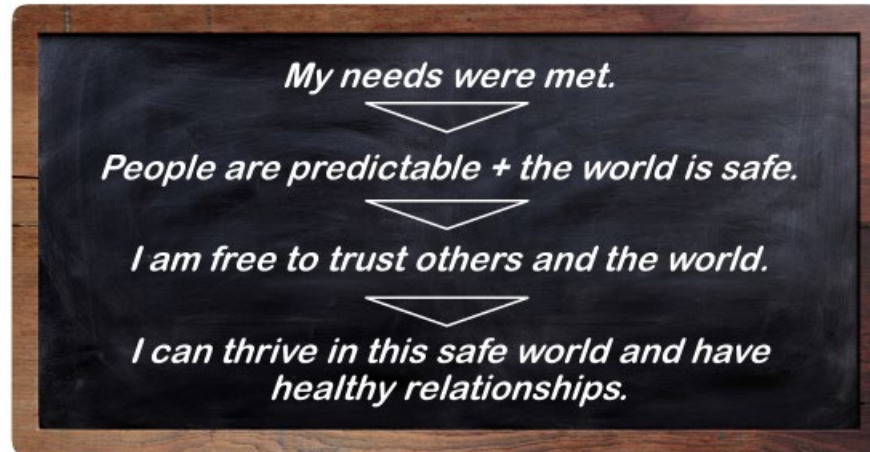
58

PARAPHRASE

The styles of attachment are patterns that may guide how we interact with others, but it is important to remember that while these patterns are a tendency to act a particular way, that's not always going to be true. Have you ever been moving along a certain path and then you spent time with someone that made such an impression on you that they actually changed your outlook or actions? Maybe it was conversations and time spent with a coach, a colleague, a mentor, a friend? That's kind of how attachment styles work; they move in one direction like they're on autopilot, but as you see in this slide, sometimes, enough powerful experiences with someone reroutes them onto a different track.



SECURE ATTACHMENTS



PARAPHRASE

All this theory might sound a little complicated. So let's break it down a bit.

When a child has their needs met the majority of the time, they will likely develop what is known as a “secure” attachment. The securely attached person does not look or act perfectly, nor were they parented perfectly. But, securely attached children believe that their needs are generally understood and can be met, so they experience their world as mostly predictable and safe. This belief allows them to have healthy relationships with others and to individually thrive. Maybe some of you had this experience growing up, maybe not.

ASK

Why do you think children who are securely attached from having their needs met would be able to thrive in relationships later?

Reinforce the following points if not brought up by participants:

- Experience has taught them how to trust.
- They are not preoccupied with getting their basic needs met.
- They know what love feels like and can return that love.
- The person can relax and be open to learning and creating on their own.
- They know that they can manage tough times because their needs will eventually be met and support will be there if they need it.



PARAPHRASE

Unfortunately, many of the children who have experienced separations, loss and trauma will not have secure attachment styles. We're now going to take a look at some video clips on insecure attachment styles, which you will likely see more of when children first come to your home.



AVOIDANT ATTACHMENT STYLE

AVOIDANT
ATTACHMENT

Show Jacob Ham Video / Avoidant Attachment

60

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

For the discussion on attachment styles, focus on participants' understanding of the importance of secure attachment and the range of how attachment concerns can present rather than the details in each individual attachment style.

SAY

These videos were created by Dr. Jacob Ham, a clinical psychologist who is the Director of the Center for Child Trauma and Resilience at Mt. Sinai Hospital in New York, to show what these styles look like in the behaviors of children. The first insecure style of attachment we're going to look at is called Avoidant.

DO

Show the Jacob Ham video clip labeled *Avoidant Attachment*. The run time is approximately 4 minutes.

SAY

To help us think about how to parent this child, now let's talk about an actual child with this attachment style.



CASE STUDY: **WILLIAM** WHAT DO I NEED?

- Came from a family with a lot of children.
- Mom had problems with alcohol use and had difficulties caring for all the kids.
- His needs were not met, so he did not think others' needs were important either.


61

DO

Read the case study below or ask your co-facilitator to read it:

William came from a family with a lot of children. His mom had a problem with alcohol use, and it was hard for her to take care of all the kids. William did not have his needs met and learned that his needs were not important. Therefore, he didn't learn that other people's needs were important either. He was a great artist, reader, and athlete and at times had a very sweet side, but at other times, when he hurt another child on the playground, he would either run away or make fun of the child's pain. If he got a consequence, he would say things like, "It didn't matter anyway," or "Kids just have to learn nothing in life ever comes easy."

Facilitate a discussion around what kind of parenting would be most helpful to children with an avoidant style of attachment like William. Encourage responses that are **relationally-oriented** (characteristic) like those below:

- Slowing down and really getting to know the child and their needs.
- Helping the child learn how to identify and express emotions.
- Pointing out situations where needs are expressed and acknowledging that a person's needs are important. This can be done anywhere and everywhere in daily life, movies, books, etc.



SAY

Now we're going to watch another video by Dr. Ham on another insecure, but quite different attachment style. This one is known as ambivalent attachment, also called anxious attachment.

DO

Show the Jacob Ham video clip labeled *Ambivalent Attachment*. The run time is approximately 5 minutes.

SAY

To help us think about how to parent this child, now let's talk about an actual child with this attachment style.



CASE STUDY:
MARINA
WHAT DO I NEED?

- Raised by her mother for first several years. Mother often homeless and had substance abuse problems.
- Mother was verbally cruel when stressed.
- By the time she came into foster care, Marina saw herself as ugly and worthless.

63

DO

Read the case study below or ask your co-facilitator to read it:

Marina was raised by her mother for her first several years. Her mother was often homeless, and she had an addiction to methamphetamines. When they were able to live in shelters and motels, Marina's mom was upbeat and better able to attend to her needs, but when she became stressed or was high or experiencing withdrawals, she would say very cruel things to Marina. By the time Marina came into foster care, she saw herself as ugly and worthless. No one could tell her otherwise, and when she was given new clothes, she would often lose or destroy them. Marina had difficulty keeping friends, because once they started spending a lot of time together, she would become angry and jealous if the friend wanted to be with anyone else. As Marina is getting older, she is beginning to cut on her arms when stressed. She is also often staying out past curfew.

Facilitate a discussion around what kind of parenting would be most helpful to children with an ambivalent style of attachment like Marina. Encourage responses like those below:

- Staying concrete, consistent, and clear about rules, roles, and boundaries.
- Not just telling her she is great but setting her up with successful experiences to believe it herself.
- Keeping everyone safe, while being understanding and validating, by using statements like, "We can see you are in pain. We are here to support you."
- Do not attempt to be a perfect parent; don't set that expectation and be forgiving of yourself!

- Consistency and predictability will be especially helpful for a child with this attachment style to thrive as it will help her to see the world has order, rather than the chaos she was used to. It will also allow her to feel safe and help the child see you as **trustworthy** (characteristic).

PARAPHRASE

Having mixed feelings is normal when parenting children with insecure attachment styles. Good **self-awareness/self-reflection** (characteristic) will help you to see where you might have the most challenges in being consistent or nurturing and when you may need extra support.



DISORGANIZED ATTACHMENT STYLE

- Inconsistent, harmful, or even bizarre parenting
 - ❖ Significantly affects the child's view of the world
 - ❖ Not uncommon in children who experienced severe forms of abuse and neglect
- Behavior often makes little sense



64

PARAPHRASE

What is not shown in the videos is the Disorganized Attachment style. This happens when children have received such inconsistent, harmful, or even bizarre parenting that it significantly impacts how they view the world. While this is not extremely common in the general population, it is not uncommon in children who have experienced severe forms of abuse and neglect.

Because the world is very confusing to a child in these circumstances, later the child's behavior may make little sense to their caregivers. For example, they are often desperate to connect, but they do not go to their caregivers when they need help or if the caregiver offers help, they may push it away because it is scary to them. A child with this background may feel very confused when they first come into stable homes and sometimes their caregivers are unsure about how to best help them.



DISORGANIZED ATTACHMENT STYLE



- Needs were not met
- Little help from caregivers
- Too young to help themselves
- Nothing to cling to

**True
emotional
confusion**



65

PARAPHRASE

As children with disorganized attachment styles get older, they may not know where to turn or how to get their needs met. Their behaviors may seem inconsistent or illogical, such as the boy in the case study we're about to read.

While you are listening, think about how you would respond as a parent to this child. If you feel an emotional reaction, such as concern, frustration or even fear, that is perfectly ok. It is natural to have a reaction. Noticing how we feel helps us to become self-aware and will help us be thoughtful about how to best respond to the child.

DO

Read the case study below or ask your co-facilitator to read it:

Paul is a 7-year-old boy. His mother was homeless the first year of his life and eventually left him near an orphanage, where he lived until he was three and half years old. He had different caregivers on different shifts and was given little attention. When he was first adopted, he would wander aimlessly through the house, pulling out and scattering the insides of all his toys. He did not seem to have any sense of family life and expected everyone to sleep in the same room, screaming until they did. He is now able to sleep in his own room, but he often throws his toys away. He often laughs when he gets in trouble, cries when others are laughing and takes whatever he likes from others without asking. When his parents have friends over, he is always sure to stay close and sit right in between them rather than playing with the other children. But, when they are home alone, he ignores them for long periods until nighttime when he does not let them leave his room.



SAY

It is clear this child has a hard start in life. It is important to remember all that we have learned about how attachment is formed in order to strategize how to parent a child with these behaviors.



STABILITY BUILDS TRUST

- Anchor the child by being available
- Understand and meet the child's needs
- Parents should be:
 - Structured
 - Predictable
 - Compassionate



66

DO

Facilitate a discussion around what type of parenting would be most helpful to children with a disorganized attachment style like Paul. Encourage responses like those below:

- The parent will need to be **attuned** (characteristic) to the child to gain their trust.
- Children with disorganized attachment styles need a very predictable, structured, emotionally supportive parenting style to learn what safety and security look and feel like.
- Parents will need to balance predictability with compassion for the child.
- Good self care and self compassion is essential for parents/caregivers.
- Parents should be open to connecting with mental health professionals who have experience with helping parents effectively parent a child with this type of attachment style.

PARAPHRASE

If the parent can help reorganize the child's emotional confusion by anchoring the child again and again in the safety of being available to them, the child will be able to experience their needs being understood and met in a way they never did before. Gradually, they can learn that the world is predictable and, therefore, safe.

Once a child's outlook on the world starts to change, their behaviors will shift and start to make more sense, too. While parenting should be structured and predictable, we want to do this while being compassionate to their experiences. Balancing structure and predictability with compassion will help the child to see you as being **trustworthy** (characteristic).



PARAPHRASE

As we've been discussing, we learn to make meaning of the world through our relationships with others. This remains true in learning harmful, as well as healing messages. Once children's brains and bodies learn their needs will get met and people can be experienced as **trustworthy** (characteristic), children can relax and turn their attention to growing in other ways. These experiences will need to happen over and over, many times a day, to be more powerful than the experiences where children learned their needs would not be met, that they were not worth it, and that people can't be trusted.

So, let's take a minute to make sure we know how to stay consistent while remaining compassionate, which is an important balance!



WHAT IS COMPASSIONATE CONSISTENCY?

True or False?

1. It is important to acknowledge children's feelings even when they've done something wrong.
2. The parent should do what they said they would do, even when they're upset.
3. Even though their behavior may be challenging, the child should be included in as many typical activities as possible.
4. The child should be sent away from activities and people because of misbehavior.



67

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Next, we will engage participants in a set of true/false questions that will help to clarify the concept of compassionate consistency. This is meant to move quickly to break up and reinforce content, only pause for misunderstandings/clarification.

SAY

As we just said, it's important to be both compassionate and consistent.

What is compassionate consistency?

Let's check in on what we mean with 4 true or false questions.

DO FOR EACH OF THE 4 STATEMENTS:

- Read the statement aloud.
- Wait a moment to allow participants to think about the statement. Ask for a show of hands for True, then False votes.
- State the correct answer.

STATEMENT #1:

This statement is "TRUE."

For children who have experienced separations, loss, and trauma, it is especially important to acknowledge their feelings during their mistakes to help with their low self worth.



STATEMENT #2:

This statement is “TRUE.”

For children who have experienced separations, loss, and trauma, it is important to build their trust by following through in daily things like picking up children on time or taking them somewhere when you said you would.

STATEMENT #3:

This statement is “TRUE.”

For children who have experienced separations, loss, and trauma, being included helps them feel part of the family and teaches them that children should be supported by their families, even in tough times.

STATEMENT #4:

This statement is “FALSE.”

Why is this false? Children who have experienced separations and trauma have experienced a tremendous amount of loss already. The goal now is to help them feel they are wanted and that they belong, even when they make mistakes.

- Are there any exceptions? If necessary, give an example of exceptions, such as if the parent knows they need to take a break and a deep breath, in which case they can simply share that with the child and step away versus sending the child away.

Adaptation for Remote Platform

Use the poll or chat function to make this activity more interactive.



ATTACHMENT STYLES IN ADULTS

Autonomous

- Comfortable in a warm, loving, and emotionally close relationship.

Preoccupied

- Insecure in intimate relationships
- Constantly worried about rejection and abandonment; preoccupied with relationship

Dismissive

- Emotionally distant and rejecting in an intimate relationship
- Keeps partner/loved one at arm's length

Unresolved

- Unresolved mindset and emotions
- Cannot tolerate emotional closeness in a relationship



68

PARAPHRASE

As we saw when we discussed children's attachment styles, how we interact with people later is directly linked to how we learned to be in relationships when we were young. These patterns in adulthood are called Adult Styles of Attachment. There is a resource on them if you would like to read more about the specific styles of adult attachment and how they play out in adult relationships, including parenting.

Remember, having awareness of how we were parented helps us to develop awareness about how we will parent children, which is why **Self-awareness** and **Self-reflection** are characteristics of this theme!

Maybe you developed a very secure attachment style as the result of healthy parenting. Or some of you who experienced less healthy parenting may now function with more of a secure attachment style because you've done some work to build your self awareness and not repeat the old patterns you learned in childhood. While it takes work and spending time with stable people, it is possible for a person to learn how to interact with others in healthier ways!

Whether you started with a secure attachment style or learned it later, it is human nature to regress, or go backwards, under stress. Have you ever found yourself fussing at a loved one the way a caregiver fussed at you, even though you didn't want to? Being human, we often return to old patterns our brain once knew, and these patterns are tapped during times of stress. Parenting can zap our resources, challenge our confidence, and add levels



of stress we had not expected. It's important to become aware of what patterns you have so that you can be conscious when any old, unwanted interaction styles get tapped into again. How you interact is key to helping create healthy attachment styles for children who have experienced separations, trauma, and loss.

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Have a parent facilitator personalize this with an example of regressing under stress to make content more relatable with participants.



THE DARK MATTER OF LOVE



Show *The Dark Matter of Love* Clip One



69

PARAPHRASE

We are now going to watch a video clip to further understand how a parent's history intersects with how they parent today. This video clip comes from the documentary, *Dark Matter of Love*, written and directed by Sarah McCarthy. It is the story of an American family who adopted three children from Russia- including a 12-year-old Masha, who you'll meet in this clip. You will also see dad with one of the younger children in another clip later today.

In this clip, Mom is actively working on her relationship with Masha. Notice her commitment, and the support and partnership with professionals as she works through it all.

DO

Play the clip (*The Dark Matter of Love* Clip One). The clip will run approximately three minutes.

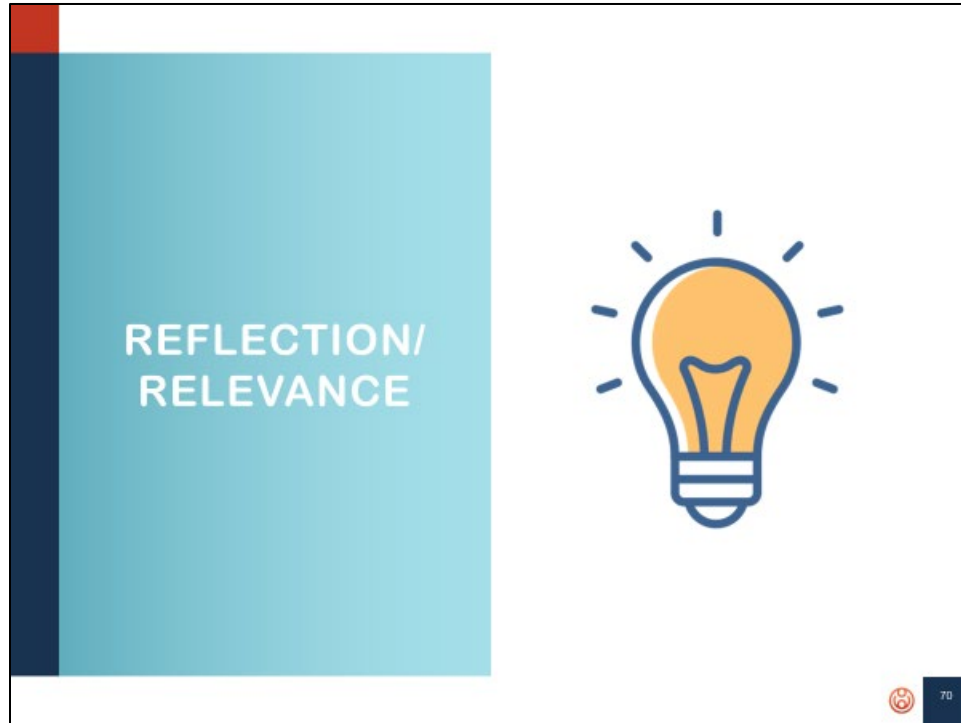
ASK

What could be making it hard for Mom to stay attuned to her daughter's emotional needs?

DO

Facilitate a discussion. And reinforce responses about Mom's own upbringing, such as her own mother not being there for her. Reinforce mom's need for self-awareness to understand how this may impact her parenting.





PARAPHRASE

As you've been learning today, all of us have a primary attachment style or ways that we tend to interact with others. As you saw in that last video, attachment styles we learned in childhood are connected to how we interact in adulthood. Therefore, our adult attachment style will impact the way we will now parent. When you have time at home, we'd like you to think about own attachment history for a moment so you can reflect on how that may impact your parenting.

Once you find a quiet moment, think about the way that your parent or earliest caregivers took care of you. Really consider how you were parented. After all you've heard today, think about how your parent's attachment style felt for you as a child. After you have done that, think about the child you hope to be fostering or adopting. Think about how you might want to parent this child differently or similarly to how your parents parented you?

Use your **Participant Resource Manual** to write any reflections down. ***The Reflection and Relevance Activity is on page 80 in your Manual.***

Being such a thoughtful and aware parent means taking good care of oneself. This allows everyone to keep stress to reasonable levels and regression to old or unhealthy relationship patterns to a minimum. Just like when children are infants and crying out for help, children with backgrounds of separations, loss, and trauma need consistent, present, **attuned** caregiving to meet their needs (characteristic. Learning new and effective patterns can be gratifying and, at the same time, exhausting for caregivers. You will need to give yourselves permission for rest, healthy nutrition, pleasurable experiences (with and without children, time away, and activities that rejuvenate.



SAY

Now, let's focus in on how we can enhance our relationships with children.

THE 4 S'S OF RELATIONSHIP FOCUSED PARENTING

SEEN

Be tuned into the child's needs, spoken and unspoken.

SAFE

Build safety with time at home/with family, protection, and predictability.

SOOTHED

Comfort by word and action.

SECURE

Connect physically and emotionally to build trust.

Adapted from work of Dan Siegel, M.D.



72

PARAPHRASE

One of the primary jobs of a healing parent is to build and protect the relationship with children. For those of you who have parented before, this process likely occurred naturally. But, for children who have experienced separations, loss, and/or trauma, a basic fear they have is that the parent-child relationship will not last. And even worse for children, that anything that goes wrong with it will be their fault. In the early days of a new child living with you, when stressful things happen, building trust in the relationship will be critical to build attachment. This is key in making the relationship with you meaningful, but also in working to heal the child's previous experiences that taught them that it's not safe to trust. This healing will happen through many pleasurable experiences together, as well as finding teachable moments to modify or change their behavior.

Remember, opportunities to build your relationship will be happening all day long; every single day and every experience is a new opportunity for healing. While "big ticket" activities and splurges will be fun sometimes, the real relationship building will come through daily experiences, both positive and negative, that include creating a routine and structure, as well as following through with what you've said you will do. Just as we learned in the cycle of attachment, trust builds with predictability. Predictability builds patterns. Patterns create ways of being in relationships with others.

One easy way to think about the goals of relationship focused parenting are the 4 S's of



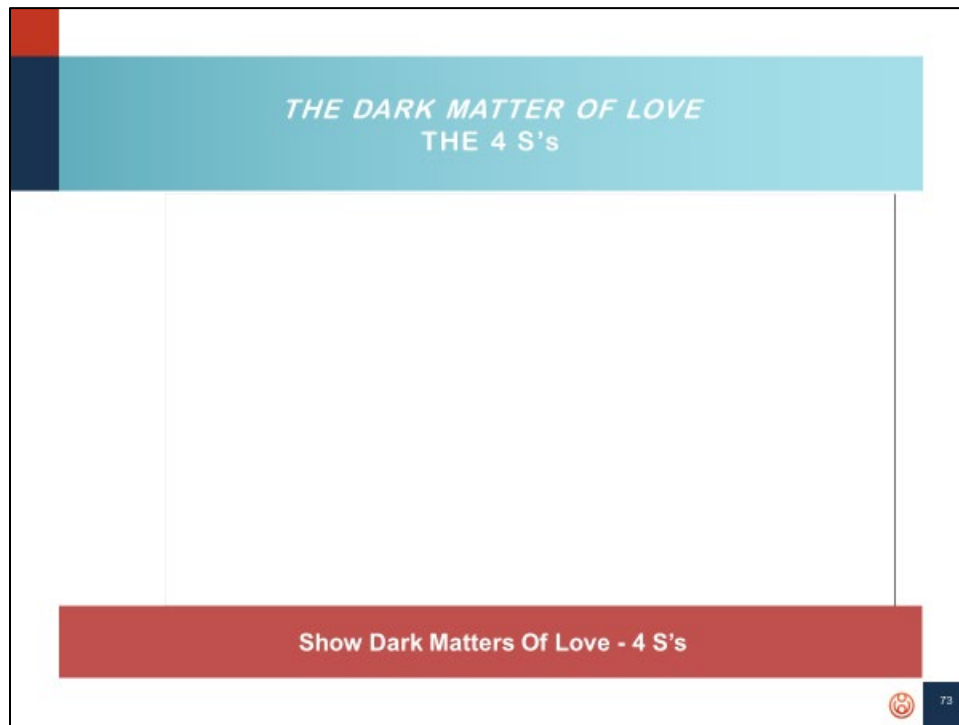
parenting developed by Dr. Daniel Siegel, a well-respected child psychiatrist. The 4 S's help remind us of what children need to feel: Seen, Safe, Soothed and Secure. We'll spend a few minutes exploring these. We will start with the first 2.

PARAPHRASE

The first S is Seen. Just like with infants, parents need to be tuned in or "attuned" to the needs of children, including those that are not spoken. Getting to know signals of a child's emotional state, their signs of distress (which may be unpredictable), subtle body language cues, and triggers will be important to anticipate.

The second S is Safe. Because of their life experiences, feeling safe is particularly critical for children with backgrounds of separations, loss, and trauma. A situation that may seem safe to others, such as going to a movie, might be seen as threatening to a child with a background of trauma and loss. Perhaps the child's history has left them afraid of the dark or worried that they will be lost in unfamiliar places.



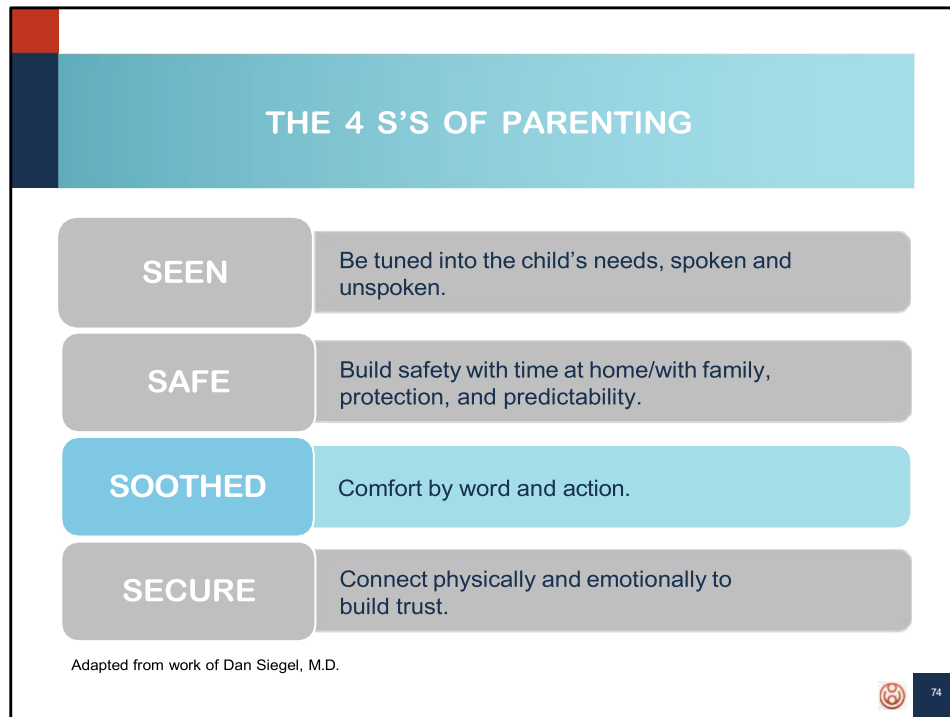


PARAPHRASE

Now, let's watch one more video clip from the documentary *Dark Matter of Love*, where Dad notices that his son has experienced some scary or unpredictable things. Watch how he helps the child to feel seen and safe, which gives him a new sense of mastery over a trauma trigger.

DO

Play the clip (*The Dark Matter of Love: "Dark Matters 4 S's"*). It will run approximately three minutes.



FACILITATOR'S NOTE:

Do not take much time to process the video. Return to the 4 S's slide to finish the discussion and segue to the activity which requires time.

PARAPHRASE

The third S is Soothed. Remember that a key job of parents who are fostering or adopting is to increase safety, security and positive experiences while decreasing distress. We just saw an example of this with the dad when he gave the child his earplugs and sat with him on the tractor. In the video clip, it was clear the boy felt seen and safe. Did you also notice how soothed he seemed riding along on the tractor with his father? Not unlike infants, children who have experienced loss and trauma will need great comforting, not just by words, but by actions.

Another time children may need soothing is when they are missing their families or other people they used to be close to. As with the boy on the tractor, the child may not be able to clearly communicate when they have this need for comfort. Having gentle conversations about missing loved ones will give you an opportunity to soothe a child, and also has the added benefit of bringing you closer to them. We'll talk more about this and how to have these conversations in future classes.



THE 4 S'S OF PARENTING

SEEN

Be tuned into the child's needs, spoken and unspoken.

SAFE

Build safety with time at home/with family, protection, and predictability.

SOOTHED

Comfort by word and action.

SECURE

Connect physically and emotionally to build trust.

Adapted from work of Dan Siegel, M.D.



75

PARAPHRASE

The last S stands for Secure. Spending time with children and connecting physically and emotionally will create a strong foundation of stability and trust. Experiences speak much louder than words, so activities that involve touch, movement, and use of our senses particularly help to cement positive patterns and loving messages into brains and bodies.





What makes an experience relationship-promoting?

- ✓ **Is interactive**
- ✓ **Maximizes the senses**
- ✓ **Involves movement**

Handout #2: Page 81



FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Now, we will move to an interactive activity to allow participants practice thinking about activities that focus on their relationship with the children. The emphasis should be on activities that are interactive, maximize the senses, and involve movement as they solidify patterns in children's brains and bodies.

PARAPHRASE

Now, let's take some time to brainstorm together about parenting skills that promote parent-child relationships. In a moment, I'm going to pass out some papers and ask each of you to write an activity you think would be relationship-promoting on the paper.

To really solidify a positive memory and create new patterns for the child, the activities you choose should be interactive, maximize the senses, and/or involve movement.

DO

Distribute the small papers for the activity.

PARAPHRASE

Now, please think about activities that would be relationship-promoting.

Write one activity on the paper.

Please just write one per sheet. If you think of more than one, use extra sheets.

I'll collect them in two minutes.

DO

- Circulate as participants work to answer questions and provide advice.
- Keep track of time.
- At 2 minutes, collect the papers, and put them in a grab bag.



ASK

Can I have two volunteers? I need someone to pull papers out of the grab bag and read them, and someone else to write activities on the flipchart.

DO

- After the volunteers come up, ask the first volunteer to pull a paper from the grab bag at random, and to read the activity on it.
- The second volunteer writes the activity on the white board.
- After all activities are written, ask the group to choose the 5 they think are the most relationship-promoting (interactive/maximizing senses/involving movement).
- Facilitate a brief discussion around their answers. Some questions that may stimulate conversation:
 - Why do you feel this activity is good for promoting the relationship between a parent and child?
 - How could the activity be used or changed for different children (e.g., toddlers, school-aged, or teens)?
 - What are the exceptions - situations where the activity might not be relationship-promoting? (For example, an activity that soothes some children might be too stimulating for others.)
- After you have finished:
 - Post the flipchart(s) listing relationship-promoting activities to solidify them for participants
 - Invite participants to add to the lists anytime they get an idea for a good activity.
 - Refer to Handout #2 :Examples of Relationship Promoting Activities on page 81 of your Manual.

Adaptation for Remote Platform

Invite participants to brainstorm their ideas on their own, and place ideas into the chat. Have a volunteer reader call out the ideas. The facilitator can randomly choose one or more activity in the chat box to discuss with the group. The discussion questions can be posed by randomly unmuting participants or volunteers who raise their hand. Use the white board function to reinforce responses. To make this activity more interactive, invite participants to use the reactions buttons. The list from the white board can be sent to participants after class.

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Reinforce responses that are sensory rich and action oriented, such as:

- Going for a walk, hike or run together
- Cooking or baking together
- Games with eye contact like patty cake, peek-a-boo
- Find a swing or trampoline, and swing or jump the time away. Try different speeds or mimicking each others' moves
- Brushing hair
- Playing sports where you have time alone and fun together like basketball, tennis, ping pong, etc.
- Eating together as a family, anywhere, everywhere
- Sharing all forms of music, especially singing, dancing, or drumming together
- Creating messy art together, like finger-painting and clay or playdoh



- Scream loudly in jubilation together, such as at a concert, a sporting event, or on a roller coaster
- Swimming, water fights, jumping into a wave or a lake together
- Reading snuggled up or rocking together

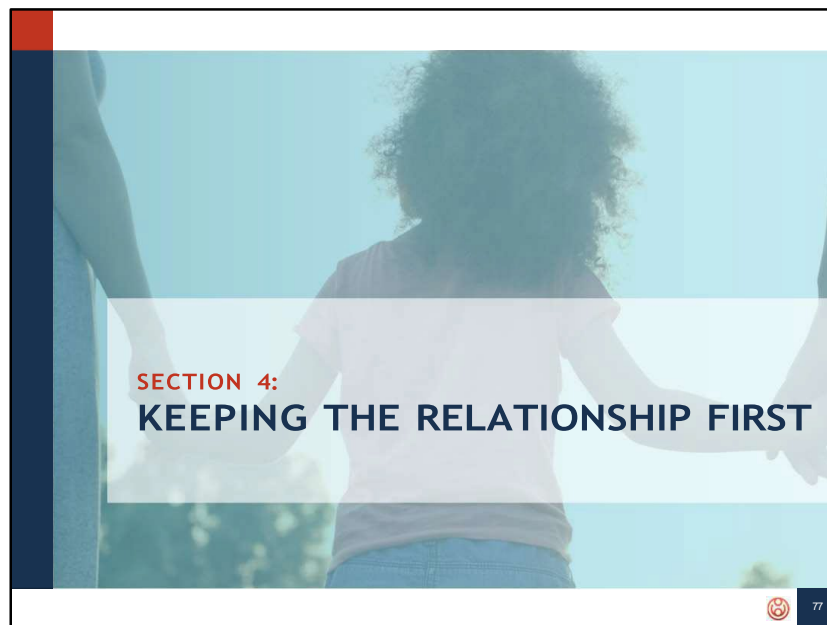
Draw attention to how and why activities like the ones below can still build the parent-child relationship and/or why they may feel more comfortable for children.

- Going for a car ride together
- Biking side by side together
- Side-by-side activities with no eye contact, like doing artwork

Draw out why examples such as those below are not really relationship-promoting because they are focused on talking, punishment, and/or spending time away from the parent. If these come up on the lists, comment or ask how any can be done in a way that promotes the relationship. Reinforce ways to have parents present, give encouragements, and being sure to check in frequently.

- Lecturing
- Time-outs
- Changing siblings' diapers
- Buying the coolest new high-tops
- Watching TV
- Playing Video Games





PARAPHRASE

We've been talking about experiencing joy and playful moments with children. Now, let's talk about more challenging times. One of the primary roles of parents is to guide children in correcting their behavior when they are off track. What makes this incredibly fulfilling, but also stressful, is that parents are not aiming just to discipline, but to shape lifelong decision-making abilities.

Children who have experienced loss and trauma also need discipline, yet generally benefit most from non-traditional approaches. Typical strategies that "take away" privileges, experiences, or people from children who have a history of loss and trauma can be experienced as more loss, loneliness, or shame. So, these methods are not only ineffective because they put the child into survival mode, they might also be experienced as very painful for the child.

Regardless of the child's age, parents who are fostering or adopting can view these moments as opportunities for children to continue on their healing journey by correcting behavior while simultaneously protecting or even enhancing their relationship.

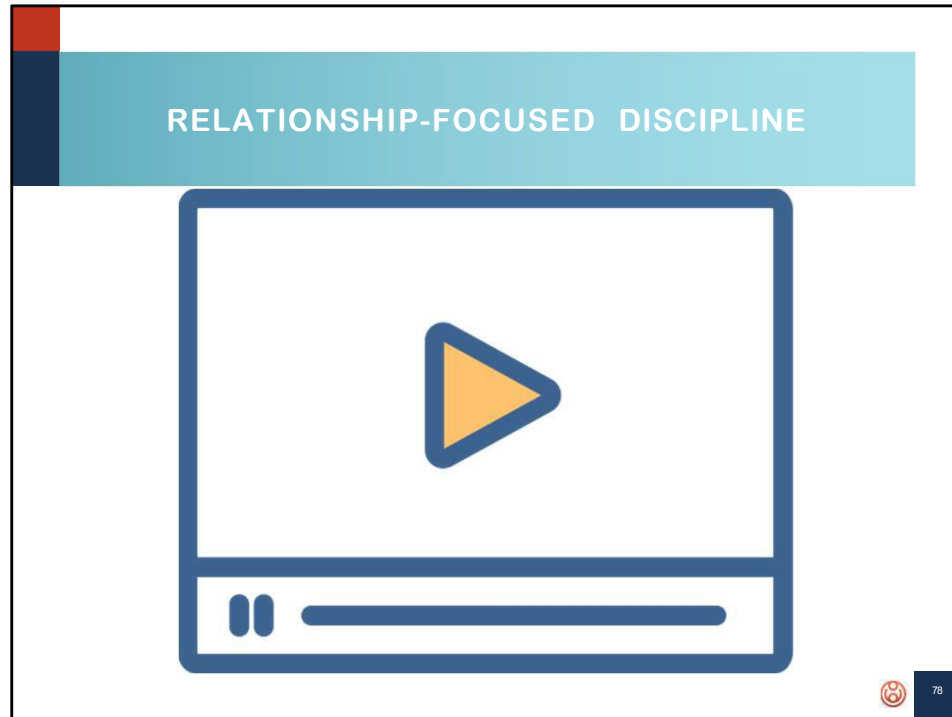
Reinforcing WV's Discipline Policy:

Before we dig into what relationship-focused discipline looks like, let's take a couple of minutes to reinforce the State of West Virginia's Discipline Policy.

Your Homefinder(s) and Caseworker(s) should have or will review this with you. Remember you can always ask them for clarification. Due to children's previous experiences of trauma, it is state policy that caregivers do not engage in harsh, punitive punishments. Punishments of a physical nature (hitting), verbal abuse or shaming (ridicule, humiliation, making inappropriate comments about the child's parents), denying basic needs (clothing, food, etc.), and other harsh forms of discipline are strictly prohibited.

Instead, caregivers are responsible for providing discipline that aims to help children grow, mature, and is developmentally appropriate. Discipline should be implemented with kindness, focus on the action and its appropriate consequences, and can also involve the input of the child.

These are some key points to remember about the state's discipline policy. If you have any questions or need clarification on these procedures, please consult your Homefinder and/or the Child's Caseworker.



SAY

Now we're going to watch a video to learn effective techniques for disciplining children who have experienced loss and trauma with Laura Ornelas. Laura is a licensed clinical social worker with 30 years experience working with children and families in foster care and adoption.

The discipline strategies you'll hear about might be new to you since they are not the typical ways people discipline a child when they've done something wrong! In this video, you're going to be introduced to JAR-Joining, Amends Making and Re-do's. As you watch, listen for why these might work particularly well for children who have experienced loss and trauma.

DO

- Play the NTDC video *Relationship Focused Discipline*. This video will play for approximately 9 minutes.
- If time permits, allow for a few brief reactions.

SAY

Even though these kind of strategies might not be what you're used to using when a child has done something wrong, using the JAR brings children closer to parents and is very effective at teaching responsibility through consequences. But, when something is new, it can feel confusing. So, now let's take some time to practice using JAR!



Handout #3: Page 82



79

PARAPHRASE

I'm going to hand out a short story of a child who has just done something that needs correcting. Feel free to use Handout #3: JAR Activity Worksheet on page 82 in your **Participant Resource Manual** to take notes as I'm reading.

DO

Read the short story aloud to the group:

A neighbor knocks on your door and says he saw your 13-year-old break their window yesterday while playing ball. The child has not told you anything about this, but you did notice that the child came straight home from school today and went to her room, which is not typical. The neighbor says there is no mistaking it was her, because he watched her run into your house after she broke his window. The neighbor seems sincere and believes it was an accident.



ASK

To give us a head start on your worksheet, what might be some examples for the A/Amends Making in this scenario?

Reinforce or give any of the following examples of A's:

- ❖ Doing yard work or housework for the person 'wronged' (in this example, the neighbor)
- ❖ Bringing flowers or a gift, like the child's artwork or a baked good.
- ❖ Writing an apology song or rap or poem or story for the neighbor (less direct way of kid expressing themselves in writing)
- ❖ Creating a talking circle where the person acknowledges their wrong publicly and the community decides restitution

PARAPHRASE

Remembering all that we have learned today about the importance of parent-child relationships, discuss what ideas you have about how to use the JAR in this situation. Turn to the folks around you to think of some examples of the J/Joining and the R/Re-do's. Take about 5 minutes in your small group.

DO

- Circulate during the discussion to provide advice and answer questions.
- Keep participants especially focused on generating concrete ideas for the R (as the J was discussed in the video and A was just discussed in class.)
- Keep track of time.
- At about 4 minutes, give the group a 1-minute warning
- At 5 minutes, bring everyone back to a large group discussion.

Adaptation for Remote Platform

Use break out rooms with the desired number of participants. Facilitators can feel free to circulate amongst the breakout rooms to be sure participants are understanding the activity.

PARAPHRASE

Now, let's discuss your ideas about how you would use J.A.R. with the child in this story.

We already heard a lot about J/Joining in the video, and we discussed the A/Amends-Making a few minutes ago, so let's focus our discussion on ideas for using the R/Re-do's in this situation.

ASK

What examples would you like to share of some good R's/Re-do's?

Are there any other J's (Joining) or A's (Amends) to add to what we've already discussed?

DO

- Allow a short while to see what ideas participants have. If you'd like to move this discussion quickly, have them simply shout out responses.

You may need to give examples to get participants on track. For instance:

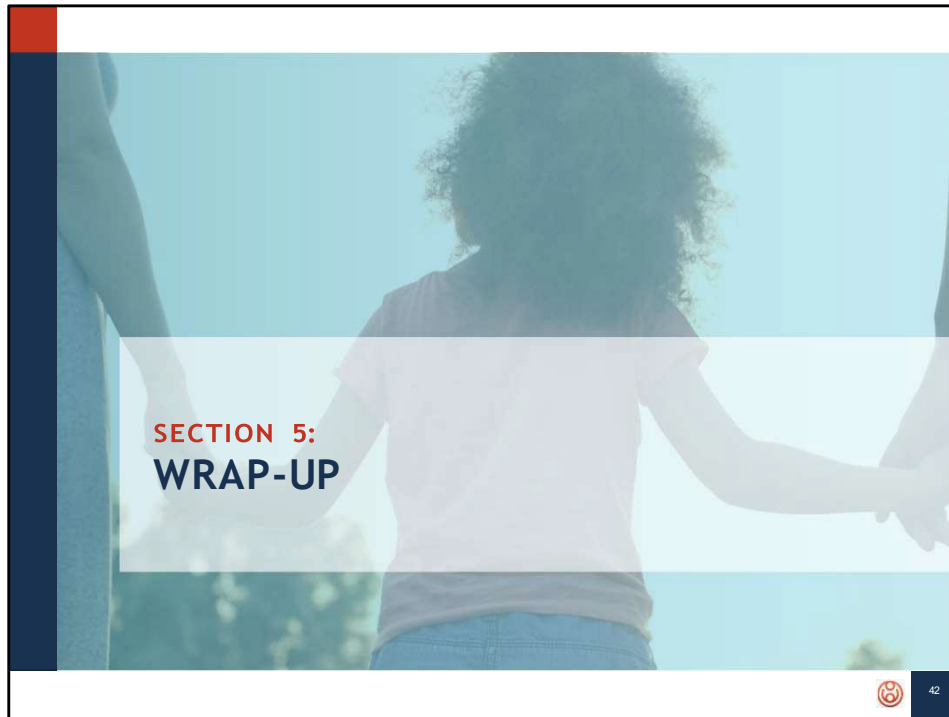
Re-Do example: taking the ball to a safer place and practicing there instead





SAY

Hopefully, the activity helped you get a better sense of how to use JAR strategies. But it will take practice to get it down, so be thinking about Joining, Amends-Making, and Re-Do's as discipline situations come up with children and be sure to try out these strategies when children are in your home.



SAY

Now, it's time to wrap up. Before we do, I want to briefly highlight the key points from this theme:

- A child's experience with previous caregivers will impact the way they relate to their current caregiver(s).
- For kinship caregivers, the child's emotional needs and behaviors are still impacted by early life parenting experiences even if you have been a safe and stable force in their life. These parenting techniques will help reinforce the child's relationship with you and their ability to regain trust with adults and others.
- Children with a history of loss and trauma often find it hard to get close in relationships, and they show this through their behavior.
- When adults understand a child's attachment style and history, they can better understand what the behaviors of the child represent and how the child can now be more effectively parented.
- Parenting a child with breaks in their attachment can be challenging because the parent will need to adjust their parenting and to stay consistent and compassionate. This will require the parent to have awareness of their own attachment history so that they can focus on the child's needs rather than their own.
- Discipline is a necessary component of parenting - methods that bring the child closer to the parent will be essential to provide a healing environment.

- Talking will not be enough to help children understand the world is now safe. The child experiencing repeated, sensory rich interactions with their parent will be key.
- We'll be talking more about helping children to get and stay calm, maybe even avoiding some behavioral concerns in the upcoming trauma themes.



FACILITATOR'S NOTE

The closing quote above and the paraphrase section below will be done only once per day, after the last theme presented for the day. If you are moving on to another theme invite them to take a break, stretch, or breathe, before moving on to the next theme.

If closing for the day:

- Thank everyone for attending and for their thoughtful participation and attention. Remind the participants that although this training may seem long, it is critical for them to gather the knowledge, attitude, and skills that are needed as they embark on this journey because they ultimately will play a huge role in the lives of children and families.
- If in person, collect the name tents or have them tuck them into their Participant Resource Manual to bring back to the next class.

PARAPHRASE

Close out the day by covering the below topics:

- Remind participants of the date/time for the next class and let participants know if there are any changes to the location.
- Encourage participants to contact the office if they have any questions or concerns.
- Review the themes that will be covered during the next class.
- If in person, remind participants to take their **Participant Resource Manual** with them and to bring them to the next session. If using a remote platform, remind participants to have the **Participant Resource Manual** available for the next class.



For more information, visit:
ntdcportal.org

83



This curriculum was funded by the Children's Bureau, Administration on Children, Youth, and Families, Administration for Children and Families, US Department of Health and Human Services, under grant #90CO1134. The contents of this curriculum are solely the responsibility of the authors and do not necessarily represent the official views of the Children's Bureau.





National Training and Development Curriculum

FOR FOSTER AND ADOPTIVE PARENTS



Session 3:

Separation, Grief, & Loss

Maintaining Children's Connections



National Training and Development Curriculum

FOR FOSTER AND ADOPTIVE PARENTS



SEPARATION, GRIEF, AND LOSS

FACILITATOR CLASSROOM GUIDE
Modified January 2022

PREPARATION

To prepare for this class, you should:

- Review the facilitator preparation information included in this **Guide** along with the handouts.
- Review the Resources for this.
- Ensure that participants have a copy of the **Participant Resource Manual**. This **Manual** will be used during all themes and will include the handouts needed by participants. Facilitators should have copies of the handouts for the theme available in case participants do not bring their **Manual** to class. If the theme is being taught on a remote platform, facilitators should have the handouts available so that they can share in the chat and/or email to participants who do not have their **Manual**.
- Bring any materials you need for the activities.
- Review any videos or other electronic media used in this theme, if any, and plan the mechanics of how you will present them. Media for this theme are listed in the Materials and Handouts slide. Review the instructions for each media clip (e.g., to pause or stop at a particular time stamp).
- Practice playing the media for the theme. Ensure that you have the files and apps you need, that your links and connections work, and that you know when to pause or stop the media clip if appropriate.
- If training on a remote platform, make sure all participants have the link available to access the class and that you have all videos, PPT's and handouts ready for use.
- If training in person, ensure that a room is available and set up, with the following:
 - Enough tables and chairs for all participants
 - Projector and screen (check that it works with the computer you will be using)
- Classroom-based activities have been adapted so that they can be done on a remote platform. Adaptations will be marked as follows so that they can be easily spotted throughout the Facilitator Classroom Guide: ***Adaptation for Remote Platform***



MATERIALS AND HANDOUTS

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

- Participants are expected to have the **Participant Resource Manual** available for every session. Session 3 begins on page 86 of the **Participant Manual**.

MATERIALS NEEDED

You will need the following if conducting the session in the classroom:

- A screen and projector (test before the session with the computer and cables you will use)
- A flipchart or whiteboard and markers for several of the activities. A flipchart with a sticky backing on each sheet may be useful and will allow you to post completed flipchart sheets on the wall for reference.
- Name tent cards (use the name tent cards made during the Introduction and Welcome theme)

You will need the following if conducting the session via a remote platform:

- Access to a strong internet connection
- A back-up plan in the event your internet and/or computer do not work
- A computer that has the ability to connect to a remote platform- Zoom is recommended

HANDOUTS

Have the following handouts accessible. Participants will have all handouts listed below in their **Participant Resource Manual**.

- Handout #1: Developmental Stages of Grief (page 96)
- Handout #2: Theories of the Stages of Grief in Foster Care and Adoption: Common Grief Responses for Children (page 101)
- Handout #3: Ambiguous Loss Haunts Foster and Adopted Children (page 107)
- Handout #4: Case Study: Addressing Darren's Grief - for Kinship Caregivers (page 110)

VIDEOS AND PODCASTS

Before the day you facilitate this class, decide how you will play the media items, review any specific instructions for the theme, and do a test drive.

The following media will be used in this theme:

- Podcast: *Understanding Grief and Loss in Foster and Adoptive Children* with Gregory Manning (10:18 minutes): Slide 12
 - Podcast Transcripts are on page 90 in the Participant Manual.
- *Separation, Grief and Loss in Children and Adolescents* with Debbie Riley (7 minutes): Slide 33
- *FOSTER* Clip- featuring Sydney (1:19 minutes): Slide 28



THEME AND COMPETENCIES

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Prior to the session, review the theme and competencies. You will not read these aloud to participants. Participants can access all competencies in their **Participant Resource Manual**.

Theme: Separation, Grief, and Loss

Understand the impact of separation, ambiguous loss; learning different ways children grieve; life-long grieving and importance of providing opportunities for grieving; recognize strategies to help children deal with grief and loss; understand loss and fractured attachments with birth family members and previous placements; recognize the importance of establishing and maintaining essential relationships with and for children; understand the impact of frequent moves and the importance of managing transitions for children; understand the separation, grief and loss experienced by all members of the foster/adoption network.

Competencies

Knowledge

- Explain the various losses that children may experience and how these losses can impact their feelings and behaviors currently and in the future.
- Describe the grieving process for children and behaviors that may be associated with it.
- Define ways that children grieve and how it often looks different than the way adults express grief.
- Understand how ambiguous loss and unrecognized grief impacts children.
- Understand how to support children in acknowledging their losses and grieving them over the life cycle.
- Learn how to recognize grief and loss as the possible underlying causes of behaviors.

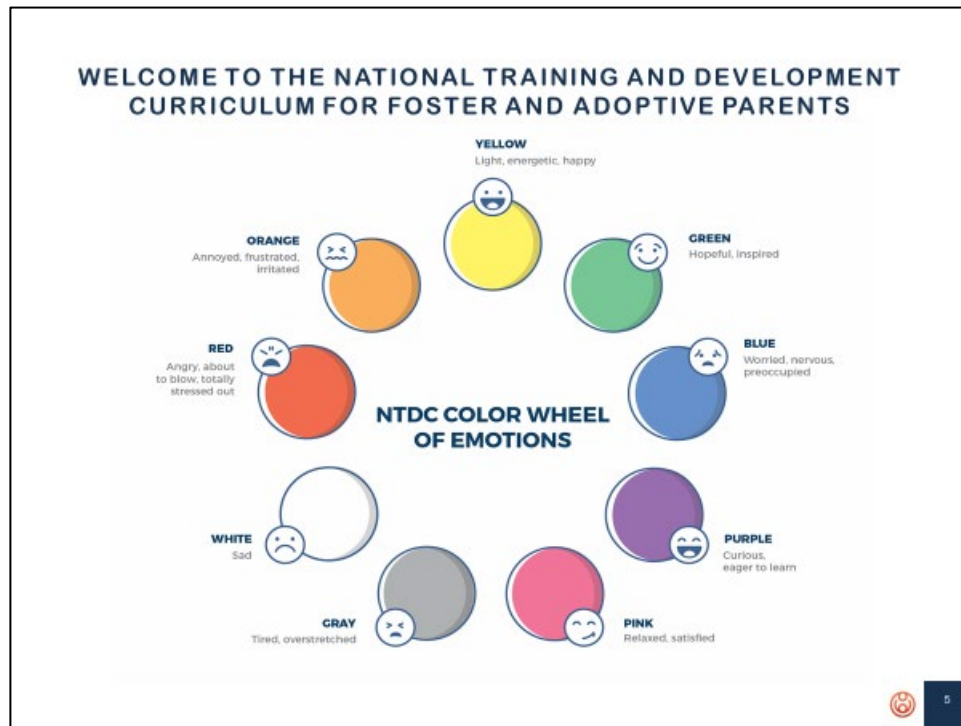
Attitudes

- Committed to recognizing and honoring children's losses and helping them to grieve.
- Willing to reflect on how one's own losses may impact their parenting experience.

Skill

- Demonstrate the ability to recognize behaviors that may result from grief and loss and respond effectively in a way that considers the underlying cause of the behavior.





FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Have this slide showing onscreen as participants assemble for the first class of the day. As participants come in, welcome them back and ask them to take a few minutes to do a self-check using the Color Wheel. **NOTE:** The Color Wheel should only be done one time per day; before the first theme of the day. If combining several themes together on one day, facilitate the Color Wheel at the beginning of the first class of the day as participants are coming into the room.

SAY

Welcome back. We are so glad that you have taken time out of your day to join us for another exciting learning opportunity. As you recall, tuning in to how you're doing on a daily basis may not be something everyone here is used to, but this type of regular self-check is critical for parents who are adopting or fostering children who may have experienced trauma, separation, or loss, as it will be helpful to become and stay aware of your own state of mind. It may seem like a simple exercise but be assured that knowing how we're doing on any given day strengthens our ability to know when and how we need to get support and/or need a different balance. Doing this type of check in will also help us to teach and/or model this skill for children! Please take a moment to look at the color wheel and jot down on paper the color(s) that you are currently feeling.

DO

Wait a little while to give participants time to complete the Color Wheel.

SAY

Now that everybody has had the opportunity to do a quick check in, would someone like to share what color(s) they landed on today for the Color Wheel?

DO

Call on someone who volunteers to share their color(s). If a challenging emotion or feeling is shared, thank the person and acknowledge their courage in sharing, pause for a moment, encourage everyone to take a deep breath, and transition to beginning the theme.





**National Training and
Development Curriculum**
FOR FOSTER AND ADOPTIVE PARENTS



SEPARATION, GRIEF, AND LOSS

Modified January 2022

6

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Show this slide briefly just before you start the session.

SAY

Let's get started! Welcome to the Separation, Grief, and Loss theme. This theme begins on page 88 in your Participant Manuals.





FACILITATOR'S NOTE

The opening quote slide should only be used for the first theme of the day. If combining several themes together on one day, the opening quote slide would only be shown after the Color Wheel at the beginning of the first theme. It is important to always emphasize with this slide that this type of parenting involves lifelong learning and it will be critical for families to be invested in their own learning before and after a child is placed in their home.

PARAPHRASE

We are excited to share this lesson with all of you today. We are going to start with Separation, Grief, and Loss. As the slide states, this information will help to develop your capacity to support children and families. Separation, grief, and loss are key areas for understanding children who are fostered and/or adopted. So, let's dive in and see what important information we have to share with you today.

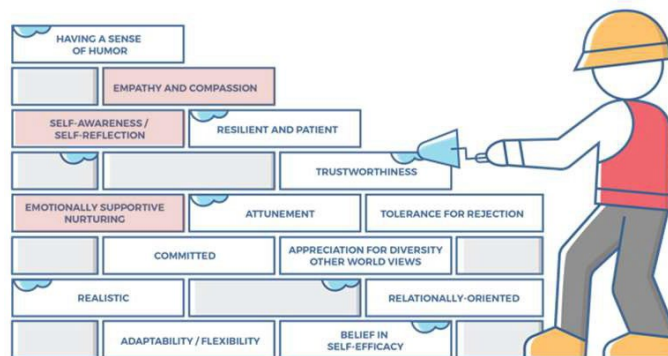


PARAPHRASE

Listed below are the main topics that we will cover during this theme:

- Children who have been in foster care or who were adopted frequently struggle with the impact of separation, loss, and the resulting grief.
- A child may express loss and grief through difficult behaviors, and the child's loss and grief may interfere with relationship building.
- Parents need to support the child by acknowledging and affirming the loss, and by using tools and skills to help the child communicate and understand their loss and grief.

CHARACTERISTICS OF SUCCESSFUL FOSTER AND ADOPTIVE PARENTS



9

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

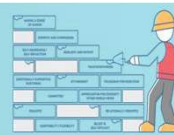
This slide is shown at the start of each theme. Although the graphic will remain the same, the bricks that are colored in red will change based on the characteristics that will be touched upon in this theme. The characteristics were obtained from a review of literature, stakeholder interviews, and review of existing curricula. We want families to become very acquainted with these characteristics throughout the training. It is important to note that in addition to the characteristics that are highlighted in red, there may be additional characteristics that are touched upon during the theme. Facilitators should try to connect these characteristics to the information they are sharing throughout the training. Remind participants that their **Participant Resource Manual** contains the definitions for these characteristics.

SAY

Before we get into the content let's look at the 14 characteristics of successful foster and adoptive parents. When you took your self-assessment, you were asked about these characteristics.



CHARACTERISTICS FOR SEPARATION, GRIEF AND LOSS



Self-Awareness/Self-Reflection:

- Parents can identify why they have responded to a child in a certain way.
- Parents can identify what was good, bad, and different about the way they were raised, while adjusting their own parenting to meet a child's needs.
- Parents can identify and forgive themselves for having negative feelings towards a child, moving from disappointment to acceptance.
- Parents are aware of their own history of experiencing loss and being hurt and can identify how this history can negatively impact their parenting if they are not careful.

Empathy and Compassion:

- Parents can perceive/feel others' emotions, particularly others' disappointment or sadness.
- Parents can look past the current behavior and find the core distress related to the child's response.
- Parents know they cannot shield the child from pain but must allow the child to experience and express pain and grief.



10

SAY

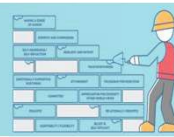
The Separation, Grief, and Loss theme will cover the following characteristics:

- Self-Awareness/Self-Reflection
- Empathy and Compassion
- Emotionally Supportive and Nurturing

Take a moment to think back to how you assessed yourself with these characteristics. It is important as you start this journey to assess your characteristics as they are qualities that can strengthen your ability to successfully parent a child who is in foster care or has been adopted.



CHARACTERISTICS FOR SEPARATION, GRIEF, AND LOSS



Emotionally Supportive and Nurturing:

- Parents can create an emotionally supportive environment that gives the child a safe space to verbalize and process their emotions, including the positive ones.
- Parents know that the child needs a supportive space to share, and a calming guide who will listen and empathize which can include listening more than speaking so that the child finds a solution for their problem.



11

ASK

Now that we have reviewed the definitions, why do you think these specific characteristics are important to understanding a child that you foster or adopt?

Reinforce with Participants:

- Self-Awareness/Self-Reflection
 - Self-awareness is essential for parents who are fostering or adopting children with a history that includes separation and loss as the child's grief reactions may trigger the parent's own unresolved loss and grief.
- Empathy and Compassion
 - It is not unusual for children to express feelings of loss and grief in their behavior. They will need you to see that what is behind the behavior are often feelings related to their loss and grief.
 - Children will need your support in processing their feelings of loss and grief.
- Emotionally Supportive and Nurturing
 - Children will need you to create an environment where they feel safe to verbalize and process their feelings of loss and grief. Your ability to be empathetic, emotionally supportive, and nurturing will help create that safe place.



THEME: SEPARATION GRIEF AND LOSS

Podcast Transcripts: Page 90



Guest: Gregory Manning, PsyD
Host: April Dinwoodie



FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Listen to NTDC Podcast Understanding Grief and Loss in Foster and Adoptive Children by Gregory Manning. Remind participants that Podcast Transcripts are located on page 90 in their Participant Manual.

STOP & Reflect

Stop the podcast at 5:38 and reflect with the group on separation from parents and adoption being forms of loss these children face.

ASK

What did you hear from Dr. Manning about the experience of loss and grief for children in foster care or for those who have been adopted?

PARAPHRASE

Reinforce the following points that were not covered during the discussion:

- Grief is a normal response to loss.
- Grief can be confusing and scary for children, especially for youth in foster care as they may feel unsafe and unsupported by others.
- Children often display their grief through challenging behaviors.
- Parents who are fostering or adopting play a crucial role in helping the child grieve their losses and begin the healing process.





SAY

We will now talk about how unresolved separations and ambiguous loss and grief interfere with forming new relationships.

WHAT IS AMBIGUOUS LOSS?

- The person is alive but is not available or is less available to the child.
- The person may not return.
- The relationship may not be the same as it was.



14

SAY

The loss experienced by children in foster care or who have been adopted is different from any other losses because it is ambiguous. This means that the loss is not final or certain, like some of the other losses we experience. For instance, the child's parents may be alive, and the child may even see them occasionally, but the relationship has changed. The parent may not be available to the child or may be less available. The child may not be sure if the parent will or will not come back into their lives or if the relationship will ever be the same again. As a result, there is usually no closure, and the loss does not become final.



AMBIGUOUS LOSS AND UNRESOLVED GRIEF

Children who have been separated from their family due to abuse or neglect often:

- Do not have a clear timeline for return.
- Cannot affect the outcome.
- Continue to hope for reconciliation.
- Feel in limbo.

Ambiguous loss also applies to other children who have lost early connections.

- Children who were adopted often wonder about their family.
- Children who were adopted may also not have had opportunities to grieve.



15

PARAPHRASE

As you heard in Dr. Manning's podcast, when a child is in foster care and separated from their parent or family due to abuse, neglect, or other circumstances, there is often not a clear timeline for return, and the child has no power to affect the outcome. This ambiguity is stressful to the child who often wishes to be reunified with the parent and experiences feelings of being in limbo. It's important to remember that the feelings connected to ambiguous loss also apply to other children whose earliest connections were lost, even children who were adopted as infants or those being raised in kinship families.

Very few adopted children lose their parents to death, and we know that children who were adopted often think and wonder about their parents and family members. They too, naturally wonder about the "what ifs." Too often, these children are not given the opportunity to grieve their losses, as their grief is also not recognized.



HOW DO CHILDREN GRIEVE?

- In spurts, acting fine at times and not at others
- Grief can show up at expected *and* unexpected times
- Grief may look different behaviorally than it does in adults



16

PARAPHRASE

Children grieve in spurts and at expected and unexpected times. Grief often looks different in children than in adults. A child's grief is often expressed in their behaviors. Grief is a normal response to loss, and it is not considered pathological. The general expectation is that grief will lessen over time, as the child works through their grief. However, for the child experiencing ambiguous loss, this grief may not be resolved, and it may be ever present and can lead to a variety of physical symptoms and behaviors. Reactions to unresolved grief may appear at unexpected times, such as when a child appears fine one moment, and then displays a burst of aggression, or begins crying for no apparent reason. An unexpected trigger or a trigger unknown to the parent might cause a reaction that seems out of place.

The role of the parent who is fostering or adopting is to look beyond the behavior, to try to figure out what has caused it, and to use the opportunity to talk with the child about their loss and grief.



COMMON SYMPTOMS OF AMBIGUOUS LOSS AND UNRESOLVED GRIEF

- Difficulty with transitions or changes
- Difficulty making decisions or choices, feeling overwhelmed
- Difficulty coping with normal childhood or adolescent losses and disappointments. Feeling “stuck”
- Depression and/or anxiety - fearful that they will keep losing people, and they don’t feel safe
- Learned helplessness or hopelessness
- Social isolation to protect from loss again
- Feelings of guilt and shame
- Anger
- Confusion about what happened and whether they were to blame
- Holding on to unhealthy relationships



17

SAY

Some common symptoms of ambiguous loss and unresolved grief are:

- Difficulty with transitions or changes
- Difficulty making decisions or choices, feeling overwhelmed
- Difficulty coping with normal childhood or adolescent losses and disappointments. Feeling “stuck”
- Depression and/or anxiety - fearful that they will keep losing people, and they don’t feel safe
- Learned helplessness or hopelessness
- Social isolation to protect from loss again
- Feelings of guilt and shame
- Anger
- Confusion about what happened and whether they were to blame
- Holding on to unhealthy relationships



TRAUMA AND ATTACHMENT ISSUES

The child may:

- Feel responsible for the separation.
- Worry about the family's well-being.
- Hope to be reunited.

Ambivalence and unresolved grief may:

- Prevent grieving for lost family.
- Interfere with forming and adjusting to new relationships.
- Be expressed in concerning behaviors.



18

PARAPHRASE

There may also be trauma and attachment issues that add to the child's situation. The child may feel responsible for the loss, or they may worry about the parent's or a sibling's well-being. When the child holds out hope of being reunited, they cannot grieve the loss because the loss is not fully recognized and/or final. The unresolved grief can interfere with the child forming and adjusting to new relationships. This can make the child's time in foster care difficult for everyone - the family, the child, and the caregiver - since the child is not emotionally free to settle into a new family while they are holding out hope of returning to their parent(s). It is important to remember that children express their loss and grief behaviorally and this is often misinterpreted by others as the child misbehaving.



SURVIVAL MODE

Children in foster care may be in “survival mode”:

- Hoping to return home.
- Unable to fully acknowledge loss, so unable to begin to grieve.
- Behaviors may be intended to build emotional distance or separation from the foster family.



19

PARAPHRASE

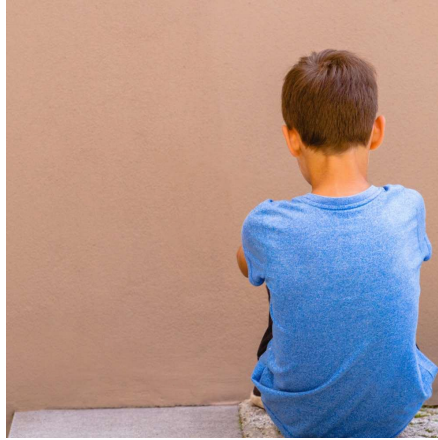
Children in foster care are often in survival mode with the hope they will return home at the forefront of their thinking. Because they cannot fully acknowledge the loss they are experiencing, they cannot begin to grieve. They may exhibit behaviors that are intended to distance themselves from their foster/kinship family, or even antagonize them in the hope they will be asked to leave and have nowhere to go but home. For example, the child may say things like, “I hate you”, “you are not my real parent”, “I wished I never moved into your home”.



SURVIVAL MODE

Children moving to adoption must face the reality that they will not return “home” - but will still think about family.

Help children recognize the loss and begin grieving.



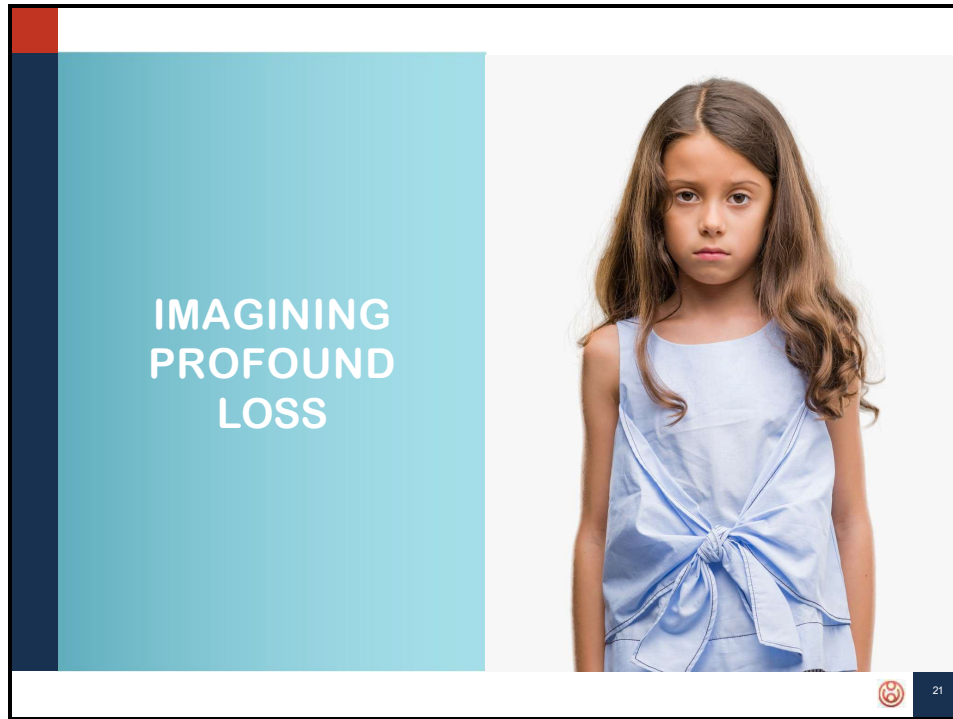
20

PARAPHRASE

Once a decision is made for the child to move from foster care to adoption, the child must also face the reality that the hope of return to the parent(s) is dashed, adding to the child's loss. This does not mean that the child will stop thinking or grieving the loss of the parent or family. The family will continue to be present psychologically for that child, even if not physically present.

If the parent is still alive, there is always the possibility that a reunion will take place in the future. This is especially true for older children who may plan to reunify once they are 18. Therefore, the loss is not final, and the hope remains. The child must be helped to recognize the loss and begin the grieving process. It may also be helpful to validate that it is ok for the child to love and care about many people in their lives. New relationships don't mean that old relationships are, or were not, important.





FACILITATOR'S NOTE

In this activity you will engage participants in a guided imagery regarding loss. You will present the next four slides, giving participants time to write their responses after each slide, and then facilitate a discussion.

SAY

Now, let's give you the opportunity to imagine what it is like for a child to sustain such profound losses. Before we start, take out a blank page, and be ready to write.

Adaptation for Remote Platform: This activity can easily be done via remote platform as it is written. After the activity has been completed and discussion begins, stop sharing the PPT, so that the class can see each other in gallery view.

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

It is possible that some participants will refuse to complete the activity and will not follow the last step of removing three more items or people from their list. If this occurs, use it as part of your discussion at the end of the exercise, illustrating how difficult it is for children who have no say in who in what they take or leave behind each time they are moved. Explore their feelings about refusing to complete the exercise and ask how they think a child feels when they have no choice to refuse to move and leave so much behind.



IMAGINING PROFOUND LOSS

- You are moving away and will not return.
- What ten singular things or people would you pack?



22

SAY

Imagine you are moving away and that you will never return. The moving truck is outside. You only have a few minutes to pack ten singular items or people to take with you.

Make a list of the ten singular things or people you will take with you. You have about 2 minutes to make the list.

DO

- At 2 minutes, go to the next slide.



SAY

Now you find out that the truck is smaller than you thought. You can only take five items or people. Remove five items or people from your list. You will have about 1 minute.

DO

- At 1 minute, go to the next slide.



IMAGINING PROFOUND LOSS

- The truck is even smaller than you thought.
- Remove three more things or people from your list.


 24

SAY

Now you find out that the truck is even smaller than you thought. You can only take two items or people. Remove three more items or people from your list. You will have about 1 minute.


DO

- At 1 minute, go to the next slide.



**IMAGINING
PROFOUND LOSS**

The truck will take you to a different community to live with strangers.

 25

SAY

You have just learned that the truck will now take you to a community that is not of your race or culture, and you will be living with people you do not know anything about.

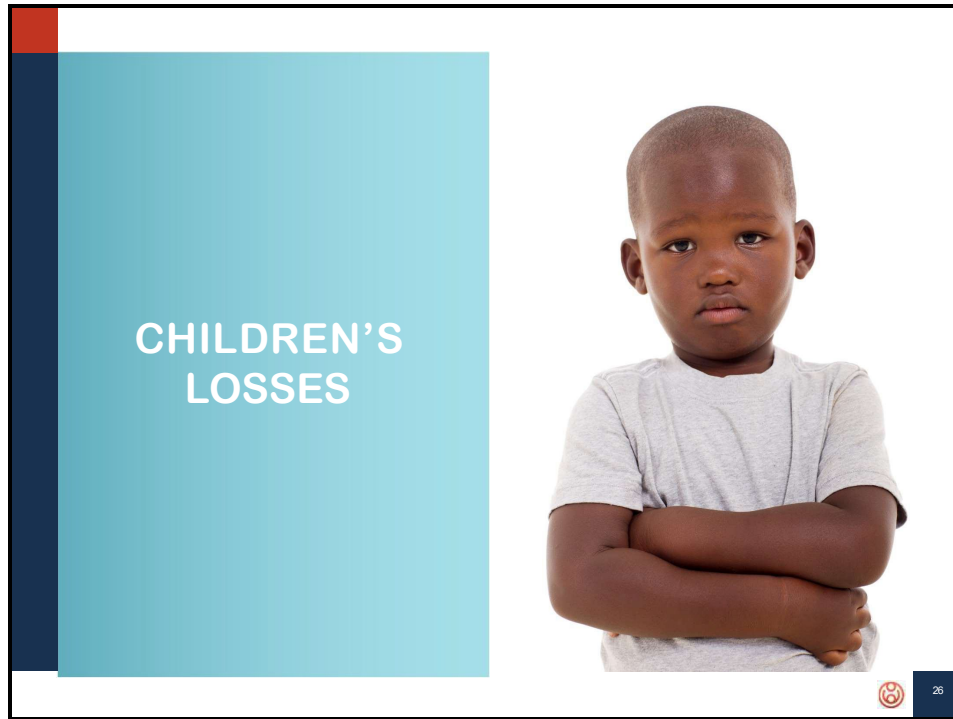
DO

- Facilitate a discussion around the following questions:
 - How did you feel when you had to start removing things from the truck?
 - Who or what did you not want to let go of? Why?
 - Who or what did you keep at the end? Why?
 - What did you learn that would help you understand the loss, grief, and separation experienced by children impacted by foster care, adoption, or guardianship?

SAY

For many of you, you kept a person - a father, mother, spouse, son, or daughter. That is what children lose when they move into foster care or adoption. It is important to remember that children in these situations are not able to choose parents, family members or pets- they lose what may be most important to them.

As human beings, we all experience loss and grief. It is likely that you will be emotionally touched by the many losses of children that you may foster or adopt. It is not unusual for the child's losses to bring up some of your own issues with loss and grief. You will need to have good **self-awareness** (characteristic) regarding the impact that these losses may have on you so you can be sure it does not strongly interfere with your ability to respond to the child's needs. Your own self-care will be important.



FACILITATOR'S NOTE

This is a full-group flipchart activity. Facilitate a discussion where participants call out children's losses while you write them on a flipchart.

Adaptation for Remote Platform: Instead of a flipchart you can either add a new blank slide and use Zoom annotate feature (text) to reflect participant responses OR you can use the white board feature.

SAY

Now let's think about the losses for the child who has been adopted or who is in foster or kinship care that may impact the child's sense of security, belonging, and emotions.

DO

- Ask the group to call out losses that children in foster care, kinship care, and adoption may have experienced and record the losses on a flipchart.
- Make sure the following losses are included in the list:
 - Parents
 - Siblings
 - Extended family
 - Friends and pets

- Belongings, familiar environments, foods, way of life
- Favorite items, toys, clothing
- Celebrations and cultural events
- Former caregivers and supports, especially if they have to change schools and neighborhoods
- Status within their family, school, friends
- Connection to racial, cultural, ethnic community
- Access to their personal history, including birth and medical information, school records, and records of other milestones
- Birth order
- Genetic connection
- Privacy
- Self/Identity, such as their name
- Change of pre-existing relationships/roles (i.e., grandmother becomes mom, cousins become siblings) for children living with kinship caregivers

SAY

It is important for us to remember the depth of the losses that many children experience at such young ages. Children don't have the years of experience to manage these losses. Our role is to help them grieve and manage the losses. One way to lessen the impact of loss is to find ways to maintain connections for children with people and communities that are important to them. The importance of these connections and how to help the child maintain them is addressed more fully in other themes.





SAY

A child's grief and loss is often expressed in their behavior.

FOSTER: GRIEF AND LOSS IN CHILDREN

This video includes a clip of the documentary *FOSTER*.
Foster footage courtesy of Participant Media, LLC. © 2018
Sabine Films, Inc. All rights reserved.



28

PARAPHRASE

We are now going to watch a video clip taken from a 2018 documentary named *FOSTER*, written and directed by Deborah Oppenheimer and Mark Jonathan Harris. Filmed in Los Angeles County, it is about the true stories of people in the child welfare system. The behavior of children who are grieving their losses is often misunderstood by adults and even the children themselves. In this clip you'll meet a child named Sydney describing her reactions and behaviors after multiple moves. You will also hear from Mrs. Beavers, who has been fostering her. As you watch, listen to how Mrs. Beavers recognizes the losses and think about how her understanding helps the child.

DO

Show the video clip. (The clip is a little over one minute long.)

ASK

- What do you imagine are some of the losses that Sydney might have experienced?
- How did Sydney show her grief before moving into her current foster home?
- Given how Mrs. Beavers describes children's losses, what do you think she may be doing or saying that has supported Sydney in her healing?

SAY

There are many ways children can react to grief and loss. Let's discuss some of the ways that grief and loss might be present.



GRIEF AND LOSS IN CHILDREN'S BEHAVIOR

Common Grieving Behaviors

- Depression
- Disturbances in eating habits and sleep patterns
- Running away
- Self-medicating
- Self-harming behaviors (cutting, hair pulling, skin picking)
- Angry outbursts
- Anxiety
- Unhealthy relationships and/or intimacy difficulties
- Confusion and misunderstanding of their own history
- Self-blame
- Need to search for something that feels missing (teens/adults)
- Social withdrawal



29

SAY

Children who are grieving are often overwhelmed by feelings they cannot express verbally but are communicating through their behavior. For instance, you might see any of the behaviors listed on the slide.

DO

Briefly read the behaviors listed on the slide.



TALKING ABOUT GRIEF



30

SAY

For some children, talking about their losses and grief is so painful that they are afraid if they revisit the loss again, they will be so sad that they may never emerge from their despair. Working with a mental health professional to support the grief process is a good way to help children feel safe and supported and to help them more safely revisit losses and begin to manage their grief.



KEY FACTORS IN THE EXPERIENCE OF LOSS

- The child's developmental level
- The significance of the people the child is separated from
- Whether the separation is temporary or permanent
- How the loss was communicated to the child
- The degree of familiarity of the new surroundings



31

PARAPHRASE

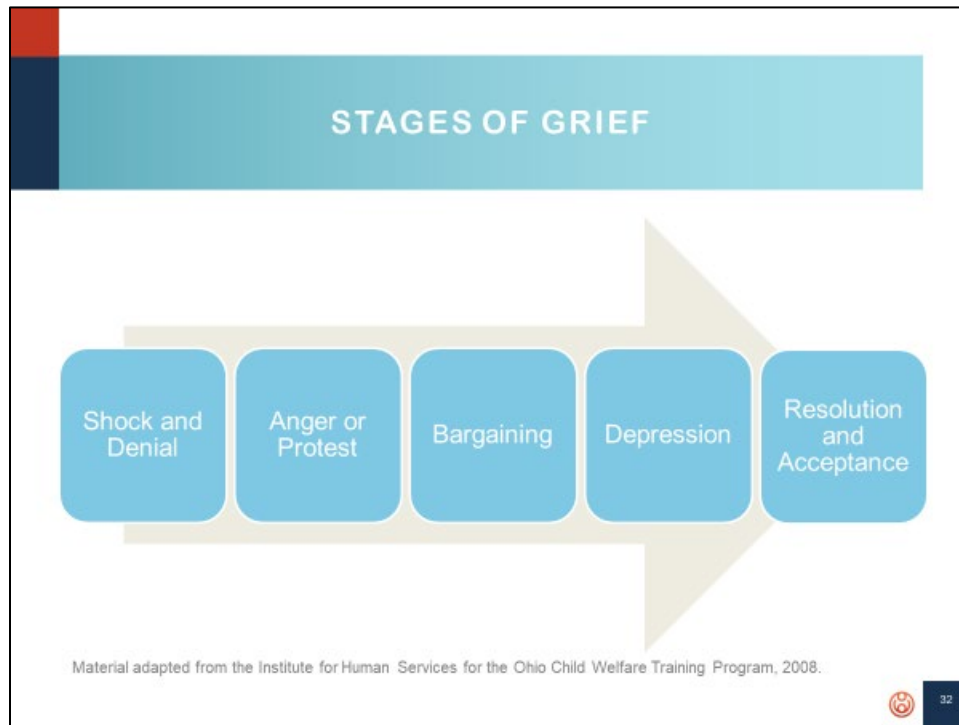
It is important that we understand that the impact of the loss will change over time and will be processed differently through different developmental stages. Awareness of the loss changes over time, so that at each developmental stage the child reconsiders what has been lost, and the grieving process continues. Grief and loss need to be honored and addressed many times over the life course. It is not one and done.

The age of the child at the time of the loss has some bearing on the way the child will grieve. Children revisit grief differently depending on their developmental stage and as their understanding and thinking about the loss changes. A child who experiences the loss of a parent as an infant or toddler will revisit that loss many times over, as their cognitive abilities develop, and their understanding of the loss deepens with age. It's also not unusual for feelings connected with loss to be intensely felt during the teen years as the teen works toward their own identity development and new questions and thoughts emerge.

For children placed at an older age, it is important to understand the quality of relationships with parents and other important people in their life will be an important factor in the child's feelings and adjustment.

The five key factors shown on the slide are essential in understanding how a child experiences loss: 1) The child's developmental level 2) The significance of the people the child is separated from 3) Whether the separation is temporary or permanent 4) How the loss was communicated to the child 5) The degree of familiarity of the new surroundings





PARAPHRASE

In addition to understanding how children view loss and deal with grief at different developmental stages, we should review the stages of grief that can be expected, not necessarily in order. Children can feel lots of different ways such as sad, angry, confused, and guilty all at the same time. Children grieve because they miss the people who are lost to them, regardless of the circumstances. Let's take a moment and remember how the exercise earlier felt – not being able to take with you the people, places, and things that meant so much to you.

There are two handouts in your **Participant Resource Manual** that discuss children's grief in more detail:

- Handout #1: Developmental Stages of Grief (page 96) – This handout can help you understand what a child may be thinking at different developmental stages and what behaviors you might see that show that grieving is taking place.
- Handout #2: Theories of the Stages of Grief in Foster Care and Adoption (page 101) - This handout can help to define the journey a child might take in coping with grief and the behaviors you might see in each stage. These are resources you can refer to when children are in your home.

DO

Have participants refer to Handout #1 and Handout #2 in their **Participant Resource Manual**, pages 96 and 101.

SEPARATION, GRIEF AND LOSS IN CHILDREN AND ADOLESCENTS



33

SAY

Now, let's watch this video, as Debbie Riley, LCMFT and CEO of the Center for Adoption Support and Education, who is an adoption expert and adoptive parent. In the video, she talks about grief and loss in children and adolescents. Then we will discuss the key points she is raising.

DO

- Show the video. (Approximately 7 and a half minutes.)
- Facilitate a discussion of key points from the video. Bring up the following points if not mentioned:
 - The loss of a parent, even if the child was never raised by them, is a real and profound loss.
 - Separation from siblings is a profound loss, even if visitation occurs, but more so if there is no visitation.
 - It takes time and support to work through grief and loss.
 - Triggers can be predictable and unpredictable in daily life.
 - We don't always recognize the grief responses of children, but grief must be addressed in a supportive way. Sometimes, this will require assistance from a mental health professional.
 - Patience and being able to listen to the child and validate their feelings is an important part of supporting the grief process.
 - Finding forms of connection to loved ones supports the grieving process and allows for healing.





SAY

We've talked about grief and loss and how they may be expressed in a child's behavior. Now, let's discuss ways to address grief and loss.

ADDRESSING GRIEF AND LOSS WITH EMPATHY

- Be willing to have difficult conversations about loss and grief.
- Be willing to initiate the conversations.
- Help the child tell 'their' story through Life Books or other means.
- Be aware of your own grief history and possible triggers.



35

PARAPHRASE

As parents, you must be willing to have difficult conversations with children about grief and loss. You must be willing to start these conversations. Children may be reluctant to talk because it's painful and perhaps because they have not made the connections between what they are feeling and the losses they experienced.

Part of the healing will occur through relationships, as feelings of trust and safety are established. Children may also feel disconnected from their experiences and having conversations about their stories can help to open the door to connecting to their losses and talking about their sadness. If the child has a Life Book, this can be helpful tool to assist the child in thinking and talking about their story. We'll talk more about tips like this in a moment.

It is also important that you are aware of your own grief history and how you might be triggered by discussions about loss and grief with a child you are fostering or adopting. Supporting children in their sadness and pain can raise feelings from your own experiences, even if you thought those were resolved. Your ability to be **empathetic and compassionate** without becoming caught up in the child or family's pain will enable you to provide the most **emotionally supportive and nurturing** environment for their expression of grief (characteristics). Being aware of your own loss and grief history can help you understand where you might have triggers. If you find that you are struggling with your own grief and loss, it may be helpful seek professional support.



TIPS FOR HELPING CHILDREN DEAL WITH LOSS

Help the child identify what was lost.

Discuss loss and ambiguity.

Redefine family.

Give permission to grieve.

Use the Life Book

**Handout #3: Ambiguous Loss
Haunts Foster and Adopted
Children**

Page 107



DO

Have participants refer to the [Handout #3: Ambiguous Loss Haunts Foster and Adopted Children](#). This article is from Adoptalk from the North American Council on Adoptable Children. (The following slides will address each of the following tips.

SAY

We will talk about some tips for helping children deal with loss which is further expanded upon in the Adoptalk article. Turn to [Handout #3: Ambiguous Loss Haunts Foster and Adopted Children](#) on page 107 in your Manual.



TIPS FOR HELPING CHILDREN DEAL WITH LOSS

Help the child identify what was lost.

Discuss loss and ambiguity.

Redefine family.

Give permission to grieve.

Use the Life Book.

- Remember the list we just made of losses for the child.
- When possible, incorporate celebrations, rituals, food, and other cultural elements into your family life.



37

DO

Read or paraphrase the tips on the screen.



TIPS FOR HELPING CHILDREN DEAL WITH LOSS

Help the child identify what was lost.

Discuss loss and ambiguity.

Redefine family.

Give permission to grieve.

Use the Life Book.

- Speak about the ambiguity and acknowledge the loss.
- Let the child know that what they are feeling is normal. Share an experience of your loss.



38

DO

Read or paraphrase the tips on the screen.



TIPS FOR HELPING CHILDREN DEAL WITH LOSS

Help the child identify what was lost.

Discuss loss and ambiguity.

Redefine family.

Give permission to grieve.

Use the Life Book.

- Redefine what makes up a family.
- Allow for openness to family members and to other important relationships in the child's life.



39

DO

Read or paraphrase the tips on the screen.

SAY

What we mean by 'redefine family' is being open to new a family definition of who is included in your family- it could include siblings in a different home, aunts, uncles, the child's parents etc.



TIPS FOR HELPING CHILDREN DEAL WITH LOSS

Help the child identify what was lost.

Discuss loss and ambiguity.

Redefine family.

Give permission to grieve.

Use the Life Book.

- Give the child permission to grieve the loss of family without guilt.
- Give the child tools to express grief and opportunities to talk about it.
- Help the child learn to use drawing, journaling, working with clay, vigorous exercise, sports, and dance as safe ways to vent feelings.
- Make time to join the child in these activities.



40

DO

Read or paraphrase the tips on the screen.



LIFE BOOKS AND MEMORY BOXES: TOOLS FOR ADDRESSING GRIEF AND LOSS



41

PARAPHRASE

Let's talk more about some tools that can be helpful in addressing grief and loss with children- the Life Book and Memory Box. The Life Book is one that is commonly used by caseworkers and therapists to help children tell their stories and to make sure they have a clear picture of what has happened to them.

Another tool is a Memory Box. A child can keep photos, letters, and other items that are important to them so that they can be preserved and revisited. The child can choose a box, perhaps a shoe box or other box that they can decorate by painting, writing, drawing, or gluing photos or other decorations on it to personalize it.

It is possible that a child will have a Life Book or Memory Box that they bring with them. They may even be working on a Life Book now with their caseworker or therapist. You can use this tool to open conversations with them about their history and losses, as well as some of the things they feel happy or proud of. You can be helpful by offering new photos or memorabilia to the Life Book or Memory Box that the child wants to add. In this way, you become part of their story. If the child does not have a Life Book or Memory Box, you may want to help the child begin one. If the child has a caseworker or therapist, check in with them for any helpful tips.



USING TOOLS TO HELP CHILDREN ADDRESS LOSS AND GRIEF

These tools, along with conversations in the home, can:

- Open communication about history and important memories and honor them.
- Help to reconstruct child's story and to correct misconceptions while building trust.
- Open communication about important people in the child's life as a way to honor them and their importance to the child.



42

PARAPHRASE

How do Life Books and tools like these help children address their grief? Here are some key takeaways from using tools like these and having conversations with children in their home:

- Opens communication about history and important memories and honors them.
- Helps to reconstruct the child's story and to correct misconceptions while building trust.
- Opens communication about important people in the child's life to value them and their importance.
- If the child does not have a Life Book, ask the caseworker or therapist (if they have one) to work on one of these projects with you and the child together.



TIPS FOR HELPING CHILDREN ADDRESS LOSS AND GRIEF

Display pictures of people, places and things that are important to the child

Be conscious of how special occasions can trigger intense feelings of loss

Keep your expectations realistic

Model healthy responses to loss



43

PARAPHRASE

- Display pictures of people, places and things that are important to the child. For families who have adopted, their family trees have been permanently changed. There are good examples of adoption friendly “family trees” that can be found on-line to include all members of the child’s family.
- Be conscious of how special occasions can trigger intense feelings of loss. Birthdays, holidays, anniversaries, Mother’s Day, and Father’s Day can all bring up difficult or confusing feelings for the child. Some may bring back traumatic memories, and others may bring melancholy and sadness. Taking steps like adding an extra candle on the birthday cake to commemorate the family, or making a point of saying, “I’ll bet your parents are thinking about you today” shows that you are aware that the child may be thinking of others who may not be there with them for these special days and that you can support the child in recognizing them.
- Be aware of anniversary reactions, especially on days or during seasons when known traumatic events occurred (e.g., child’s removal from the home).
- Keep your expectations realistic. There is no set time frame for grieving losses. Help the child understand that feelings of grief will come and go in different ways over time, and that you will always be a safe person to talk and express feelings with. Understand that we should not expect the child’s feelings for those they care about and lost to just disappear. They will be a part of the child’s life into adulthood.
- Model healthy responses to loss. If you suffer a loss, share your feelings openly; let children see you mourn so they can learn how you express sadness and anger about loss



in a healthy way. It is especially helpful for boys to see grown men express their grief openly, giving them permission to openly express their feelings, too.

- Patience and the ability to sit with a child in their grief and to be supportive over time will help to build your relationship and allow the child to continue to process their grief.

Facilitator’s Note:

Kinship families have unique experiences with grief and loss. The caregiver may also be experiencing grief and loss as they deal with the circumstances going on in the life of one or both birth parents or the loss of one of the parents. This will be complicated by their commitment to the family member’s child they are caring for. Some of the “takeaways” will be experienced differently for kinship caregivers. For example, a grandparent may not want to change the family tree when they adopt their grandchild. This activity may also bring up the reality that the child’s parent is now legally their sibling, yet the actual relationships are not those of a sibling, but that of a parent and child. The facilitator may want to acknowledge this if there are kinship caregivers in the class and say that it is normal for an activity like doing a family tree to bring up grief and loss for both the caregiver and the child. Encourage kinship caregivers to think about how they will respond to some of these situations that trigger their own loss issues. When children experience what is called “divided loyalties” and feel protective of their parents and their kinship caregiver, they may try to guard their feelings of grief and loss around the caregiver to not hurt their feelings or make them feel bad. Addressing their own grief and loss issues and getting support may help them feel more prepared to acknowledge and support the child’s grief and loss experiences.





SAY

In this section, we'll work on building your skills to address a child's grief and loss.



CASE STUDY: DARREN

- 13-year-old boy
- Placed with his grandparents at birth
- In foster care since he was 9 years old because his grandmother passed away and his grandfather was not able to care for him.

Handout #4: Page 110



FACILITATOR'S NOTE

In this activity, participants will use the Darren case study to practice recognizing behaviors that may be linked to grief and loss. Participants will read the case study on their own and then circle behaviors related to grief/loss on the handout.

SAY

We'll work with a case study for this activity. The case centers on Darren, a 13-year-old boy who was placed initially with his grandparents and then entered foster care at age 9 when his grandmother passed away and his grandfather was not able to care for him.

Please read the case study and circle all the behaviors on the list that could be related to Darren's grief and loss issues. You will find this case study in your **Participant Resource Manual** under Handout #4 on page 110.

You'll have about 5 minutes.

DO

- Have participants refer to the Handout #4: Case Study: Addressing Darren's Grief in their **Participant Resource Manual** on page 110.
- At 5 minutes (or sooner if everybody finishes before 5 minutes), ask participants to stop.

Read the signs below and have volunteers raise their hands (if virtual, they can use the thumbs-up).



POSSIBLE SIGNS THAT DARREN IS DEALING WITH GRIEF AND LOSS ISSUES - All items bolded below can be signs of grief and loss:

- a) **He is quiet and withdrawn much of the time.**
- b) **He does not want to talk about Mama and Pop.**
- c) He likes watching TV.
- d) **He gets into fights with other children when he feels slighted.**
- e) He is good at sports.
- f) **He “daydreams” in class, has difficulty finishing projects and hands in homework late.**
- g) He was not given accurate information about his birth parents and other family members when he came into foster care.
- h) **He has trouble sleeping.**
- i) He is intelligent and does well academically.
- j) Darren has a couple of friends outside of sports.
- k) **He is anxious in social situations and does not answer questions about himself.**



REFLECTION/ RELEVANCE



46

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

If time permits do this reflection in class. If time is short, ask participants to do on their own at home.

SAY

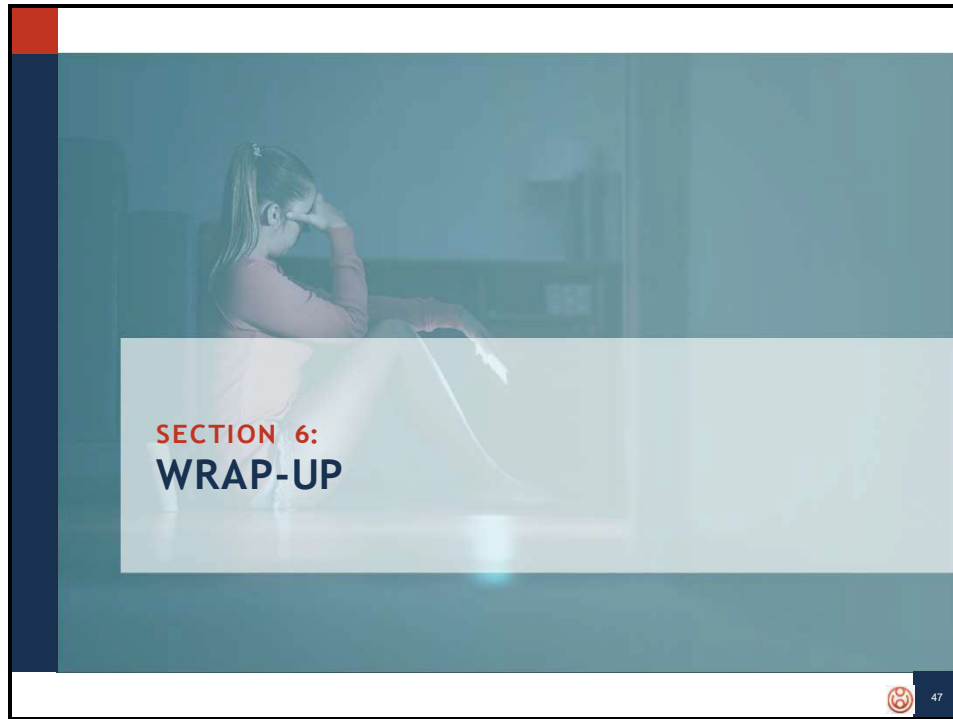
Now, let's take a few minutes to reflect on what you've learned in this theme and how you can apply it to yourself.

Now please open your **Participant Resource Manual** to page 112. Think back to a personal loss. Be aware that dealing with our own losses may be triggering, so remember to do what you need to do to take care of yourself.

Now that you have thought about a personal loss, can you imagine how supporting a child's loss might stir up feelings in you?

What are some ideas for how you will practice good self-care to help you deal with these feelings?





SAY

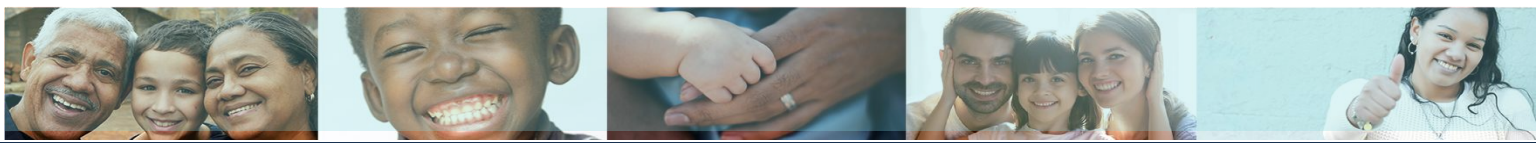
Now, it's time to wrap up. Before we do, I want to briefly highlight the key points from this theme:

- Children in the foster care system are likely to experience unresolved grief and ambiguous loss.
- Children who have been adopted may also experience grief and loss, even children who were adopted at a young age.
- Grief work takes time and patience.
- Grieving may change as the child progresses through different developmental stages.
- Grief and loss are often the underlying causes of behavioral concerns.
- Grief is normal and should not be pathologized.
- Parents can help to lessen grief and loss by honoring the child's grief and loss, and by using tools and skills to help the child communicate and understand their loss and grief.



National Training and Development Curriculum

FOR FOSTER AND ADOPTIVE PARENTS



MAINTAINING CHILDREN'S CONNECTIONS WITH SIBLINGS, EXTENDED FAMILY MEMBERS, AND THEIR COMMUNITY

FACILITATOR CLASSROOM GUIDE

PREPARATION

To prepare for this class, you should:

- Review the facilitator preparation information included in this **Guide** along with the handouts.
- Develop an agenda that includes this theme and any other themes you will be conducting along with it during the class.
- Ensure that participants have a copy of the **Participant Resource Manual**. This **Manual** will be used during all themes and will include the handouts needed by participants. Facilitators should have copies of the handouts for the theme available in case participants do not bring their **Manual** to class. If the theme is being taught on a remote platform, facilitators should have the handouts available so that they can share in the chat and/or email to participants who do not have their **Manual**.
- Bring any materials you need for the activities.
- Review any videos or other electronic media used in this theme, if any, and plan the mechanics of how you will present them. Media for this theme are listed in the Materials and Handouts slide. Review the instructions for each media clip (e.g., to pause or stop at a particular time stamp). The videos can be played in different ways, including:
 - Play them from a flash drive or the computer's hard drive using a media player app
 - Link to them from the NTDC website.
- Practice playing the media for the theme. Ensure that you have the files and apps you need, that your links and connections work, and that you know when to pause or stop the media clip if appropriate.
- If training on a remote platform, make sure all participants have the link available to access the class and that you have all videos, PPT's and handouts ready for use.
- If training in person, ensure that a room is available and set up, with the following:
 - Enough tables and chairs for all participants
 - Projector and screen (check that it works with the computer you will be using)
- Classroom activities have been adapted so that they can be done on a remote platform. Adaptations will be marked as follows so that they can be easily spotted throughout the Facilitator Classroom Guide: ***Adaptation for Remote Platform***

MATERIALS AND HANDOUTS

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

- Participants are expected to have the **Participant Resource Manual** available for every session.

MATERIALS NEEDED

You will need the following if conducting the session in the classroom:

- A screen and projector (test before the session with the computer and cables you will use)
- A flipchart or whiteboard and markers for several of the activities. A flipchart with a sticky backing on each sheet may be useful and will allow you to post completed flipchart sheets on the wall for reference.
- Name tent cards (use the name tent cards made during the Introduction and Welcome theme)

You will need the following if conducting the session via a remote platform:

- Access to a strong internet connection
- A back-up plan in the event your internet and/or computer do not work
- A computer that has the ability to connect to a remote platform- Zoom is recommended

HANDOUTS

Have the following handouts accessible. Participants will have all handouts listed below in their **Participant Resource Manual**.

- Handout #1: Overcoming Barriers to Connections with Child's Family (Page 117)

VIDEOS and PODCASTS

Before the day you facilitate this class, decide how you will show/play the media items, review any specific instructions for the theme, and do a test drive. You may wish to set up the media to the start point. Videos can be found on the NTDC website.

The following media will be used in this theme:

- Clip from documentary *FOSTER*- featuring Mary (1 minute)
- *Re-establishing Family Connections* (12:30 minutes)



THEME AND COMPETENCIES

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Before beginning, review the theme and competencies. You will not read these aloud to participants. Participants can access all competencies in their **Participant Resource Manual**.

Theme: Maintaining Children's Connections with Siblings, Extended Family Members, and their Community

Understand the importance of integrating and maintaining on-going communication and connection between siblings; understand sibling dynamics and the importance of sibling bonds; know how to navigate and support visits with siblings; recognize the importance of maintaining connections with extended family members and the community at large (i.e., schools, church, friends, sporting teams); identify strategies to keep children connected to their community; understand the role of parents who are fostering in maintaining these connections.

Competencies

Knowledge

- Explain how parents who are fostering or adopting can help children maintain connections with extended family members and community of origin.
- Identify effective strategies to maintain communication between separated siblings.
- Identify issues that may arise when promoting communication with extended family members and potential solutions to these issues.
- Know the importance of maintaining relationships with siblings and extended family members.

Attitudes

- Belief that it is important to actively maintain children's connections to siblings (including those born later), extended family members, and community is important when possible.
- Willing to blend family traditions to honor and/or include siblings and extended family.

Skill

- Demonstrate ways to create authentic connections to siblings, extended family, and community.

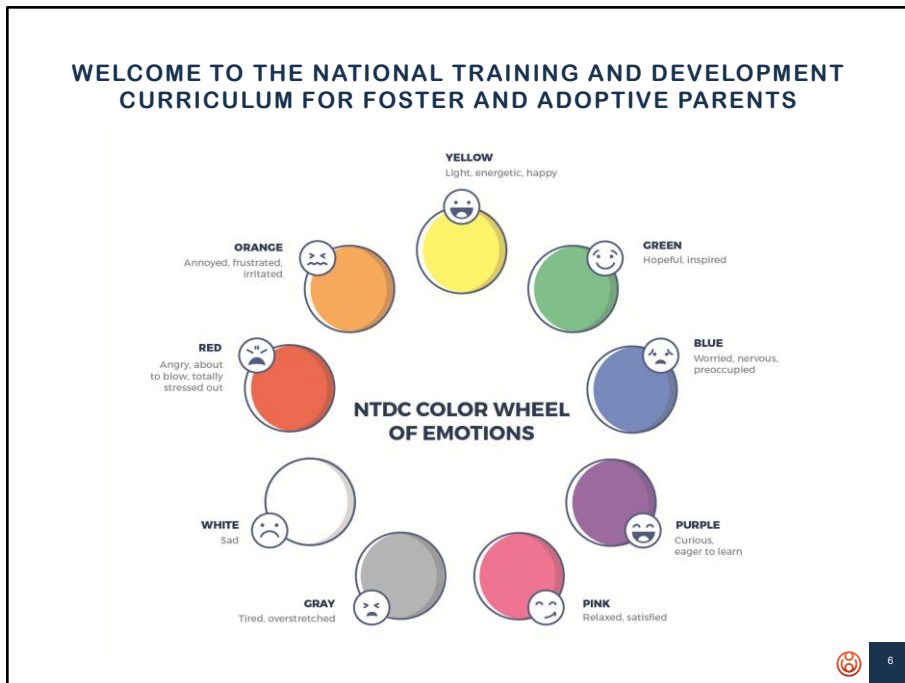
BEFORE YOU BEGIN THE CLASS

Before discussing the Color Wheel of Emotions and covering the content of this theme, you should do the following:

- Make any announcements that are needed regarding the training, timing of training, or process to become a foster or adoptive parent.
- Take out the **Participant Resource Manual** and direct participants to this theme in their **Manual**. Remind participants that the Competencies for today's theme are in their **Manual**.
- Review the agenda for the theme. Facilitators should add a slide to the PPT deck that includes the agenda so that they can review it with participants. Make sure to include start and end times and any breaks that will be taken during the session.
- Encourage participants to be engaged and active learners.
- Encourage participants to contact you in between classes with any questions and/or concerns. (Prior to class, list the name(s) of the facilitators on the board with contact information.)
- Remind participants to put out their name tents (these can either be made by the participants during the first class or the agency can print out name tents and provide them to the participants at the first class). If conducting the class on a remote platform, remind participants to type their first and last names in their screen box.



WELCOME TO THE NATIONAL TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT CURRICULUM FOR FOSTER AND ADOPTIVE PARENTS



FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Have this slide showing onscreen as participants assemble for the first class of the day. As participants come in, welcome them back and ask them to take a few minutes to do a self-check using the Color Wheel. **NOTE:** The Color Wheel should only be done one time per day; before the first theme of the day. If combining several themes together on one day, facilitate the Color Wheel at the beginning of the first class of the day as participants are coming into the room.

SAY

Welcome back. We are so glad that you have taken time out of your day to join us for another exciting learning opportunity. As you recall, tuning in to how you're doing on a daily basis may not be something everyone here is used to, but this type of regular self-check is critical for parents who are adopting or fostering children who may have experienced trauma, separation, or loss, as it will be helpful to become and stay aware of your own state of mind. It may seem like a simple exercise but be assured that knowing how we're doing on any given day strengthens our ability to know when and how we need to get support and/or need a different balance. Doing this type of check in will also help us to teach and/or model this skill for children! Please take a moment to look at the color wheel and jot down on paper the color(s) that you are currently feeling.

DO

Wait a little while to give participants time to complete the Color Wheel.

SAY

Now that everybody has had the opportunity to do a quick check in, would someone like to share what color(s) they landed on today for the Color Wheel?

DO

Call on someone who volunteers to share their color(s). If a challenging emotion or feeling is shared, thank the person and acknowledge their courage in sharing, pause for a moment, encourage everyone to take a deep breath, and transition to beginning the theme.





**National Training and
Development Curriculum**
FOR FOSTER AND ADOPTIVE PARENTS



MAINTAINING CHILDREN'S CONNECTIONS WITH SIBLINGS, EXTENDED FAMILY MEMBERS, AND THEIR COMMUNITY

7

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Show this slide briefly just before you start the class.

SAY

Let's get started! Welcome to the Maintaining Children's Connections with Siblings, Extended Family Members, and Their Community theme. This theme begins on page 115 in your **Participant Manuals**.



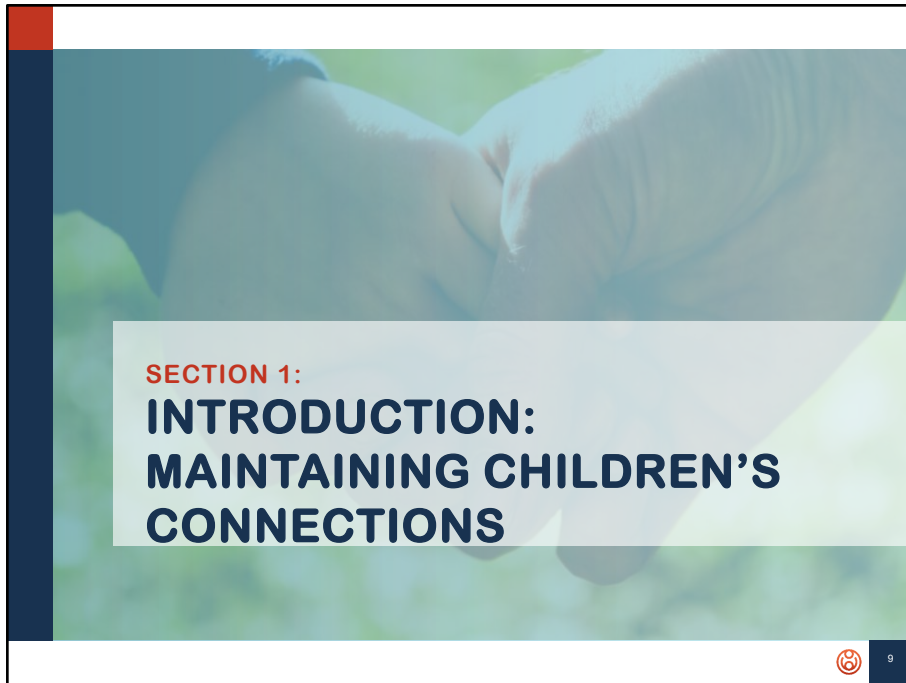


FACILITATOR'S NOTE

The opening quote slide should be used only for the first theme of the day. If combining several themes together on one day, the opening quote slide would be shown only after the Color Wheel at the beginning of the first theme. It is important to always emphasize with this slide that this type of parenting involves lifelong learning, and it will be critical for families to be invested in their own learning before and after a child is placed in their home.

PARAPHRASE

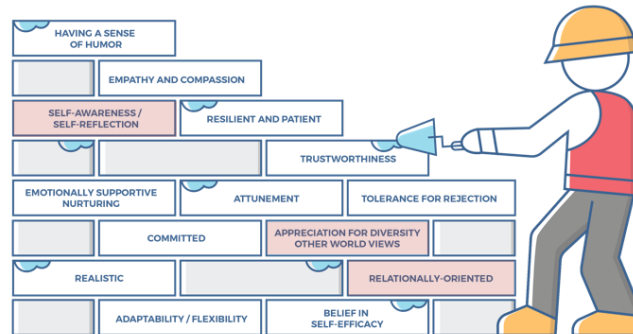
We are excited to share this lesson with all of you today. We are going to start with Maintaining Children's Connections with Siblings, Extended Family Members, and their Community. As the slide states, this information will help to develop your capacity to support children and families. This type of parenting will require continuous learning. So, let's dive in and see what important information we have to share with you today.



PARAPHRASE

- It's important for children in foster care or adoption to maintain connections not only with their parents, but also with their siblings, extended family members and their community.
- Parents who are fostering or adopting need to support these connections and to overcome barriers to maintaining those connections.
- We will look at the barriers that can make the connections hard to maintain and finally look for strategies we can use to overcome the barriers.

CHARACTERISTICS OF SUCCESSFUL FOSTER AND ADOPTIVE PARENTS



10

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

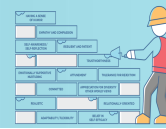
This slide is shown at the start of each theme. Although the graphic will remain the same, the bricks that are colored in red will change based on the characteristics that will be touched upon in this theme. The characteristics were obtained from review of literature, stakeholder interviews, and review of existing curricula. We want families to become very acquainted with these characteristics throughout the training. It is important to note that in addition to the characteristics that are highlighted in red, there may be additional characteristics that are touched upon during the theme. Facilitators should try to connect these characteristics to the information they are sharing throughout the training. Remind participants that their **Participant Resource Manual** contains the definitions for these characteristics.

SAY

Before we get into the content let's look at the 14 characteristics of successful foster and adoptive parents. When you took your self-assessment, you were asked about these characteristics.



CHARACTERISTICS FOR MAINTAINING CHILDREN'S CONNECTIONS



Self-Awareness/Self-Reflection:

- Parents can identify why they have responded to a child in a certain way.
- Parents can identify what was good, bad, and different about the way they were raised, while adjusting their own parenting to meet a child's needs.
- Parents can identify and forgive themselves for having negative feelings towards a child, moving from disappointment to acceptance.
- Parents are aware of their own history of experiencing loss and being hurt and can identify how this history can negatively impact their parenting if they are not careful.

Appreciation for Diversity / Other Worldviews:

- Parents understand and have a sense of respect for a child who brings a different set of values with them.
- Parents can reconcile that the child's behaviors and values may not align with their personal values and that this will feel uncomfortable and at times, feel wrong. Parents know that if not resolved/accepted, this can be a real source of discontent, tension, and conflict in the parenting of the child.



11

SAY

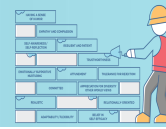
The Maintaining Children's Connections theme will cover the following characteristics:

- Self-Awareness/Self-Reflection
- Appreciation for Diversity and Other Worldviews
- Relationally-Oriented

Take a moment to think back to how you assessed yourself with these characteristics. It is important as you start this journey to assess your characteristics as they are qualities that can strengthen your ability to successfully parent a child who is in foster care or has been adopted.



CHARACTERISTICS FOR MAINTAINING CHILDREN'S CONNECTIONS



Relationally-Oriented:

- Parents recognize and value the relationships the child has with others including their family.
- Parents show respect for the child's family and previous relationships, and to the child.
- Parents move beyond any anger or jealousy they may feel toward the child's family to help the child resolve relationship issues with their family members and former foster families.
- Parents can help a child grieve losses, maintain connections, and feel good about themselves.



12

ASK

Now that we have reviewed the definitions, why do you think these specific characteristics are important to a Maintaining Connections theme?

Reinforce:

- Self-Awareness/Self-Reflection
 - Being separated from family members they care about is hard for child. As you support the child, feelings of loss can also be stirred up for you and self-awareness about this will be important.
 - Being aware of and willing to challenge our stereotypes and pre-judgements is important as you support a child's connections with siblings, extended family members, and the child's community.
- Appreciation for Diversity and Other Worldviews
 - Not only must we be self-aware regarding biases, we must go a step farther by showing respect for and a willingness to learn more about the child's culture and community to best know how to support the child in maintaining connections within that culture and community.
- Relationally-Oriented
 - By valuing the child's relationships with siblings, extended family, and community, you are helping a child feel good about themselves and all of who they are.
 - Your willingness to help a child maintain these important connections will go a long way in building your relationship with the child.



CONNECTIONS ARE IMPORTANT



13

PARAPHRASE

In the theme Reunification – The Primary Permanency Planning Goal, we discussed the importance of a positive relationship between the child’s parent and the parent who is fostering and how helpful it can be for the child to see them working together. Connection with siblings, extended family members, and community is also critical for the child’s overall well-being.

Maintaining the child’s connections with siblings, extended family and other important people in their life recognizes and validates the importance of people who have played a key role in the child’s life. It is important that parents who are fostering or adopting maintain a respectful and supportive attitude toward the child’s family.

Parents who are fostering will have to establish healthy boundaries with the child’s family that are within the parameters set by the Court and the visitation plan. Parents who have adopted will decide how to maintain these connections.

It is important to include the family in the child’s life when possible. Making sure family members are aware of and feel welcomed to celebrations, school events, medical appointments, sports, and other activities, will go a long way in keeping the family connected and informed about what is going on in the child’s life. This will also assure the child that you and the child’s family members are working as a team for the benefit of the child.



CONNECTIONS WITH SIBLINGS



14

PARAPHRASE

The sibling bond is often the most important and long-standing relationship we have. Connections with siblings can serve as a protective factor for children who have been removed from their family. Sibling relationships can provide a source of continuity throughout a child's lifetime. These relationships can also provide children with emotional support, companionship, and comfort in times of change. Sibling relationships play a crucial role in the development of one's identity and self-esteem.

Children in foster care and those in adoptive families have some unique challenges when it comes to siblings. It is likely they have siblings from whom they were separated. Sometimes they know about these siblings and sometimes they only wonder if they might exist. Parents who are fostering or adopting need to understand how children feel about the siblings they cannot live with and when possible, find ways to help these connections be maintained.

According to research (C. Jones 2016), approximately 2/3 of children in foster care have a sibling in care and it is estimated that more than 70% of siblings are separated. As a result, many children are separated from their siblings through adoption.



FOSTER: GRIEF AND LOSS IN CHILDREN

This video includes a clip of the documentary *FOSTER*.
Foster footage courtesy of Participant Media, LLC. © 2018 Sabine
Films, Inc. All rights reserved.



14

PARAPHRASE

We are now going to watch a brief video clip taken from a 2018 documentary, *FOSTER*, written and directed by Deborah Oppenheimer and Mark Jonathan Harris. Filmed in Los Angeles County, it explores true stories of people in the child welfare system. We will watch Mary, a young adult aging out of foster care, as she talks about the importance of her connection to her sister in her life.

DO

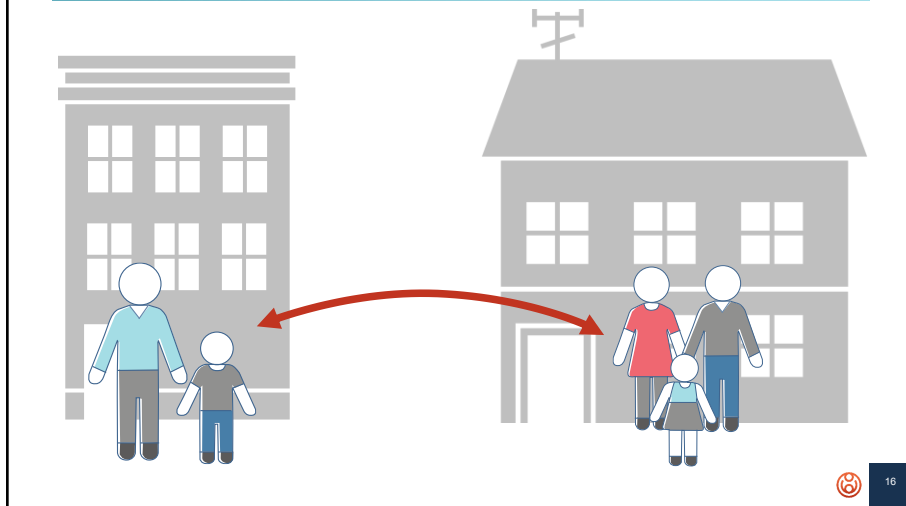
Show the video clip which can be found on the NTDC website. (Approximately 1 minute.)

ASK

- While the clip is short, what do you hear from Mary about the importance of her connection to her sister? Why do you think this relationship is so important to Mary?
 - Reinforce:
 - She says that she really wants to be “close to somebody in my family”.
 - She has valued what her sister has tried to do in the past for her.
 - It seems comforting as she moves into an apartment to share it with someone she knows and cares about.



WHEN SIBLINGS REMAIN WITH THE PARENTS

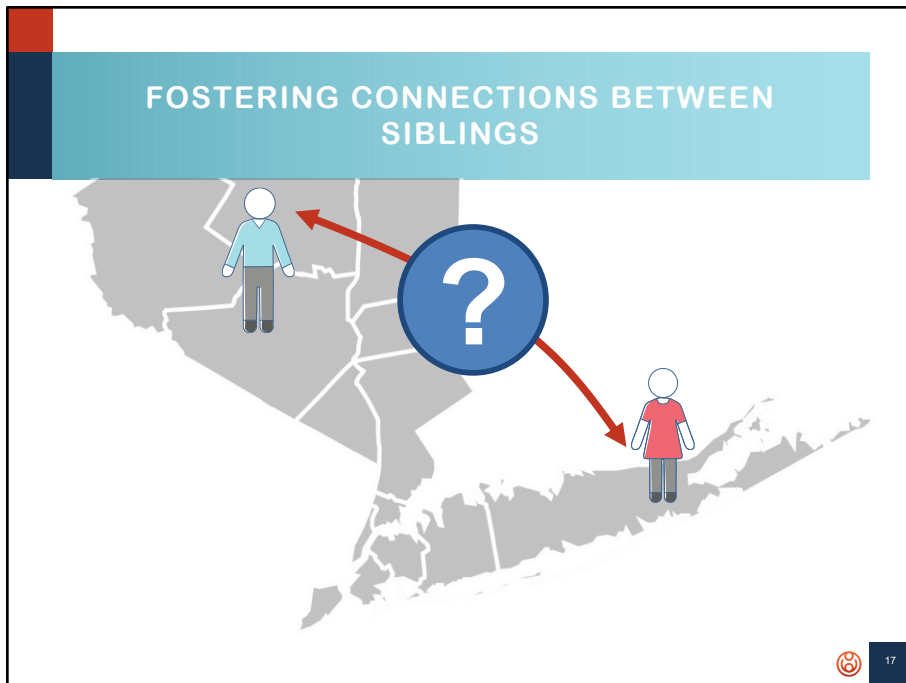


PARAPHRASE

In some cases, a sibling will remain with the family while other siblings are removed. In other cases, children may be born into the family after the child left the family. Not having contact with their siblings can deepen their feelings of rejection and impact their self-worth and overall loss.

In the first situation children may have strong feelings about why they were removed while other siblings stayed in the home. This may cause a child to ask why this sibling has remained with the parent when they could not. If there is regular contact with the parent, the parent may need help in explaining why that child remains with them, when the child in foster care or who has been adopted could not. If there is not regular contact with the parent, an extended family member or professional may be able to help the child understand and work through these feelings and concerns.

A more common occurrence is when the child's parents have additional children after the child is out of the home. It is important for the adults in the child's life to share that information with them and evaluate how the relationships with the new siblings will unfold. It is important to note that even if the siblings did not live together, there is a bond that should be recognized and honored.



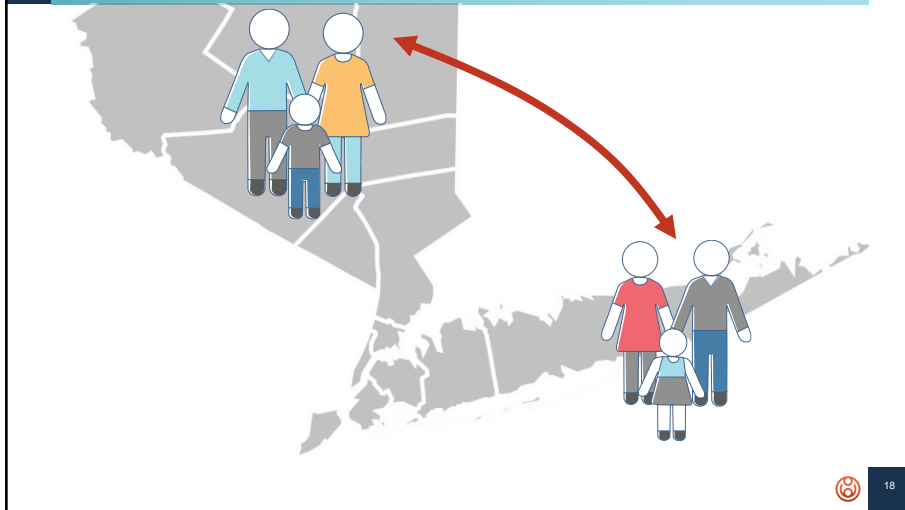
PARAPHRASE

As we think about maintaining sibling connections, let's consider some effective strategies for maintaining these connections when siblings are separated. Let's take a few minutes to share some ideas about how that might be accomplished. Call out your ideas and I'll write them here.

DO

- Facilitate a brainstorming discussion on ways to facilitate communication between siblings who are placed in separate, distant homes.
- Write participants' ideas on the flipchart or white board.
- ***Adaptation for Remote Platform:*** Have participants use the chat function to record their suggestions. You will read them aloud as suggestions come in. Add in what is below if not mentioned.
- Be sure to include the following strategies if participants don't bring it up on their own:
 - Texting or calling,
 - FaceTime, Instagram
 - Writing letters and sending pictures
 - Planning consistent times to meet in the middle and do some type of activity
 - Visits at the other sibling's home that are more extended
 - Working with the child welfare agency to determine if the other parent could be used as respite so the child can stay overnight or for a weekend.

PARENTS WHO ARE FOSTERING OR ADOPTING MUST COLLABORATE TO SUPPORT COMMUNICATIONS



PARAPHRASE

Parents who are fostering or adopting siblings that are separated must collaborate to be sure that efforts are coordinated, boundaries for contact are clear, every effort is made to make the contact positive, and feedback from the contact is reported with clarity. It is helpful to communicate ahead of time with the child's family members to establish an understanding and agreement about how contact will occur.

When sibling contact needs to be supervised or monitored for safety reasons, communication can be limited to those that can be monitored and joined by a supervising adult. When in-person visits need to be monitored, parents who are fostering, caseworkers, or other adults can be present in the room or can observe from an adjoining observation room. Even in these circumstances, these relationships are important and should be maintained.

It is important to remember that siblings who have been separated may not always seem to get along. They may seem awkward in their contact, may ignore each other and may even squabble. This does not mean that the contact is not valuable and meaningful to the child. Visitations should continue unless they are deemed to be harmful to the child by a professional.

TWO QUESTIONS

About Maintaining Meaningful Connections



19

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

- In this activity, participants will break into two groups. Each group will be given one of the questions to discuss. After the groups break out, they will come back and report out to the larger group.
- Allow 10 minutes for this activity.

DO

- Break the class into two groups.
- Encourage participants to write out their suggestions and appoint one person to be the spokesperson for the group.
- Facilitate as needed by giving advice and answering questions.
- ***Adaptation for Remote Platform:*** Use the break-out rooms feature in zoom. Assign each group a question prior to participants joining their break-out room.

PARAPHRASE

Now, let's talk about how to maintain connections with important people and practices in the child's life. The next slide has two important questions that you will discuss in break-out groups. I will break you in two groups and assign each group a question to discuss. We will then reconvene as a large group to report out on each groups ideas for maintaining these connections. We'll have about 10 minutes.



- For reference, the two questions are:
 - Question 1: How can a parent who is fostering or adopting maintain meaningful connections with the child's community and culture?
 - Question 2: How can a parent who is fostering or adopting encourage connection between the child and extended family members?



TWO QUESTIONS ABOUT MAINTAINING MEANINGFUL CONNECTIONS

- How can a parent who is fostering or adopting maintain meaningful connections with the child's community and culture?
- How can a parent who is fostering or adopting encourage connection between the child and extended family members?



20

DO

- Add the following if participants do not mention them in their report out:

Question 1:

- Keep the child in the same school, church, activities, and community when geography permits.
- Maintain authentic connections to the child's community and culture by participating with them in connections and activities in that culture/community, especially when the child is of a different culture than the parent who is fostering or adopting.

Examples include:

- Ongoing participation in cultural music, art, or dance classes.
- Prepare and add ethnic foods in family meal planning.
- Attending holidays and community celebrations.
- Find an extended family member who is willing and able to help the child connect with the community.
- Visit familiar communities, shop at a familiar store, or eat at culturally connected restaurants.
- Incorporate some of the child's cultural practices and customs into the family that is fostering or has adopted - including learning about food, celebrations, rituals.



Question 2:

- Ask the child who was important to them and which family members they would like to have contact with.
- Help the child remember and honor the important events in different family members lives with cards, phone calls or visits.
- Include family members in special occasions, school events, holidays.
- If approved by the case manager, schedule ongoing visits with the child's extended family members (i.e., aunt, grandmother, grandfather, cousin)
- Try to obtain pictures and/or information about the child's extended family so that it is available for the child.

PARAPHRASE

It is important for us to remember that these types of connections are important for children, especially if they don't have contact with their parents.

VIDEO: RE-ESTABLISHING FAMILY CONNECTIONS



20

FACILITATOR NOTE

The class will first watch the video, and then you will facilitate a discussion of participants' reactions and what participants have learned.

SAY

Let's watch Vanessa and Debbie Schugg talk about reconnecting with family when continuous contact was not possible. As you will see, it is important to remember that people can change over time.

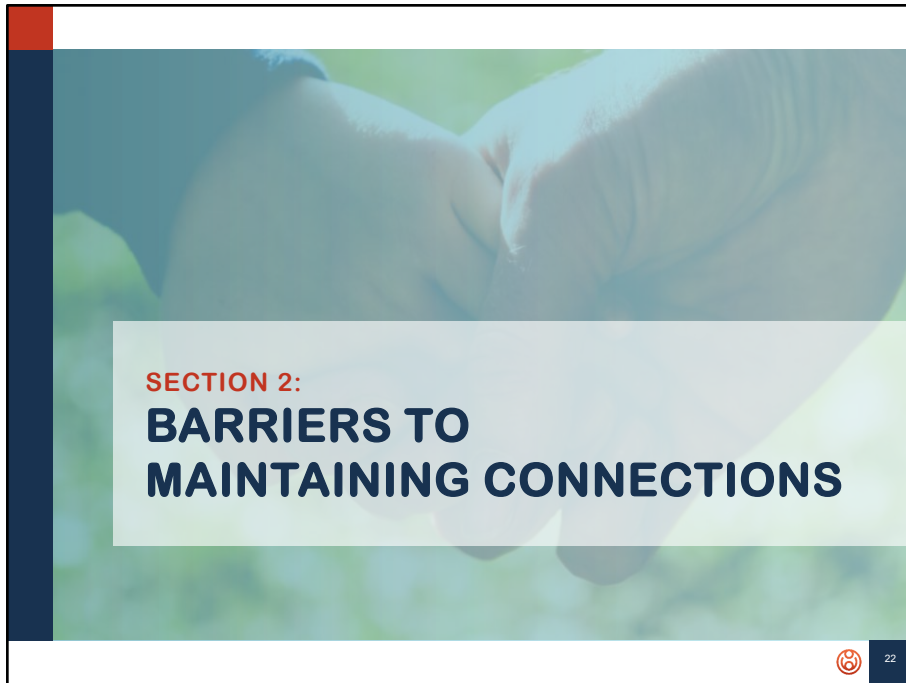
DO

- Show Video *Re-establishing Family Connections* with Vanessa and Debbie Schugg (12:30 minutes) found on the NTDC website under this theme.
- Facilitate a discussion based on the questions below:
 - If connections to family are not successful, what can you do to be sure that information will be available if the family is able to reconnect?
 - How comfortable would you be if the family of the child you are fostering or adopting reconnected with the child over social media?
 - What are the advantages of supporting reconnection with family and understanding reasons for the initial disconnect?
 - What are the advantages for Vanessa in reconnecting to her family?

PARAPHRASE

Maintaining these connections is not always easy. You will encounter barriers that will make it difficult. We'll talk about these in the next section. Despite the barriers, finding ways to maintain these connections is important to the child's well-being.





PARAPHRASE

We'll work together to identify possible barriers to maintaining successful connections with siblings and extended family members and then look for ways to solve problems and overcome barriers.

IDENTIFYING BARRIERS



23

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

In this activity, participants will work in a large group to identify barriers to maintaining connections. Allow 5 minutes for the activity.

Adaptation for Remote Platform: Use the zoom whiteboard and the annotation feature to record participant responses or set up a blank slide to record responses. Also, unmute participants to allow them to share responses or ask them to write answers into the chat.

PARAPHRASE

We'll start by working to identify barriers that can make it difficult to maintain connections between a child who is in foster care or has been adopted and their siblings and extended family members.

DO

- Provide a few examples from the list below.
- Encourage participants to think of barriers and record the answers on the flip chart.
- Some barriers to add if they are not mentioned, or to use to prompt:
 - Safety issues or concerns
 - Inappropriate family behavior
 - Worries of parents who foster or adopt regarding issues like substance use
 - Not having accurate or full information about family members or siblings
 - Possible conflict between sides of the family that get in the way of establishing healthy communication and relationships (maternal and paternal family conflicts)



- Difficulty in planning and coordinating schedules with extended family members and siblings
- Living long distances from extended family and/or siblings
- Child not wanting to maintain the connections
- Extended family does not make themselves available to the child

DO

After people have wrapped up, briefly go over/reinforce the barriers you put up, along with any barriers listed above that were not discussed.

PARAPHRASE

We've identified a lot of possible barriers to maintaining a connection. Of course, we don't want to leave those barriers in the way, so, we'll look at ways to overcome, break through, or work around these barriers.



SUMMARY: OVERCOMING BARRIERS

- Communicate Before the Visit
- Set Boundaries and Maintain an Empathetic Stance
- Communication with the Child's Family
- Keep the Child's Family Informed
- Prepare the Child for the Visit
- Use Alternate Ways to Communicate
- Get Help From the Child's Family and Community



24

PARAPHRASE

Handout #1 Overcoming Barriers to Connections with Child's Family provides an overview of ways to reduce barriers. This slide highlights some points from the handout. Please turn to the Handout on page 117 in your **Participant Resource Manual**.

To overcome these barriers and ensure the child maintains these connections, the parent who is fostering or adopting will need to have a good sense of **self-awareness** (characteristic) and an **appreciation for diversity and other worldviews** (characteristic).

DO

Review of Handout #1 with participants. This handout is located on page 117 in the **Participant Manual**.

ASK

Does anyone have questions or comments? Are there any additional ways to overcome barriers that you don't see on the handout?





REFLECTION/ RELEVANCE

(Page 119)

List three people who are important in your life:

- What is their role?
- When did you last connect with them?
- What would you miss if you lost contact?
- What would you do to maintain the connection?



25

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

- For this reflection exercise, participants will list three people who are important in their life and answer questions about their connections with them.

PARAPHRASE

For this reflection exercise, you'll go to page 119 in your **Participant Resource Manual**. Start by writing down the names of three people who are important in your life, including at least one sibling if you have one. For each of the three people you list, answer these questions:

- What role do they play in your life?
- When was the last time you talked with them or saw them?
- What would be missing if you no longer had contact with them?
- What efforts would you do or make to be sure to maintain contact with them?

The slide shows short versions of these queries as reminders.

PARAPHRASE

Hopefully, this reflection will give you some insight into how important connections are from the child's viewpoint.





PARAPHRASE

It's time to wrap up. Before we do, I want to briefly highlight some key points from this theme:

- Sibling relationships are important and lifelong.
- Maintaining connections between separated siblings is very important.
- Maintaining connections for children with their family, community, and culture is an important part of fostering or adopting. Parents who are fostering or adopting need to be aware of the importance of this and work to maintain connections, even if the child has been adopted.
- Maintaining open communication with extended family is essential to successful fostering and adopting.



FACILITATOR'S NOTE

The closing quote above and the paraphrase section below will be done only once per day, after the last theme presented for the day. If you are moving on to another theme invite them to take a break, stretch, or breathe, before moving on to the next theme.

If closing for the day:

- Thank everyone for attending and for their thoughtful participation and attention. Remind the participants that although this training may seem long, it is critical for them to gather the knowledge, attitude, and skills that are needed as they embark on this journey because they ultimately will play a huge role in the lives of children and families.
- If in person, collect the name tents or have them tuck them into their **Participant Resource Manual** to bring back to the next class.

PARAPHRASE

Close out the day by covering the below topics:

- Remind participants of the date/time for the next class and let participants know if there are any changes to the location.
- Encourage participants to contact the office if they have any questions or concerns.
- Review the themes that will be covered during the next class.
- If in person, remind participants to take their **Participant Resource Manual** with them and to bring them to the next session. If using a remote platform, remind participants to have the **Participant Resource Manual** available for the next class.



For more information, visit:
ntdcportal.org

90



This curriculum was funded by the Children's Bureau, Administration on Children, Youth, and Families, Administration for Children and Families, US Department of Health and Human Services, under grant #90CO1134. The contents of this curriculum are solely the responsibility of the authors and do not necessarily represent the official views of the Children's Bureau.





National Training and Development Curriculum

FOR FOSTER AND ADOPTIVE PARENTS



Session 4:

Trauma Related Behavior

Mental Health Considerations



**National Training and
Development Curriculum**
FOR FOSTER AND ADOPTIVE PARENTS



TRAUMA RELATED BEHAVIOR

FACILITATOR CLASSROOM GUIDE Modified
January 2022

PREPARATION

To prepare for this class, you should:

- Review the facilitator preparation information included in this **Guide** along with the handouts.
- Review the Resources for this theme.
- Ensure that participants have a copy of the **Participant Resource Manual**. This Manual will be used during all themes and will include the handouts needed by participants. Facilitators should have copies of the handouts for the theme available in case participants do not bring their **Manual** to class. If the theme is being taught on a remote platform, facilitators should have the handouts available so that they can share in the chat and/or email to participants who do not have their **Manual**.
- Bring any materials you need for the activities.
- Review any videos or other electronic media used in this theme, if any, and plan the mechanics of how you will present them. Media for this theme are listed in the Materials and Handouts slide. Review the instructions for each media clip (e.g., to pause or stop at a particular time stamp).
- Practice playing the media for the theme. Ensure that you have the files and apps you need, that your links and connections work, and that you know when to pause or stop the media clip if appropriate.
- If training on a remote platform, make sure all participants have the link available to access the class and that you have all videos, PPT's and handouts ready for use.
- If training in person, ensure that a room is available and set up, with the following:
 - Enough tables and chairs for all participants
 - Projector and screen (check that it works with the computer you will be using)
- Classroom activities have been adapted so that they can be done on a remote platform. Adaptations will be marked as follows so that they can be easily spotted throughout the Facilitator Classroom Guide: [Adaptation for Remote Platform](#)



MATERIALS AND HANDOUTS

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

- Participants are expected to have the **Participant Resource Manual** available for every session. This Session begins on page 121 in the **Participant Manual**.

MATERIALS NEEDED

You will need the following if conducting the session in the classroom:

- A screen and projector (test before the session with the computer and cables you will use)
- A flipchart or whiteboard and markers for several of the activities. A flipchart with a sticky backing on each sheet may be useful and will allow you to post completed flipchart sheets on the wall for reference.
- Name tent cards (use the name tent cards made during the Introduction and Welcome theme)

You will need the following if conducting the session via a remote platform:

- Access to a strong internet connection
- A back-up plan in the event your internet and/or computer do not work
- A computer that has the ability to connect to a remote platform- Zoom is recommended

HANDOUTS

Have the following handouts accessible. Participants will have all handouts listed below in their **Participant Resource Manual**:

- Handout #1: Identifying States (page 125)
- Handout #2: Predictable Escalating and De-escalating Behaviors Chart (126)

VIDEOS AND PODCASTS

Before the day when you will facilitate this class, decide how you will play the media items, review any specific instructions for the theme, and do a test drive. All videos are implemented directly into the PowerPoint Presentation.

The following media will be used for this theme:

- Brain Basics (2:34 minutes): Slide 13
- State Dependent Functioning (6:11 minutes): Slide 17
- Instant Family Video Clip (around 3 minutes): Slide 26
 - Instant Family clips can also be accessed at the WVFACT site.



THEME AND COMPETENCIES

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Before beginning, review the theme and competencies. You will not read these aloud to participants. Participants can access all competencies in their **Participant Resource Manual**.

Theme: Trauma-Related Behaviors

Learn how chaos, threat, neglect, and other adversity during development can alter the developing brain and that, in turn, can change the ways children think, feel and act. Understand the major stress-responses we use to cope with perceived and actual threat. Recognize the reasons and range of adaptive symptoms from inattention and distractibility to avoidance and shut-down; learn about reasons for rejection and testing; recognize survival skills and coping strategies that result in a complex range of behaviors.

Competencies

Knowledge

- Realize how childhood trauma, including abuse and neglect, can impact the developing brain, and how this can have an ongoing impact on the child's development.
- Recognize the impact of trauma on behaviors.
- Understand how challenging behaviors can be coping or survival strategies caused by underlying trauma.
- Understand triggers and how they impact children's behavior.
- Understand the main strategies we use when under threat (arousal and dissociation).
- Understand that fear and threat change the way we think, feel, and behave.

Attitudes

- Belief that learning information about the potential effects of trauma on children is essential.
- Accept that they will need to learn a trauma-informed way to parent.

Skill

- Learn to recognize the range of "sensitized reactions" of children who have experienced trauma and loss.



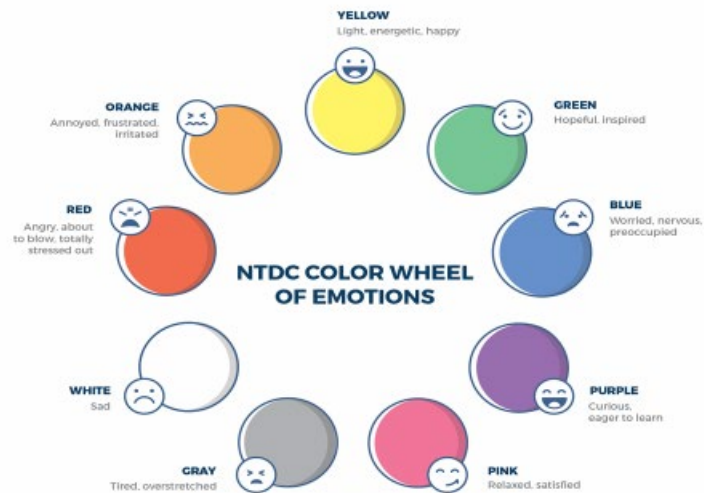
BEFORE YOU BEGIN THE CLASS

Before discussing the Color Wheel of Emotions and covering the content of this theme, you should do the following:

- Make any announcements that are needed regarding the training, timing of training, or process to become a foster or adoptive parent.
- Take out the **Participant Resource Manual** and direct participants to this theme in their **Manual**. Remind participants that the Competencies for today's theme are in their **Manual**.
- Encourage participants to be engaged and active learners.
- Encourage participants to contact you in between classes with any questions and/or concerns. (Prior to class, list the name(s) of the facilitators on the board with contact information.)
- Remind participants to put out their name tents.



WELCOME TO THE NATIONAL TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT CURRICULUM FOR FOSTER AND ADOPTIVE PARENTS



FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Have this slide showing onscreen as participants assemble for the first class of the day. As participants come in, welcome them back and ask them to take a few minutes to do a self-check using the Color Wheel. NOTE: The Color Wheel should only be done one time per day; before the first theme of the day. If combining several themes together on one day, facilitate the Color Wheel at the beginning of the first class of the day as participants are coming into the room.

SAY

Welcome back. We are so glad that you have taken time out of your day to join us for another exciting learning opportunity. As you recall, tuning in to how you're doing on a daily basis may not be something everyone here is used to, but this type of regular self-check is critical for parents who are adopting or fostering children who may have experienced trauma, separation, or loss, as it will be helpful to become and stay aware of your own state of mind. It may seem like a simple exercise but be assured that knowing how we're doing on any given day strengthens our ability to know when and how we need to get support and/or need a different balance. Doing this type of check in will also help us to teach and/or model this skill for children! Please take a moment to look at the color wheel and jot down on paper the color(s) that you are currently feeling.

DO

Wait a little while to give participants time to complete the Color Wheel.



SAY

Now that everybody has had the opportunity to do a quick check in, would someone like to share what color(s) they landed on today for the Color Wheel?

DO

Call on someone who volunteers to share their color(s). If a challenging emotion or feeling is shared, thank the person and acknowledge their courage in sharing, pause for a moment, encourage everyone to take a deep breath, and transition to beginning the theme.





TRAUMA-RELATED BEHAVIORS

Modified January 2022

6

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Show this slide briefly just before you start the class.

SAY

Let's get started! Welcome to the Trauma-Related Behaviors theme. This theme begins on page 123 in your Participant Manual.



FACILITATOR'S NOTE

The opening quote slide should only be used for the first theme of the day. If combining several themes together on one day, the opening quote slide would only be shown after the Color Wheel at the beginning of the first theme. It is important to always emphasize with this slide that this type of parenting involves lifelong learning and that it will be critical for families to be invested in their own learning before and after a child is placed in their home.

PARAPHRASE

We are excited to share this lesson with all of you today. We are going to start with the Trauma-Related Behaviors theme. As the slide states, this information will help to develop your capacity to support children and families. This type of parenting will require continuous learning. So, let's dive in and see what important information we have to share with you today.



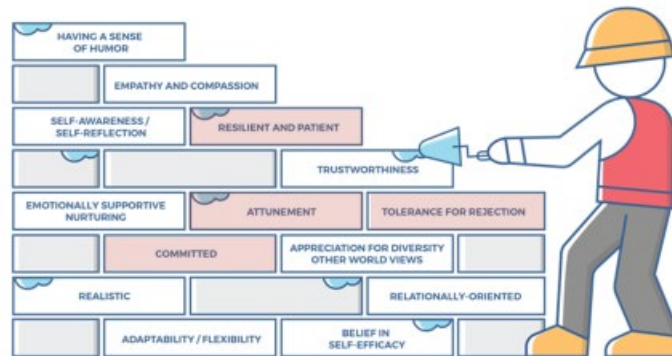


PARAPHRASE

Today, we will be talking about the following:

- When children experience separation, loss, and trauma, their brains often develop differently from children who feel safe and consistently cared for.
- While the effects of trauma are different for each person, we know that the effects can be far-reaching and can influence every part of the brain, which in turn can impact how the body functions. Trauma can impact our physical health as well as complex brain functions like our ability to learn or how we form relationships.
- Children's responses when fearful or anxious are often rooted in survival instincts that protected them when they felt unsafe. Children will need adult support to help them learn new ways of interacting now that they are safe.
- Parents who are fostering or adopting can help children manage these behaviors and heal from their separation, loss, and trauma by co-regulating - staying calm to help the child learn how to become and stay calm.

CHARACTERISTICS OF SUCCESSFUL FOSTER AND ADOPTIVE PARENTS



FACILITATOR'S NOTE

This slide is shown at the start of each theme. Although the graphic will remain the same, the bricks that are colored in red will change based on the characteristics that will be touched upon in this theme. The characteristics were obtained from review of literature, stakeholder interviews, and review of existing curricula. We want families to become very acquainted with these characteristics throughout the training. It is important to note that in addition to the characteristics that are highlighted in red, there may be additional characteristics that are touched upon during the theme. Facilitators should try to connect these characteristics to the content they are sharing throughout the training. Remind participants that their **Participant Resource Manual** contains the definitions for these characteristics.

SAY

Before we get into the content let's look at the 14 characteristics of successful foster and adoptive parents. When you took your self-assessment, you were asked about these characteristics.



CHARACTERISTICS FOR TRAUMA-RELATED BEHAVIORS



Attunement:

- Parents are aware of, understand, and are sensitive to the specific responses and needs of a child at any given time (despite the degree to which the child expresses or does not express these needs directly).
- Parents are in tune with the child's moods, levels of exhaustion, hunger, rhythms, responses, need for physical contact, affection, security, and stimulation, and use this understanding to build a trusting environment with the child.
- Parents understand that they need to stay calm and regulated so that they can successfully help the child regulate their emotions.

Committed:

- Parents are dedicated to a child, sticking with them no matter how difficult the journey.
- Parents carefully and consciously consider the requirements of parenting a child and understand that it is not about fulfilling their own parental needs.
- Parents recognize the role may not offer much validation or reinforcement of their skills and talents but are willing to commit to the long-term work of unconditional parenting and promoting the child's well-being.
- Parents believe in commitment and can persevere in the face of adversity.
- Parents have a secure commitment to the child, knowing they are doing the right thing.



10

SAY

The Trauma-Related Behaviors theme will cover the following characteristics:

- Attunement
- Committed
- Resilient and Patient
- Tolerance for Rejection

Take a moment to think back to how you assessed yourself with these characteristics. It is important as you start this journey to assess your characteristics as they are qualities that can strengthen your ability to successfully parent a child who is in foster care or has been adopted.



CHARACTERISTICS FOR TRAUMA-RELATED BEHAVIORS



Resilient and Patient:

- Parents see their role as helping a child achieve success in small steps, beginning with measurable, daily tasks.
- Parents do not dwell on past mistakes or focus on the future in ways that pressure themselves or the child.
- Parents celebrate small successes, teaching the child to appreciate the accumulative effect of each effort.
- Parents have an ability to wait for answers /solutions without giving up.
- Parents can withstand the child's "testing" behaviors including hurtful, angry, or rejecting comments and actions.

Tolerance for Rejection

- Parents don't take hurtful comments or behaviors directed at them personally.
- Parents acknowledge that the rewards of parenting are not always immediate.
- Parents provide a loving, nurturing environment to a child without receiving acknowledgment, gratitude, or reciprocal love.



ASK

Now that we have reviewed the definitions, why do you think these specific characteristics are important to a child who had experienced trauma?

Reinforce the following:

- **Attunement:**
 - Children who have experienced trauma, are often quick to become dysregulated and they need caring adults who can stay calm so that they can help the child calm.
 - Being attuned to the child emotional needs (i.e., moods and feelings of security) and physical needs (i.e., hunger, levels of exhaustion) will help a parent respond positively to those needs and gradually build the child's trust and sense of safety.
 - Being attuned means paying attention to more than words, there are many subtle clues that can help adults learn when a child is starting to go into survival mode.
- **Committed:**
 - It takes a great deal of commitment from parents to understand what the behaviors mean, rather than just reacting to the behaviors.
 - It is challenging to parent when a child's behaviors are difficult. Children, need a safe, nurturing home environment with parents who can stay committed to meeting their needs and will hang in there while the child gradually develops trust. It will take time.
- **Resilient and Patient:**
 - Caring, patient caregivers who have realistic expectations will be most successful with children who have experienced trauma.



- It will be important to notice and celebrate the small steps of progress each one matters, and they will be fuel to help you and the child keep going.
- **Tolerance for Rejection**
 - At times, survival behaviors will look as though the child is rejecting the parent who is fostering or adopting. As a result, parents will need to learn to not take things that the child does or says personally.
 - Children who have experienced trauma often are filled with guilt and shame and may feel unworthy of love and care. As a result, they may try to push you away with their words or behaviors. It is important not take these moments to heart as they are not about you and much more about their past experiences.





PARAPHRASE

To understand how trauma has impacted a developing child, we are going to take a deeper look at what goes on in the brain and body after a person has experienced trauma. This will help us to better understand what is going on underneath a child's behaviors.

BRAIN BASICS

Dr. Bruce Perry Video: Brain Basics



13

PARAPHRASE

Let's watch this short video about the basics of how the brain works.

DO

Play the video Brain Basics (runtime: 2:34 minutes.)

ASK

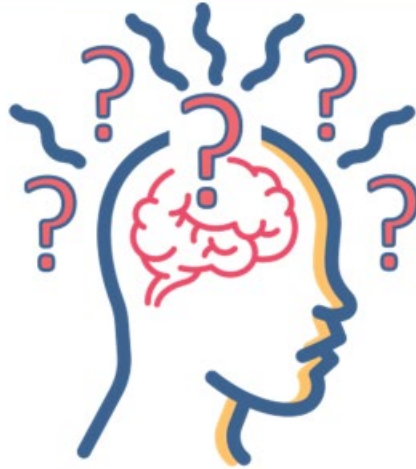
How does understanding the hierarchy of the brain that Dr. Perry was talking about give you better insight into confusing or challenging behaviors of a child?

DO

- Facilitate a discussion around participants' answers to this question.
- Reinforce answers like:
 - When children feel scared, they act in the present as if the trauma/abuse/loss is still occurring.
 - Children who have experienced trauma are not trying to misbehave, nor do they have complete control over their behavior until they feel safe enough to learn new patterns and skills.



BEHAVIOR AND THE CONFUSED BRAIN



PARAPHRASE

Behaviors of children who have experienced loss and trauma are often perplexing to adults. As you heard in the video, the brain of the child is processing the present as if it were the past. The child is frequently not responding from the higher levels, or “smart part” of the brain. Instead, the child is acting, interacting, and reacting from the more primitive, lower parts of the brain, which do not have the ability to reason like we might expect. What makes this especially hard for us to keep in mind is that the brain is invisible to us from the outside. We are often looking at a child whose face or words do not tell us that their brain is functioning in a very underdeveloped way in these moments. Parenting a child who has experienced trauma and loss requires the parent to be **attuned** to the child’s level of functioning. It takes a great deal of **commitment** from the parent to understand what is beneath the behaviors versus just reacting to the behaviors (characteristics).



STATE-DEPENDENT FUNCTIONING



15

PARAPHRASE

Let's talk for a moment about the concept of "states." Understanding 'state-dependent' functioning is the key to understanding many trauma-related behaviors.

ASK

Can anybody give a definition for the "state" of a person? Here's a hint, it is not the same as a "trait."

DO

- Facilitate a brief discussion.
- If needed, repeat the question "What is a state?"
- If nobody has an answer - or if nobody gets the right answer after a few tries, give or reinforce the answer below.
 - States are temporary behaviors or feelings that depend on the person's situation at a point in time, like being tired, hungry, irritable, etc.

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Unlike states, traits are stable characteristics about the person that tend to show through in most situations over time, i.e., intelligent, outgoing, witty, etc.

PARAPHRASE

States will not always be present; they pass. And that's a good thing! For example when a person is irritable from not eating or sleeping! But, as we heard in that last video, when children have



experienced trauma and loss, their brains have been taught that they are in a state of distress regularly because their needs so rarely got met. And their behaviors show it.



CYCLE OF ATTACHMENT



PARAPHRASE

This is the cycle of attachment from the Attachment theme. Rather than learning how to relax from their caregiver as other children learn to do, children who have experienced trauma and separations learned distress from their caregiver not coming to meet their needs or perhaps hurting them when they did come. This teaches the child's brain to be in a fearful, defensive, survival mode as a starting place, rather than a moment they're just passing through.

This is different than a child who developed more typically - a child whose brain and body learned that distressful moments happen and then they will be able to relax again when they pass. So, fast forward a few years and a child with a more typical background may experience minor stress and not be too bothered by it, or they will get over it quickly.

Let's watch another video clip with Dr. Perry to learn more about the brain functioning behind states.



STATE DEPENDENT FUNCTIONING

Dr. Bruce Perry Video: State-Dependent Functioning



17

DO

Play the video: State-Dependent Functioning (runtime 6:11 minutes).

ASK

What did Dr. Perry mean when he said that when people are stressed, there will be a 'state-dependent' shift in the parts of the brain that are 'in control' of our functioning?

DO

Break down the video by highlighting the following points as participants make them. If they do not make these points, be sure to reframe or state them.

- For all of us, the more stress we experience, the harder it is for us to stay in the smart part of our brains.
- This is especially hard for children because the higher and more thoughtful parts of their brain are not fully developed due to their age.
- Children who have experienced trauma and loss often have even greater difficulty than other children because rather than their brain power going toward maturing, their brain power was going towards defending itself for survival. So, they are playing serious catch-up.
- The behaviors of children who have experienced trauma are largely out of their control even though it may not look like it. They are not manipulating or planning to misbehave, they are reacting to what feels like scary situations with survival behaviors. At times, these survival behaviors will look as if they are rejecting the



parent who is fostering or adopting them. As a result, parents will need to have **tolerance for rejection** and learn not to take things that the child does or says personally (characteristic).

- Hopefully, as adults, we have learned to regroup pretty quickly from stressful times and get back into the smart part of our brain, but it still takes a lot of practice for us all!



BRAIN BASICS STRESS, TRAUMA, AND RELATIONSHIPS



PARAPHRASE

Because of the way trauma impacts the brains and bodies of children, it will almost definitely affect relationships with family members and the child's ability to develop friendships.

ASK

If others don't understand that this is what's actually going on in the child's brain, how might it impact their relationships with you, peers, and others when the child overreacts?

DO

- Facilitate a short discussion by taking a few thoughts/examples.
- Highlight examples from participant responses that demonstrate "misunderstandings" and "landmines," as in the video.
- Reinforce that a child's misreading of a person's facial expressions, body language, intentions, etc., can lead to overreactions (like fighting, blowing up, shutting down, etc.).

PARAPHRASE

If the caregiver, teacher, or other adult working with the child does not understand what's going on in the child's brain, they might take it personally, respond with punishment or disconnecting from the child.



For those that are more understanding and continue to work with the child, it can get frustrating after a while because the misunderstandings can lead to a lack of trust from the child, even though the other person is doing and saying all the right things.

Children can remain in survival mode much longer than you might expect until their brains can truly learn a new pattern of acting, interacting, and reacting. That's where you'll come in as they'll learn it best from you!

We know that this is a lot of information to take in. It's a lot to get! To help, we're going to ask a few true/false questions about long-term trauma and its effect on behaviors to make sure we're all on the same page.





THE SCIENCE OF TRAUMA: FIRST TWO QUESTIONS

True or False?

Fear and threat change the way we think, feel, and behave.

True or False?

A child who has experienced trauma and loss will need understanding and support to learn how not to react as if the past is present.



FACILITATOR'S NOTE

- In this short activity, you will present two True/False questions. For each question, you will ask participants to answer, and then present the correct answer.
- Move rapidly through each question, but pause if participants have questions or seem confused, reinforcing any areas of content that are necessary.
- These questions are purposely designed so all of the answers are true. The goal of the activity is to reinforce correct concepts rather than to quiz participants on their knowledge.

PARAPHRASE

I'm going to go through two true or false questions with you. And, in a few minutes we'll do two more. I'll read each question and ask you to choose your answer as a group.

DO

- Read the first question. "True or False? Fear and threat change the way we think, feel, and behave."
- Call on a few people to answer and see whether the group can reach consensus.

PARAPHRASE

This is TRUE. Fear and threat do change the way we think, feel, and behave.



DO

- Pause briefly for questions; answer them as appropriate.
- Read the next question “True or False? A child who has experienced trauma and loss will need understanding and support to learn how not to react as if the past is present.”
- Call on a few people to answer and see whether the group can reach consensus.

PARAPHRASE

This is TRUE. A child who has experienced trauma and loss will need understanding and support to learn how not to react as if the past is present.

We'll have two more questions in a moment, first let's talk a little about adaptive responses.



ADAPTIVE RESPONSES



Hyperarousal

Extreme alertness and easily triggered fight-or-flight reaction, possibly when there is no actual danger.



Dissociation

Disconnecting from the here-and-now; retreating to an inner world that feels safe.



PARAPHRASE

There are two major adaptive strategies that we use that work together to help us cope with stress, fear, and traumatic stress. The first is Hyperarousal. The second is Dissociation.

DO

Write “Hyperarousal” on the top left of a flipchart or whiteboard. Write “Dissociation” on the top right. You will add additional information to each column in the next slides.

Adaptation for Remote Platform: Create a slide with 2 columns. Write the word Hyperarousal on the top of one column and Dissociation on the top the second column. Use this to record participant’s examples during the activity on the next slide.

PARAPHRASE

These are natural, biological responses that help to protect us. It is important to remember these responses come from the lower parts of our brain.

ASK

Is that the smart, thinking part of the brain, or the instinctive, reactive part of the brain?



DO

Reinforce that, in the moments when these responses are activated, they are coming from instinct, not logic or thinking.

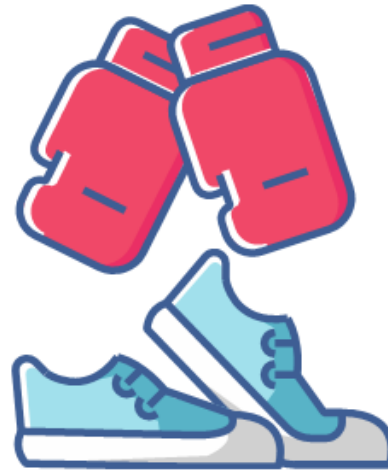
PARAPHRASE

Let's look at Hyperarousal responses first.



HYPERAROUSAL

Extreme alertness and easily triggered fight-or-flight reaction, possibly when there is no actual danger.



21

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

- In this activity, you will facilitate brainstorming about hyperarousal behaviors.
- Be sure to encourage and support participants as this material is complex.

PARAPHRASE

You may have heard about fight or flight. These reactions are forms of “hyperarousal,” which means things are revved up too hot and our brains and bodies will have to respond. So, we fight under stress, or sometimes, when things (or people) become too much for us, we run away from them. Is this the way any of you currently react or have reacted under extreme stress? It’s true for most of us. And the same is true for children who have experienced separations, trauma, and loss. The difference for them is that when a person has been exposed to extreme or ongoing distress, like physical or sexual abuse, or unpredictable and uncontrollable stress, like with poverty and community violence, the stress-response systems can become what’s called ‘sensitized.’ This means their brains may not be able to determine what an actual threat is and overreacts to things as if they are more threatening than they actually are.

ASK

What might hyperarousal behaviors look like for a child who has experienced separations, loss, and trauma?



DO

- Ask participants to give examples.
- Write responses in the first column under the word Hyperarousal. Reinforce responses or fill in behaviors like:
- Extreme reactions, often from things that seem minor.
- Hard time transitioning
- “Melt downs”/getting “worked up” easily
- Running away
- Bursting away from interactions with others
- Lashing out
- Yelling
- Encourage participants throughout this activity with statements like “Great, you’re definitely getting it!”

PARAPHRASE

Now, let’s look at the other side of the coin - Dissociation.



DISSOCIATION

Disconnecting from the here-and-now; retreating to an inner world that feels safer.



22

FACILTATOR'S NOTE

- In this activity, you will facilitate brainstorming about behaviors associated with dissociation.
- Be sure to encourage and support participants as this material is complex.

PARAPHRASE

Dissociation comes from the same instinctive part of the brain as hyperarousal, and it is also a response to detecting threat. So, the response is for protection and survival of the person like Hyperarousal, but it looks quite different on the outside.

The 'flock' response is the natural process of looking to others to help you figure out how to interpret a challenge. It helps us to maneuver our way through many situations where we are unsure. But, for children with backgrounds of separation, loss, and trauma, looking to others has not always kept them safe. It is not uncommon for children with these experiences to constantly keep watch over adults and their surroundings because they learned they had to, to keep themselves safe. When children are in your homes, you may notice this through facial expressions that show just how tuned in there are to other's reactions, such as wide watchful eyes, or body language that could look stiff or turned inward. You may hear this reaction referred to as "hypervigilance."



The next stage is for the body to move into fight or flight which we already talked about, but there are some circumstances where children who have experienced trauma were not able to fight or flee, such as if they would get hit for trying to defend themselves or were physically held down or were being sexually abused by a bigger person in their home. In circumstances like this where they could not get away or flee, another possibility would be for the brain itself to flee. This process is invisible on the outside and the person can look passive or even cooperative. This freeze response is a very common reaction for children who have experienced painful events because it protects them from absorbing the intensity of what is happening to them.

When a person's body is present, but their mind is not, it is known as Dissociation. Dissociation is a way of emotionally fleeing from the body and retreating to an inner world that feels safer. When a person is dissociating, they might experience feelings and interactions like they are watching themselves from above. On the outside, this kind of quiet withdrawal can be mistaken for compliance or typical shyness at first, but you will see it become problematic. Examples might be when a child does not follow directions because they haven't been absorbing them, or not really feeling any emotions, which makes it hard to connect in meaningful interactions with others. It is in situations like these where they need us the most.

ASK

What do you think are some examples of behaviors of a child who has experienced separation, loss, and trauma while in a dissociated state?

DO

- Ask participants to give examples.
- Write responses in the second column under the word Dissociation. Reinforce responses or fill in behaviors like:
 - Tuning out/avoiding/withdrawing
 - Daydreaming
 - Physical complaints in their body like headaches and/or stomachaches
 - Not seeming to take in information
 - Staying away from people, in their room or the playground
 - Difficulty identifying or expressing feelings
 - Substance use/abuse
 - Self-harming behaviors such as "cutting"



ASK

As we were coming up with these examples of hyperarousal and dissociation, were any of you thinking of adults you know who also do some of these? Perhaps yourselves?

FACILITATOR NOTE

Pause here, but do not probe. This question is meant to get parents thinking, not to prompt a lengthy discussion. If anyone chooses to answer out loud, acknowledge any insight a person may show.

PARAPHRASE

Everything we've been discussing is true not just for children; it is true for all people. Any of us can potentially act in these ways! So, it's important not just to identify these responses for children, but also for ourselves. We may have learned to manage these reactions better by adulthood, but they can be sparked when we ourselves are under stress or experiencing fear or distress. The experience of parenting traumatized children may in fact be one of those sparks. This makes it even more important to be aware of as the impact on children in this state will not be positive if both parent and child are in a reactive mode.

Now, let's try to answer the second set of true/false questions.





THE SCIENCE OF TRAUMA: NEXT TWO QUESTIONS

True or False?

Challenging behaviors from a child who has experienced trauma and loss were likely learned as adaptive strategies to cope or survive.

True or False?

“Fight,” “flight,” “freeze,” and “flock” are normal responses to separation, loss, and trauma.



23

DO

- Read the question. “True or False? Challenging behaviors from a child who has experienced trauma and loss were likely learned as adaptive strategies to cope or survive.”
- Call on a few people to answer and see whether the group can reach consensus.

PARAPHRASE

This is TRUE. Challenging behaviors from a child who has experienced trauma and loss were likely learned as adaptive strategies to cope or survive.

DO

- Pause briefly for questions; answer them as appropriate.
- Read the next question. “True or False? “Fight,” “flight,” “freeze,” and “flock” are normal responses to separation, loss, and trauma.”
- Call on a few people to answer and see whether the group can reach consensus.

PARAPHRASE

This is TRUE. “Fight,” “flight,” “freeze,” and “flock” are normal responses to separation, loss, and trauma.

ASK

Does anyone have any other questions or comments before we move on?



DO

Pause briefly for questions/comments; respond as appropriate.

PARAPHRASE

Now that we understand a bit about the brain science involved with trauma, we can practice translating what that looks like in behaviors on the outside. Soon, we'll do an activity with that, and then we can get into how we might best interact to help children learn new patterns and have better relationships!





PARAPHRASE

To understand how trauma has impacted a developing child, we are going to take a deeper look at what goes on in the brain and body after a person has experienced trauma. This will help us to better understand what is actually going on underneath a child's behaviors.

ENHANCING YOUR TOOLBOX

IDENTIFYING STATES

INSTANT FAMILY CLIP



Handout #1: Page 125



25

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

In this activity, you will show a clip from the Instant Family video. Participants will fill in the Identifying States handout, identifying the state of different characters during the clip. Allow some time for discussion, stressing points that help participants understand where and why characters become more escalated. You can also point out that the behaviors of different people can look different in each of the states (i.e., when in a fear-based state, Juan starts to cry, while Lizzie acts angry.)

PARAPHRASE

When noticed early, fear-based responses can be reduced. It's helpful to be able to recognize the range of what these states look like. Let's have a little fun going to the movies to practice. Many of you may have already seen the video Instant Family, but for those who haven't, it's about a family who came together through foster care and adoption. Although the movie is fiction, it is based on experiences that the director's family had on their journey through foster care and ultimately adoption. Please turn to Handout #1: Identifying States on page 125 in your **Participant Resource Manual**. We will watch a scene now while we do an exercise to identify the states of each of the characters in the scene. This will help us practice noticing when you or the children you are parenting are moving away from the ideal active, alert, engaged state.



INSTANT FAMILY CLIP



25

PARAPHRASE:

In the scene we're about to see, there are 5 characters: Mom, Dad, Lizzie the oldest, Juan the middle child, and Lita, the youngest. As you watch, put an "x" in the box for each character that you think best represents the state they are experiencing for most of the scene. Because states can change quickly, you may want to mark more than one box for a few of the characters.

DO

- Show the clip from Instant Family.
- Pause throughout or finish the video to allow the class to mark the boxes on the handout.
 - Discuss choices as a group, emphasizing what shows escalation or de-escalation





ENHANCING YOUR TOOLBOX IDENTIFYING STATES

	High Arousal	Moderate/ on the way to Arousal	Active, Alert, Engaged	Disengaged/ pulling away	Shut Down
Mom	X ← → X				
Dad		X ← → X			
Lita	X				
Lizzie		X ← → X ← → X			
Juan		X	X	X	



27

PARAPHRASE

This table shows the range of possible answers about the character's states. The arrows show changing states that may have shifted during the clip. Look it over for a moment and see how it compares to what you were thinking.

DO

- Wait for a minute or so for participants to review the table and compare their results.
- Facilitate a brief discussion to process the video and expand on nuances that help participants understand what states look like in behavior, such as pointing out body language and tone of voice for any given character.
- Highlight any responses that show characters moving between states, such as:
 - Lizzie's is quick to respond with anger then withdraws emotionally as she is not allowed to help, and her sister's behavior escalates. This withdrawal is a survival strategy that actually works in the end because she understood what her sister needed.
 - Juan's has extreme changes from watchful to scared and apologetic back to watchful. Highlight the trauma over-response he has to breaking his glass.
 - Mom making a choice not to listen when other people (such as Dad or Lizzie) tried to help allows us to see that she is not operating in the smart part of her brain. In the end, she is deflated because she has been ineffective.



PARAPHRASE

Paying attention to behaviors, which can sometimes be very subtle, allow us to see into the inner world of a child. When we can tune in to children's needs early, we can cut off extreme hyperarousal or dissociation and are much more likely to avoid the situation turning serious. How you react is important so we're going to spend the rest of our time talking about that today and will talk more about it in the Trauma Informed Parenting theme.





PARAPHRASE

True healing can begin for children when parents tune-in to their children's needs while putting their needs aside. Children need support from their parents and caregivers in many ways. One important way to help a child is to focus in on your relationship with the child.

CO-REGULATION



29

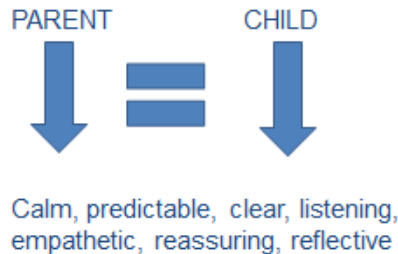
PARAPHRASE

Co-regulation occurs when a person is able to calm because someone else soothes them. It is what babies learn from their earliest caregivers. As was covered in the Attachment theme, people often think co-regulation is something only infants and young children need, but children who have experienced separations, loss, and trauma have not yet learned the skill of self-regulating and calming down on their own. The process of learning how to self-regulate will develop over time through repeated experiences with parents teaching the child how to calm. And, just as it happens with babies, learning how to be calm and self-regulate will not come from parents' words, but by the way they interact with their child.

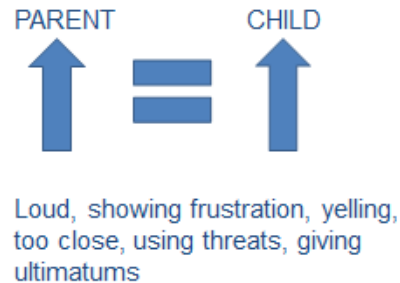


PREDICTABLE BEHAVIORS

DE-ESCALATING



ESCALATING



Handout #2: Page 126



PARAPHRASE

Getting wound up and escalating is contagious. Remember how when a domino goes down, the rest of them go down as well? This is true here; the more escalated the parent, the longer the child stays escalated. We know that what will shut a child's thinking brain down and put them in survival mode is another person in escalation mode. This can be communicated in words, tone of voice, or body language. As we've talked about, children who have experienced trauma, separation, or loss are very **attuned** to everything beyond words, so even if you are saying the right things, but your body language, like facial expression or tone of voice says something else, they will be much more likely to tune into your body language (characteristic).

The good news is that calming down is contagious as well. That's why sometimes it matters less what we say in a stressful or sad situation, and more that we are present or just listen or sit calmly and kindly with someone. Let's turn to Handout #2: Predictable Escalating and De-escalating Behaviors Chart on page 126 in our **Participant Resource Manuals**. As you will see from the handout and our conversation on co-regulation, what will quiet the fear and help a child feel safe enough to begin to use the smart part of their brain, is another person using the smart part of their own brain! That's why they need caring, tuned in parents.

This handout was created by Dr. Bruce Perry. There's a lot of information on this handout, so let's focus on two rows, the Predictable De-Escalating Behaviors and Predictable Escalating Behaviors. These two rows describe how children and parents get wound up and also how they are able to wind down.

As you look this over, what do you notice about the important impact that the parent's behavior has on the child's behavior?



DO

Pause for a few minutes for participants to look over the chart.

Reinforce: The adult's responses seem to directly affect the child's behavior. When the adult has calming behaviors, the child can calm. When the adult's behavior escalates, so does the child's behavior.

PARAPHRASE

Let's think a little more about how we as parents or caregivers can help a child move from one state to the other. It might make more sense with an example. Imagine that you just heard a crash from another room. When you investigate, you find a child who has just broken a window and is standing there, looking at the broken pieces with a worried expression.

ASK

Looking at the top row of the chart of adaptive responses, does anyone want to take a guess about which adaptive response the child might be having and/or what state they could be experiencing at a moment like this?

DO

- Call on a few participants to get their answers.
- NOTE: The child is probably in the ALARM state and the adaptive response is FREEZE. FEAR/FLIGHT and ALERT/FLOCK are also reasonable responses.

PARAPHRASE

Let's assume the child's adaptive response is the Freeze state. Now look at the Predictable De-Escalating Behaviors and Predictable Escalating Behaviors rows in the FREEZE column.

The de-escalating behaviors section lists things you as the parent or caregiver can do that will predictably calm and regulate the child and move the child to the ALERT or CALM states. On the other hand, the escalating behaviors section lists things you might do that will predictably make the child more upset and move them to the FEAR or TERROR states.

ASK

What emotional state do we want the child to be in so that we can deal with the problem?

DO

- Call on a few participants to get their answers.
- NOTE: We want to regulate the child by moving them to the ALERT or CALM state. Going in the other direction will escalate the situation and make it harder for the child to use the thinking parts of their brain.



ASK

Based on this chart, what are some actions we as parents could take to regulate the child?

DO

- Call on a few participants to get their answers.
- NOTE: The actions are listed in the Predictable De-escalating Behaviors section, i.e.:
- “Invited” touch.
- Quiet melodic words.
- Singing, humming.
- Music.

ASK

Based on this chart, what actions should we avoid because they would probably escalate the situation?

DO

- Call on a few participants to get their answers.
- NOTE: The actions are listed in the Predictable Escalating Behaviors section, i.e.:
- Raised voice.
- Raised hand.
- Shaking finger.
- Tone of voice, yelling, threats.
- Chaotic milieu.

ASK

As you look over the whole chart, what do you notice children need most from their parent when they need help to wind down? Is it lecturing or being sent away for a time out? Is it a raised voice or hand?

DO

- Facilitate a short discussion by prompting a few participants to share their thoughts/answers to the question.
- Reinforce: Children need their parent/caregiver to remain with them, and most of all, to remain calm themselves and to help them become regulated. It is not about using lots of words or lecturing.



THE POWER OF A PARENT'S REACTION



31

PARAPHRASE

It may not come naturally at first, but people who are parenting children who have experienced separation, grief and loss have tremendous power when they can teach children this skill.

To be able to tune in to children and meet their needs, the parent will need to put their own feelings and preoccupations aside. Yet, this is easier said than done when a child looks like they're misbehaving. Just imagine what that mom felt like in the Christmas dinner scene! How many of us would get hooked into that same power struggle?

While any of us might have this reaction, the reality is our own feelings, history and values will have a lot to do with how we react. Any or all of that can come to the surface when a child is expressing the kind of behaviors we were talking about earlier, like yelling or running away. Those moments are not usually when adults feel like coming in closer and responding calmly!

At times, survival behaviors will look as if the child is rejecting the parent who is fostering or adopting them. As a result, parents will need to have **tolerance for rejection** and learn not to take things that the child does or says personally (characteristic).



ASK

Even if the child is dysregulated or rejecting, what do you think they need the most?
Reinforce: the parent to come in closer and respond calmly.

Why is this so critical?

Reinforce:

- What is likely happening in these moments, is the child is going into survival mode.
- The sooner caregivers come in closer to help the child feel safe, the more the child will be able to learn over time that it's ok to let their guard down and start to trust.
- When we do this over and over and over again, the child's brain eventually learns a new pattern. Once their brain learn this new pattern, it will move out of fearful, survival mode more easily and stay in the higher, thinking parts of the brain more often.
- This is a critical turning point, because once we can decrease their need for survival behaviors, children can start to think before they act on their own.

This skill can take a lot of practice for parents too, so we're going to be talking much more about this in the Trauma-Informed Parenting theme.





REFLECTION/ RELEVANCE

(Page 127)

- When you're stressed, think about what adaptive responses you use and why you may have developed them.
- What regulating or calming activities do you use?
- How might your responses play out when interacting with a dysregulated child?



PARAPHRASE

Use page 127 of your Participant **Resource Manual** to answer the following questions:

- When you are highly distressed or threatened, do you tend to use more hyperarousal strategies (do you get confrontational, agitated, and angry with conflict/frustration/stress) or dissociative strategies (do you avoid and shut down with conflict), or some of both?
- What do you think sparked you to develop these strategies?
- Based on what you have been learning, identify a list of regulating or calming activities that you use or can use. (What makes you feel better when you are upset?)
- Reflect on how your responses to distress may play out when interacting with a dysregulated child.

Parenting a child with the needs we have been talking about will require the best of you. Maybe you've started to think about how draining this type of parenting can be. It will take a great deal of **resilience and patience** with yourself and with the child (characteristic).

When you feel drained, it will be critical that you take care of yourself so that you are able to provide the nurturing and regulation the child needs, even in challenging situations. It is also important to understand the impact of your interactions on the child, including their ability to regulate, their ability to learn new patterns of handling stressful situations, and their likelihood of becoming escalated. So, we'll focus more on the parent's role and positive strategies to use in the Trauma-informed Parenting theme.





PARAPHRASE

Now, it's time to wrap up. Before we do, I want to briefly highlight the key points from this theme:

- Each person is impacted uniquely from trauma.
- The effects of trauma can influence every part of the brain, including how we interact in relationships.
- Adults should be prepared for children who have experienced separation, loss, and trauma to be impacted in the way they think, feel, and behave. This is an adaptive, biological response that produces adaptive strategies that can be experienced as challenging behaviors.
- There are two major adaptive strategies to perceived threat: Hyperarousal (the “fight or flight” response) and Dissociation (“freeze” response) that work together to help us all cope with stress, distress, and traumatic stress.
- These adaptive strategies are interactive, and their sensitivity can be modified; increased by chaotic, unpredictable, or severe stress and distress; decreased by opportunities for moderate, predictable stress.
- Emotions can be contagious, and self-regulation for parents is valuable.
- Parenting a child who has experienced trauma and/or loss will require all of these characteristics: **1) resilience and patience, 2) attunement, 3) tolerance for rejection and 4) commitment.**



National Training and Development Curriculum

FOR FOSTER AND ADOPTIVE PARENTS



MENTAL HEALTH CONSIDERATIONS

FACILITATOR CLASSROOM GUIDE Modified
January 2022

MATERIALS AND HANDOUTS

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

- Participants are expected to have the **Participant Resource Manual** available for every session. This theme begins on page 129.

MATERIALS NEEDED

You will need the following if conducting the session in the classroom:

- A screen and projector (test before the session with the computer and cables you will use)
- A flipchart or whiteboard and markers for several of the activities. A flipchart with a sticky backing on each sheet may be useful and will allow you to post completed flipchart sheets on the wall for reference.
- Name tent cards (use the name tent cards made during the Introduction and Welcome theme)

You will need the following if conducting the session via a remote platform:

- Access to a strong Internet connection
- A back-up plan in the event your Internet and/or computer do not work
- A computer that has the ability to connect to a remote platform- Zoom is recommended

HANDOUTS

Have the following handouts accessible. Participants will have all handouts listed below in their **Participant Resource Manual**:

- Handout #1: Parent Tip Sheet: Children's Mental Health (page 131)
- Handout #2: Role of Parents Who are Fostering when Psychotropic Medication Has Been Prescribed (page 132)
- If you have a list of mental health agencies/therapists that your agency works with who have experience working with children who have experienced trauma, separation and loss, add as a resource for parents to place in their **Participant Resource Manual**.
- Many sites have policies and procedures regarding medication management. Facilitators should bring this information to include with this theme.

VIDEOS AND PODCASTS

Before the day you facilitate this class, decide how you will play the media items, review any specific instructions for the theme, and do a test drive. You may wish to set up the media to the start point.

The following media will be used in this theme:

- Video: *Addressing Children's Mental Health Needs* (3:43 minutes): Slide 54
- Video: *Jessica's Success* from *FOSTER* (approx. 2 minutes): Slide 60



THEME AND COMPETENCIES

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Prior to the session, review the theme and competencies. You will not read these aloud to participants. Participants can access all competencies in their **Participant Resource Manual**.

Theme: Mental Health Considerations

Have a basic understanding of mental health disorders and conditions that commonly occur in childhood; recognize that not all 'survival' behaviors or symptoms of grief are connected with mental health disorders; know about commonly administered psychotropic medications; know how to obtain consistent, adequate and appropriate access to mental health services.

Competencies

Knowledge

- Understand the complexity of appropriately diagnosing children with mental health conditions when they have experienced separation, loss and trauma.
- Know where and how to access information on common childhood mental health conditions and psychotropic medications through the child's medical professionals and resources.
- Learn accurate and sensitive language to describe behavioral symptoms and diagnoses.

Attitudes

- Committed to implementing recommendations related to children's mental health.
- Willing to recognize one's own possible bias, attitudes and assumptions about the need for mental health services.
- Willing to parent children who may have mental health challenges and willing to continue to seek resources and services for such needs.
- Believe that the experiences children have had will significantly impact their behavior.



BEFORE YOU BEGIN THE CLASS

Before discussing the Color Wheel of Emotions and covering the content of this theme, you should do the following:

- Make any announcements that are needed regarding the training, timing of training, or process to become a foster or adoptive parent.
- Take out the **Participant Resource Manual** and direct participants to this theme in their **Manual**. Remind participants that the Competencies for today's theme are in their **Manual**.
- Encourage participants to be engaged and active learners.
- Encourage participants to contact the office in between classes with any questions and/or concerns.
- Remind participants to put out their name tents. If conducting the class on a remote platform, remind participants to type their first and last names in their screen box.





MENTAL HEALTH CONSIDERATIONS

Modified January 2022

37

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Show this slide briefly just before you start the session.

SAY

Let's get started! Welcome to the Mental Health Considerations theme. This theme begins on page 129 in your Participant Manuals.

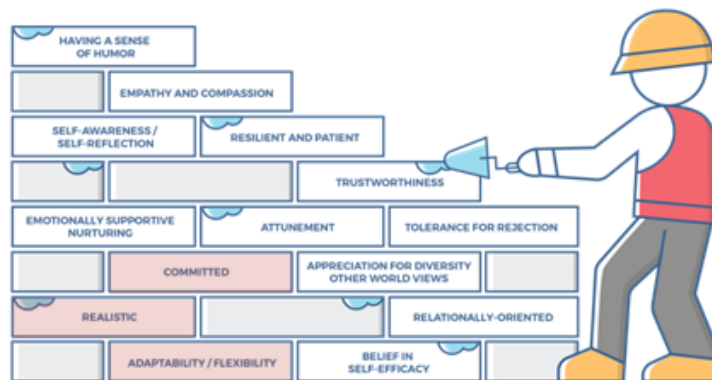


PARAPHRASE

Children who have experienced loss, separation, and trauma have particular mental health needs. This theme focuses on what to consider about their mental health, including:

- We can all understand that a child's life experience impacts their behavior.
- Concerning behaviors are often misunderstood and can lead to misdiagnosing or over-diagnosing without really thinking about the impact of loss, trauma, and environmental stressors that influence children's mental health.
- Trauma that happens between people needs healing through relationships between people. While children's histories can impact their functioning, the families they're now living with will also make a major impact on how the child functions in the world.
- Supportive and competent professionals trained in grief and trauma can also make a big difference in how children will affect children in the future.

CHARACTERISTICS OF SUCCESSFUL FOSTER AND ADOPTIVE PARENTS



39

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

This slide is shown at the start of each theme. Although the graphic will remain the same, the bricks that are colored in red will change based on the characteristics that will be touched upon in this theme. The characteristics were obtained from review of literature, stakeholder interviews, and review of existing curricula. We want families to become very acquainted with these characteristics throughout the training. It is important to note that in addition to the characteristics that are highlighted in red, there may be additional characteristics that are touched upon during the theme. Facilitators should try to connect these characteristics to the information they are sharing throughout the training. Remind participants that their **Participant Resource Manual** contains the definitions for these characteristics.

SAY

Before we get into the content let's look at the 14 characteristics of successful foster and adoptive parents. When you took your self-assessment, you were asked about these characteristics.

The Mental Health Considerations theme will cover the following characteristics:

- Adaptability/ Flexibility
- Realistic
- Committed



CHARACTERISTICS FOR MENTAL HEALTH CONSIDERATIONS



Adaptability /Flexibility:

- Parents are willing and able to make changes in their parenting style/responses in order to be accommodating, encouraging, and supportive to the physical, emotional, and cognitive needs of the child.
- Parents share the responsibility of caring for the child and are not restricted by stereotypical or societal roles/expectations.
- Parents can acknowledge when something is not working and are able to try a different approach or modify their expectations for the child.

Realistic:

- Parents understand that there will be varying degrees of success with different situations with each child.
- Parents understand that the efforts that they provide may not result in a change in a child's understanding or behavior until much later.
- Parents know that when mistakes are made, adjustments and allowances can be made as they re-evaluate expectations.
- Parents know what their expectations are and can identify when those expectations are not being met and need to change.



40

SAY

Before we get into the content let's look at the 14 characteristics of successful foster and adoptive parents. When you took your self-assessment, you were asked about these characteristics.

The Mental Health Considerations theme will cover the following characteristics:

- Adaptability/ Flexibility
- Realistic
- Committed

Take a moment to think back to how you assessed yourself with these characteristics. It is important as you start this journey to assess your characteristics as they are qualities that can strengthen your ability to successfully parent a child who is in foster care or has been adopted.



CHARACTERISTICS FOR MENTAL HEALTH CONSIDERATIONS



Committed:

- Parents are dedicated to a child, sticking with them no matter how difficult the journey.
- Parents carefully and consciously consider the requirements of parenting a child and understand that it is not about fulfilling their own parental needs.
- Parents recognize the role may not offer much validation or reinforcement of their skills and talents but are willing to commit to the long-term work of unconditional parenting and promoting the child's well-being.
- Parents believe in commitment and can persevere in the face of adversity.



41

ASK

Now that we have reviewed the definitions, why do you think these specific characteristics are important to mental health considerations for a child that you may foster or adopt?

Reinforce:

- Adaptability/Flexibility
 - Parents will need different types of parenting skills and strategies to help children with mental health considerations, especially as the needs change over time.
 - Parenting may look different than what the parent is used to or what comes naturally to them. It may involve adding new parenting skills.
 - Parents who recognize when certain parenting strategies are not working and who are willing to be adaptable and flexible in learning how to best parent the child will be more able to meet the specific needs of each child.
- Realistic
 - Effective parents understand that a child with mental health considerations will need caring, patient caregivers who have realistic expectations.
 - Children with mental health challenges need parents who can celebrate small victories, understanding that each small step is progress.
- Committed
 - Children with mental health considerations need parents who will stay committed to understanding their needs and stay on top of getting them met.



WHAT DO THESE PEOPLE HAVE IN COMMON?

- ❖ **Abraham Lincoln** - President of the United States
- ❖ **Oprah Winfrey** - Millionaire, Celebrity, Philanthropist
- ❖ **Charlize Theron** - Academy Award winning actress
- ❖ **Demi Lovato** – Singer and Advocate
- ❖ **Steve Young** - NFL Hall of Famer
- ❖ **Darrell Hammond** - Most aired Comedian on Saturday Night Live
- ❖ **Janet Jackson** - Musician
- ❖ **Lena Dunham** - Television Actor
- ❖ **Michael Phelps** - Olympic swimmer, record holder for the most gold medals of all time
- ❖ **Lady Gaga** - Celebrated musician, winner of all five of the biggest entertainment awards



42

SAY

To get us thinking, let's check out the names of the famous people on the slide. Do you know what they all have in common?

DO

Pause briefly.

SAY

Success with mental health vulnerabilities. In this theme, we're going work toward understanding how and why this happens and what can help.

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

The famous people shown onscreen are:

- Abraham Lincoln - President of the United States
- Oprah Winfrey - Millionaire, Celebrity, Philanthropist
- Charlize Theron - Academy Award winning actress
- Demi Lovato – Singer and Advocate
- Steve Young - NFL Hall of Famer
- Darrell Hammond - Most aired Comedian on Saturday Night Live
- Janet Jackson - Musician
- Lena Dunham - Television Actor
- Michael Phelps - Olympic swimmer
- Lady Gaga - Celebrated musician, winner of 5 of the biggest entertainment awards





FACILITATOR NOTE

As you move through this section, it will be helpful for you to give examples of real children to clarify any misconceptions. Acknowledge, but do not get side-tracked by examples shared by the group if they do not relate to the needs of children who have experienced separations, loss, and trauma.

PARAPHRASE

Let's start by building our understanding of mental health. We'll talk first for a moment about diagnoses.

Everyone has mental health needs, and it is important to address those needs. Sometimes, people have mental health needs that meet the definition of a mental health diagnosis.

Children you are caring for may have a diagnosis. While any given diagnosis doesn't tell the whole story, some studies show that as many as 80% of children in foster care have been given a mental health diagnosis*. As with any medical diagnosis, if children have a mental health diagnosis, it is helpful to understand it so that you can understand the child's needs and identify appropriate services to help them. We should see this as the purpose of a mental health diagnosis, rather than seeing it as something wrong with the child or a life sentence.

*Source: American Academy of Pediatrics

THE ALPHABET SOUP OF COMMON DIAGNOSES



Photo [139135587 / Soup.Bowl](#) © [Sukanya Phanphoka](#) | [Dreamstime.com](#)



44

PARAPHRASE

These are examples of diagnoses a child in your care may be given. It can start to feel like the names of diagnoses are like an alphabet soup because the words can become a jumble of initials or all blend together. Sometimes, professionals will even use different diagnoses to describe the same child's needs, which can get even more confusing!

Instead of getting tripped up in all of that, if a child in your care is given a diagnosis, it is helpful to focus on learning about that particular diagnosis. While it would not be appropriate for you to figure out a diagnosis yourself, knowing the facts about a diagnosis a child is given by a professional can help you to advocate for the best type of services and understand what professionals on your team are talking about.

More information and specifics about diagnoses can be found in the Resources on the NTDC website. Good places to learn more from are the American Academy of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry (AACAP), the National Child Traumatic Stress Network (NCTSN) and the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC).

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Covering this slide should not take more than a few minutes. Participants may have questions and/or wish to express personal stories at this time, so it may be helpful for you to ask them to hold their thoughts and questions until the end of this section and/or to refer them to Resources.



UNDERSTANDING BEHAVIORS



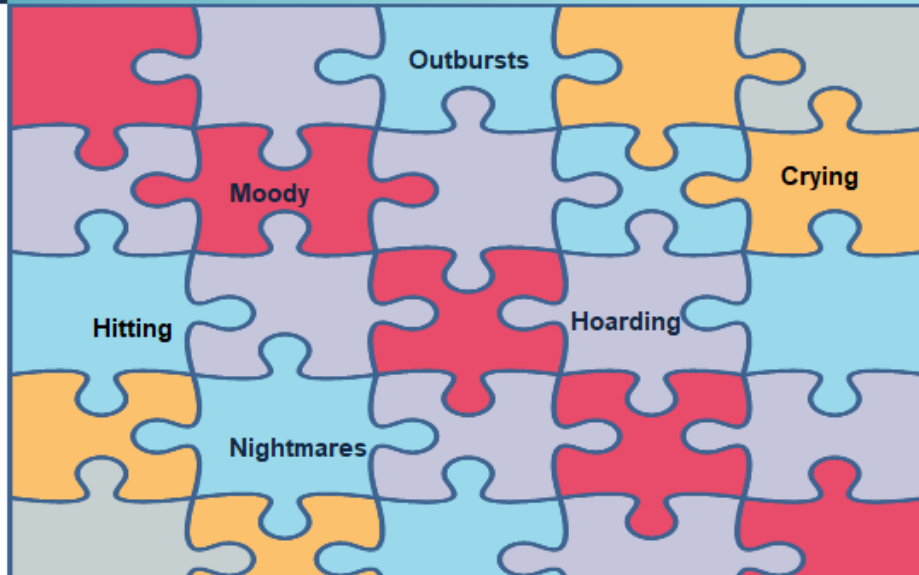
PARAPHRASE

It is important to know that diagnoses for children who have experienced separations, loss and trauma do not explain or address everything about the child. There is much more to consider, so instead of narrowly focusing on diagnoses today, we're going to turn our attention to more fully understanding children's mental health needs.

First, let's talk about what we might see in their behaviors because that is how children most often express what is going on for them.



CONCERNING AND PUZZLING BEHAVIORS



FACILITATOR'S NOTE

This exercise will involve identifying behaviors that might be present for children who have experienced trauma, separation, or loss.

SAY

Let's think about behaviors you might see from children with experiences of separation, loss, and trauma that would concern you. The slide shows a few examples.

ASK

What other examples of concerning behaviors can you think of?

DO

- Write the answers on the flipchart.
- Continue writing behaviors participants name as the discussion proceeds.
- Encourage participants to take notes in their **Participant Resource Manual**, so they can look back at it if a child in their home is expressing any of these behaviors.
- Scan the lists below. If participants leave out any of the listed behaviors, add them to the flipchart/white board.
- Use the questions at the bottom of the page to lead a discussion.

Adaptation for Remote Platform

Use the white board function and the chat in Zoom or Jamboard (Google account needed) to write and/or invite participants to write responses and verbally reinforce their responses as they come in.

PARAPHRASE

Let's think a little deeper. Often, we focus on behaviors we see on the outside. These are called externalizing behaviors, like fighting or breaking things or running away.

It is also important to notice behaviors that a person focuses inward, toward themselves. These are called internalizing behaviors. They might include shutting down, body complaints like stomach aches or self-harm.

With that in mind, is there anything else you'd like to add to the list?

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Listed below are examples of behaviors if participants do not bring them up.

Examples of internalizing behaviors:

- Withdrawing/shutting down
- Sadness/tearfulness
- Moody
- Nightmares, trouble sleeping
- Toileting problems
- Unhealthy eating
- Frequent head aches and/or stomach aches
- Cutting and other types of self-harm
- Clingy
- Peer problems, inability to make or keep friends
- Suicidal thoughts

Examples of externalizing behaviors:

- Crying, at surprising times
- Hoarding property and/or food
- Not telling the truth
- Defiant
- Fighting
- Angry outbursts
- Cursing/saying shocking things
- Breaking things
- Aggression
- Promiscuity
- Drug/alcohol use
- Running away



DO

Use the questions below to stimulate a brief discussion and reinforce the intersection of grief and trauma with these behaviors and how we may not always be able to tell what is underlying the behavior. Refer to the list that the class created as examples or as necessary.

- Which of these behaviors would be the most concerning to you, and why?
- How do you see the backgrounds of children who have experienced separations, loss, and trauma affecting these behaviors?
- At what point do you think you would seek professional support around these? Reinforce early and often.

SAY

These behaviors can be concerning and challenging, and they may or may not result in a mental health diagnosis. In any case, stable, consistent, and nurturing parenting will go a long way to help.

ASK

What do you think parents can do to support children when they are experiencing concerns around their mental health?

DO

- Refer to Handout #1: Parent Tip Sheet: Children's Mental Health in the **Participant Resource Manual** on page 131.
- Encourage participants to refer to this handout in the future when they have children in the home and to share it with extended family and friends.

PARAPHRASE

We have mentioned that children who are being fostered or adopted may have mental health challenges, which are often related to their experiences of separation, loss, and trauma. Now, let's take a closer look at how mental health issues are evaluated by professionals.



WHAT SHOULD AN ASSESSMENT INCLUDE?



PARAPHRASE

There are so many things going on for children who have experienced separation, loss and trauma that may play out in their behavior. Trying to understand it all can be hard, even for the professionals working with them.

There is not one easy method for figuring out or assessing mental health needs of children who have experienced trauma, separation, or loss. It is important to put together a strong treatment team who understands how complex it is, and who focus on the whole child, not on a diagnosis. Professional assessments evaluate a child's strengths and needs to determine the services and supports appropriate to meet those needs. All assessments for professional treatment should include understanding of the child's:

- Trauma and Attachment History
- Physical Impacts
- Environmental Impacts
- Loss and Grief

These are all important so let's go through them one by one.



Trauma and Attachment History

The children you will be caring for may have experienced trauma to their bodies, such as physical and/or sexual abuse. As we talked about in the themes on trauma, this will impact how children think and feel about themselves and others, and how they respond to situations and people. They may have also experienced trauma to their heart and mind if they were not protected and they may not have ever had the chance to feel cherished by the people who were supposed to care for them. As we talked about in the Attachment theme, this affects their ability to trust, the way children think and feel about relationships, and how they interact with others. These thoughts, and feelings on the inside may be expressed in behaviors that, on the outside, can be really confusing, even to professionals.

Physical Impacts

There are also physiological considerations that may impact a child's functioning: Were they exposed to drugs or alcohol prenatally; do they have developmental delays; is their sensory system hypersensitive? Any or all of these things could make them seem like they are overreacting or misbehaving.

Environmental Impacts

It is important to think about factors impacting the child in their current situation. It is helpful to notice how a child does in different settings, such as school versus daycare versus how they are doing at home. How are they responding to different caregivers? How do the different cultures in each of these places impact them? For example, do people look, seem, eat, act, live, dress differently than the child is used to?

Loss and Grief

Loss and Grief is critical to consider in an assessment, especially for children who have had multiple moves. This is so important that NTDC has a whole theme on it. Loss is considered the center of the core issues that children in foster care and adoption experience over a lifetime. We should never lose sight of its effects and the need for children to grieve as we are trying to understand their behaviors and needs.



SEVEN CORE ISSUES: LOSS

*Loss begins the journey and remains at the center, because even when a child has a permanent family, it is crisis and/or trauma that create the circumstances... There is the first loss that led to the child being with the new family, and then many secondary losses that continue to affect family members...throughout their lives. Some of these are vague and may be described as a feeling of distress and confusion about people who are physically absent but psychologically and emotionally present in their lives. And, these feelings can occur at any point in their lives. Children lose both their birth/first families; siblings, grandparents, aunts and uncles, and cousins. They may lose cultural, racial and ethnic connections and/or their language of origin. If they are separated as older children, they may also lose friends, foster families, pets, schools, neighborhoods, and familiar surroundings.**

*Summary of The Seven Core Issues, 2020



48

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

You may wish to print out the excerpt/slide in advance to give to a volunteer to read.

SAY

An article in your resources, *Summary of the Seven Core Issues*, further explains loss and grief, and the other vulnerabilities children may have over time, such as rejection, shame, identity, intimacy, and control. Let's read a little part from that article now, and we encourage you to go back to read the full article to learn more.

DO

Ask for a volunteer or have the co-facilitator read the slide.

PARAPHRASE

Thank you for reading. Imagine the impact of all that loss and grieving and how confusing it would be for a child to try to make sense of.

As we just discussed, the effects of trauma, attachment, loss, grief, physical and environmental impacts make understanding children's behaviors quite complex. Because of this complexity, even professionals may have a hard time accurately diagnosing and treating children with these backgrounds. So, it is important that the professionals who are supporting children and families continue to assess if a particular diagnosis is accurate. Diagnoses can certainly be changed, and we should be aware that the diagnoses are only part of the puzzle that needs to be figured out to understand and help the child.



INTERSECTING DIAGNOSES

Anxiety Disorders	Avoidance of what's feared, hyperarousal when exposed to what's feared, sleep problems, hypervigilance, and increased startle reactions
Attention Deficit Disorder (ADD)/ Attention Deficit Child Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD)	Restless, hyperactive, disorganized, and/or agitated activity; difficulty sleeping, poor concentration, and high physical activity
Bipolar Disorder	Hyperarousal and other anxiety symptoms; traumatic reenactments, mimicking aggressive or hypersexual behavior, making manic-sounding statements
Major Depressive Disorder	Self-injury, avoiding trauma reminders, social withdrawal, emotional numbing, and/or sleep difficulties
Oppositional Defiant Disorder	Angry outbursts and irritability
Psychotic Disorders	Severely agitated, hypervigilance, flashbacks, sleep disturbance, numbing, and/or social withdrawal, unusual perceptions
Substance Abuse Disorder	Drugs and/or alcohol used to numb or avoid trauma reminders

Trauma

Adapted from: Addressing the Impact of Trauma Before Diagnosing Mental Illness in Child Welfare by Gene Griffin, et al.



49

PARAPHRASE

While it may seem easier for a mental health diagnosis to explain behavior or even to ask for medication to control a child's behaviors, figuring out what the treatment should be and addressing all the mental health considerations for children who have experienced separations, loss and trauma may not be so straightforward.

This chart can help us to understand why. You can see common diagnoses for children in the left column and the symptoms for the disorder in the center column. We could stop there like many people do, but what do you notice on the right side of the chart? That's right, the symptoms of trauma overlap all of these diagnoses.

You've all probably heard of PTSD or Post Traumatic Stress Disorder. It was really created for adults, so even that diagnosis does not fully describe what happens for children who lived through different types of trauma while they were still growing.

Maybe the trauma symptoms will be obvious, and the child will be given a PTSD diagnosis because of behaviors such as:

- Upsetting and frightening dreams
- Having frequent memories of a traumatic event, or in young children, repeating some of the traumatic events in their play over and over
- Acting or feeling like the experience is happening again
- Developing repeated physical or emotional symptoms when they're reminded of the event.



Or you may notice signs of trauma that may not be as obvious or fully match a PTSD diagnosis, such as:

- Losing interest in activities
- Having physical symptoms, like headaches and stomachaches
- Sudden and extreme emotional reactions
- Problems falling or staying asleep
- Irritability or angry outbursts
- Having problems concentrating
- Acting younger than their age (like thumb sucking or clingy behavior)
- Showing increased alertness in the environment (remember the hyperarousal we spoke about during the Trauma Related Behaviors theme)
- Repeating behaviors that reminds them of the trauma, such as always crashing their toy cars if they were in a car accident





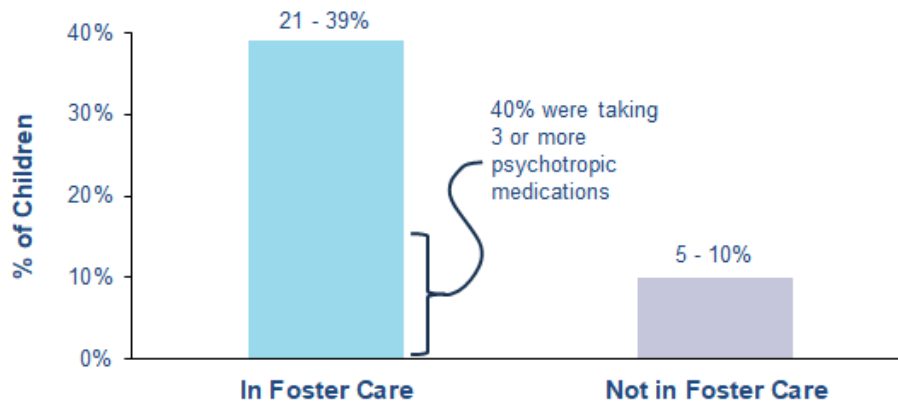
SECTION 3:
**ADDRESSING CHILDREN'S
MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS**

SAY

Children who have experienced trauma, separation, or loss, have important mental health needs. As a parent who is fostering or adopting, you will have a critical role in addressing the child's needs. In a moment we'll be watching a video clip to learn more about treatment to meet their needs.

OVER MEDICATION OF CHILDREN IN CHILD WELFARE

% of Children Receiving Psychotropic Medications



Information was obtained from: <http://www.ncsl.org/research/human-services/mental-health-and-foster-care.aspx>



51

PARAPHRASE

First, let's talk about medication. Medicines that are used to treat mental health conditions are known as "psychotropic medications." A number of studies have found children in child welfare have been prescribed these types of medicines at rates from 3 to 11 times higher than children not in child welfare. For example, a recent report on Medicaid records in five states found that as many as 21% to 39% of children in foster care received a prescription for psychotropic medication. As you can see from the slide, that is much higher than prescriptions for children not in foster care in those states. In this study, it was also shown that the prescriptions were written for a large number of children under the age of six. Over 40% of children in foster care who took psychotropic medication were taking three or more psychotropic medicines at the same time!

ASK

What do studies like this tell us?

Reinforce:

- Children with backgrounds of trauma and loss are sometimes overmedicated or not being prescribed medication properly.
- Behaviors of children in foster care concern parents and professionals. We must look beyond managing behaviors to a broader range of how to help and heal.
- You will need to be **committed** to understand root causes of what is actually causing the concerning behaviors to really help the child heal, not just trying to stop the behaviors themselves (characteristic).



SAY

Now, let's learn about a broader treatment approach from a child and adolescent psychiatrist who specializes in work with children who are in foster care or adopted.

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

All the information on this slide is adapted from the website that is listed in Resources for this theme: <http://www.ncsl.org/research/human-services/mental-health-and-foster-care.aspx>.



ADDRESSING CHILDREN'S MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS

Dr. Lisa Cullins – Addressing Children's Mental Health Needs



52

SAY

This video is called *Addressing Children's Mental Health Needs*. It features Dr. Lisa Cullins, Child and Adolescent Psychiatrist, talking about considerations when addressing children's mental health needs. It is approximately 4 minutes long.

DO

Show the video.

PARAPHRASE

As shown in the video and discussed earlier, children who are experiencing mental health issues need a thorough mental health assessment and comprehensive treatment, like on-going therapy, not just medication.

Finding or advocating for treatment team members, like a mental health therapist, doctor, and others who have some understanding about the different forms of trauma and loss will be very helpful.

Having open and consistent communication with the child's team, including their mental health professionals, can help a parent who is fostering or adopting to have **realistic expectations** about the child's needs and abilities (characteristic).



MEDICATIONS AND YOUR ROLE

Handout #2: Page 132



53

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

If there are parents who will be fostering in the class, use this slide and continue with the below content.

DO

Refer to Handout #2: Role of Parents Who are Fostering when Psychotropic Medication Has Been Prescribed on page 132 and any policies and procedures specific to your setting.

PARAPHRASE

If children are prescribed medication, there are policies and procedures that all parents who foster must be aware of and follow.

- The parent who is fostering will have to work closely with the caseworker. The caseworker is responsible for working with other professionals to determine if the medication is needed and to obtain the appropriate consent or court order.
- Parents who are fostering do not have the authority to put a child on or take a child off psychotropic medications or to give a doctor permission to do so.
- If the child is prescribed psychotropic medicine, but parental rights have not been terminated, the child's parents must give permission. This is called 'informed parental consent for administration of psychotropic medications.' If it is not possible to get permission from the child's parents, a judge can sign the Informed Consent form instead.



LANGUAGE AROUND LABELS



FACILITATOR'S NOTE

This activity uses the set of three note cards labeled Hyper, Oppositional, and Crazy that you created while preparing for the session. **Note: if teaching in-person, you will use the index cards. After completing the activity, you can skip the next 3 slides created for remote adaptation.**

SAY

Today we've talked about parenting children with complex mental health needs. A key role for you to play is being a strong advocate for the child. Since you will be speaking up on their behalf, it is important to use and encourage others to use appropriate and descriptive language about mental health needs. Let's take a moment to consider how the words we use impact how we think and feel about mental health needs.

PARAPHRASE

- A person is not their diagnosis or a mental health label; human beings are much more complex.
- Become aware and teach children that there can be stigma associated with mental illness and diagnoses. Help them remember and describe themselves as who they are: Resilient, strong, smart, working hard - and not any random or rude words they may hear people say about them or others.
- Words we've learned from diagnoses should be used sparingly. Be mindful of the words we choose to label a child's behavior that could sound diagnostic, such as hyperactive, oppositional, manic, etc. Rather, describe what is actually going on, and give kids language to do the same about how they are experiencing their symptoms, such as, "I'm



feeling so sad. I don't even want to be around people," or "I'm so angry right now I feel like my head could explode."

- A diagnosis, accurate or not, can follow a child into adulthood, which can affect their future opportunities. This is another reason that we should be careful.

SAY

Let's take a few minutes to practice our language. We'll use these three cards.

DO

- Fan out the set of three index cards so that participants can see them.
- Invite three volunteers to come up and each choose one of the cards.
- Ask one of the three volunteers to read the word on their card.
- Invite the volunteer who chose the card to give a description of how the general public might describe this diagnosis/label.
- Once each volunteer gives a "general public" description of the diagnosis on their card, ask the class to make the description more strength-based.
- Invite the class to imagine the child is listening as you create descriptions that are accurate and thoughtful of the child's self-image.
- Reinforce descriptive terms rather than labels and have the co-facilitator write them on the flip chart or white board.
- If the class doesn't seem to know any strengths-based descriptions for these diagnosis/labels draw from the samples listed below.
- Repeat for each card.

Adaptation for Remote Platform

Use the following 3 slides. As each slide/card is shown, ask the class what this word brings up for the general public. Brainstorm words that are more strengths based using the above prompts. Use chat or unmute to get responses from the group.

Keep the larger group engaged by asking for raised hands, thumbs up or adding a poll about whether the term is strengths based.

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Sample strength-based descriptions

Card 1: Hyper

- Full of energy all the time
- Engine runs fast
- Doesn't seem to sleep as much as other kids their age
- Has a lot of pep in their step



Card 2: Oppositional

- Has not yet learned the limits and rules in families, school, etc.
- Needs extra guidance and support to stay on track
- Has a hard time accepting rules/limits
- Still learning boundaries

Card 3: Crazy

- In a lot of emotional pain
- Heart and head are feeling really mixed up right now
- Working hard and struggling to make sense of all they've experienced



LANGUAGE AROUND LABELS



Adaptation for Remote Platform

Ask the class what this word can mean to the general public. Brainstorm words that are more strengths-based using the above prompts. Use chat or unmute to get responses from the group.

Keep the larger group engaged by asking for raised hands, thumbs up or adding a poll about whether the term is strengths based.

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Sample Strength-based descriptions

Card 1: Hyper

- Full of energy all the time
- Engine runs fast
- Doesn't seem to sleep as much as other kids their age
- Has a lot of pep in their step



LANGUAGE AROUND LABELS



Adaptation for Remote Platform

Ask the class what this word can mean to the general public. Brainstorm words that are more strengths based using the above prompts. Use chat or unmute to get responses from the group.

Keep the larger group engaged by asking for raised hands, thumbs up or adding a poll about whether the term is strengths-based.

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Sample Strength-based descriptions

Card 2: Oppositional

- Has not yet learned the limits and rules in families, school, etc.
- Needs extra guidance and support to stay on track
- Has a hard time accepting rules and limits
- Still learning boundaries



LANGUAGE AROUND LABELS



57

Adaptation for Remote Platform

Ask the class what this word means to the general public. Brainstorm words that are more strengths-based using the above prompts. Use chat or unmute to get responses from the group.

Keep the larger group engaged by asking for raised hands, thumbs up or adding a poll about whether the term is strengths based.

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

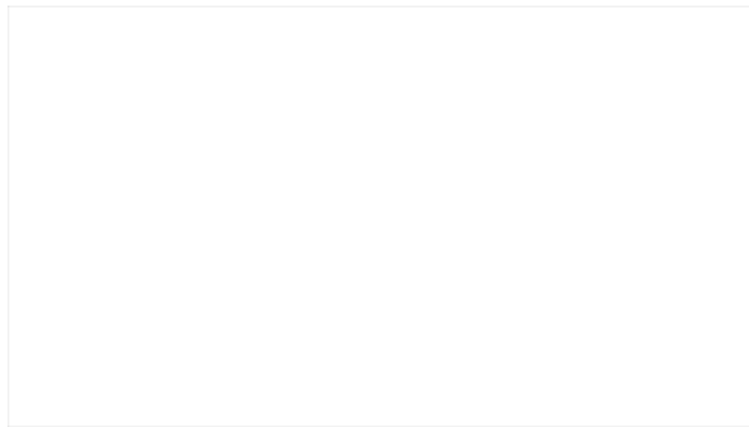
Sample Strength-based descriptions

Card 3: Crazy

- In a lot of emotional pain
- Heart and head are feeling really mixed up right now
- Working hard and struggling to make sense of all they've experienced



FOSTER: JESSICA'S SUCCESS



This video includes a clip of the documentary *FOSTER*.
Foster footage courtesy of Participant Media, LLC. © 2018 Sabine Films, Inc. All rights reserved.



SAY

Let's listen to the story of Jessica, who was able to overcome tremendous challenges, including a teen pregnancy and significant behavioral problems in the past. This clip is taken from the documentary *FOSTER*, which features young adults who spent time in foster care.

DO

Show the video clip *Jessica's Success*. It is approximately 2 minutes long. Lead a brief discussion following it.

ASK

While Jessica experienced huge obstacles, she was able to get a Master's degree, now has a professional job and is successfully parenting. What did you hear her say that contributed most to her success? Reinforce: People who believed in her and never gave up on her.

If you were parenting Jessica, what is one thing you would have done to show her you believed in her?

DO

Solicit a few answers from participants, acknowledging efforts.

SAY

As we always say, "At the end of the day, the most overwhelming key to a child's success is the positive involvement of parents."

Even if there are challenges when you are parenting children with mental health considerations, their success is possible, and your unwavering support will be critical in making that happen.





Questions for Reflection

1. What do you think a child with mental health considerations needs most from those caring for them?
2. Think about people you know who have experienced mental health challenges and have been successful. How did they address the challenges?



SAY

For the reflection and relevance activity, take a few minutes to reflect on what we've learned in this theme on your own.

When you can, reflect on your thoughts in your **Participant Resource Manual**, on page 133. Think about what a child with significant mental health needs may need the most from you as a parent and some other people in your life that you may know who have been successful in addressing their mental health vulnerabilities.

You can think about this as we close out for the night.





PARAPHRASE

Now, it's time to wrap up. Before we do, I want to briefly highlight a few points from this theme:

- We all have mental health needs and considerations that impact our body, mind, and spirit - we all need to tend to these needs to stay well.
- Mental health is impacted by our life experiences and who and what is and has surrounded us, including stressors, supports, culture, community, beliefs, etc.
- Atypical behavior should not always be viewed as mental illness - context matters. Behavior has tremendous capacity for change with time, circumstances and support.
- It makes sense for children who have experienced separation, loss, and trauma to be profoundly affected, possibly in all areas of their development. This should always be considered in mental health assessment, diagnosing and treatment.
- Medication is appropriate for a select number of children. It should be carefully considered and will not take away all problems. It should be partnered with therapies, supports and other possible changes in the child's routine.
- A parent who is fostering has a very specific role when medications are prescribed and needs to be aware of those requirements and responsibilities. There is a handout in this theme to support knowledge in this area.
- Advocacy, teamwork and knowledgeable professional support will be key to address mental health considerations.



FACILITATOR'S NOTE

The closing quote above and the paraphrase section below will be done only once per day, after the last theme presented for the day. If you are moving on to another theme invite them to take a break, stretch, or breathe, before moving on to the next theme.

If closing for the day:

- Thank everyone for attending and for their thoughtful participation and attention. Remind the participants that although this training may seem long, it is critical for them to gather the knowledge, attitude, and skills that are needed as they embark on this journey because they ultimately will play a huge role in the lives of children and families.
- If in person, collect the name tents or have them tuck them into their **Participant Resource Manual** to bring back to the next class.

PARAPHRASE

Close out the day by covering the below topics:

- Remind participants of the date/time for the next class and let participants know if there are any changes to the location.
- Encourage participants to contact you (or other facilitators) if they have any questions or concerns.
- Review the themes that will be covered during the next class.
- If in person, remind participants to take their **Participant Resource Manual** with them and to bring them to the next session. If using a remote platform, remind participants to have the **Participant Resource Manual** available for the next class.



For more information, visit:
ntdcportal.org

62



This curriculum was funded by the Children's Bureau, Administration on Children, Youth and Families, Administration for Children and Families, U.S. Department of Health & Human Services, under grant #90CO1134. The contents of this curriculum are solely the responsibility of the authors and do not necessarily represent the official views of the Children's Bureau.





National Training and Development Curriculum

FOR FOSTER AND ADOPTIVE PARENTS



Session 5:

Trauma-Informed Parenting Effective Communication



National Training and Development Curriculum

FOR FOSTER AND ADOPTIVE PARENTS



TRAUMA-INFORMED PARENTING

FACILITATOR CLASSROOM GUIDE
Modified January 2022

PREPARATION

To prepare for this class, you should:

- Review the facilitator preparation information included in this **Guide** along with the handouts.
- Review the Resources for this theme.
- Ensure that participants have a copy of the **Participant Resource Manual**. This Manual will be used during all themes and will include the handouts needed by participants. Facilitators should have copies of the handouts for the theme available in case participants do not bring their **Manual** to class. If the theme is being taught on a remote platform, facilitators should have the handouts available so that they can share in the chat and/or email to participants who do not have their **Manual**.
- Bring any materials you need for the activities.
- Review any videos or other electronic media used in this theme, if any, and plan the mechanics of how you will present them. Media for this theme are listed in the Materials and Handouts slide. Review the instructions for each media clip (e.g., to pause or stop at a particular time stamp).
- Practice playing the media for the theme. Ensure that you have the files and apps you need, that your links and connections work, and that you know when to pause or stop the media clip if appropriate.
- If training on a remote platform, make sure all participants have the link available to access the class and that you have all videos, PPT's and handouts ready for use.
- If training in person, ensure that a room is available and set up, with the following:
 - Enough tables and chairs for all participants
 - Projector and screen (check that it works with the computer you will be using)
- Classroom activities have been adapted so that they can be done on a remote platform. Adaptations will be marked as follows so that they can be easily spotted throughout the Facilitator Classroom Guide: [Adaptation for Remote Platform](#)



MATERIALS AND HANDOUTS

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

- Participants are expected to have the **Participant Resource Manual** available for every session. This Session begins on page 139 in the **Participant Manual**.

MATERIALS NEEDED

You will need the following if conducting the session in the classroom:

- A screen and projector (test before the session with the computer and cables you will use)
- A flipchart or whiteboard and markers for several of the activities. A flipchart with a sticky backing on each sheet may be useful and will allow you to post completed flipchart sheets on the wall for reference.
- Name tent cards (use the name tent cards made during the Introduction and Welcome theme)

You will need the following if conducting the session via a remote platform:

- Access to a strong internet connection.
- A back-up plan in the event your internet and/or computer do not work.
- A computer that has the ability to connect to a remote platform- Zoom is recommended.

HANDOUTS

Have the following handouts accessible. Participants will have all handouts listed below in their Participant Resource Manual.

- Handout #1: The Three R's- Reaching the Learning Brain by Beacon House (page 148)

VIDEOS AND PODCASTS

Before the day you facilitate this class, decide how you will show/play the media items, review any specific instructions for the theme, and do a test drive.

The following media will be used in this theme:

- Podcast: Trauma Informed Parenting by Bruce Perry: Slide 12
 - Podcast Transcripts on page 141
- Podcast: The Emotional Container in Real Life by Diane Lanni: Slide 30
 - Podcast Transcripts on page 149
- Instant Family Video Clip (around 10 minutes): Slide 25
 - Instant Family clips can also be accessed at the WVFACT site.



THEME AND COMPETENCIES

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Prior to the session, review the theme and competencies. You will not read these aloud to participants. Participants can access all competencies in their Participant Resource Manual.

Theme: Trauma-Informed Parenting
Learn the three Rs - Regulate, Relate, Reason; be informed of practical Trauma-Informed Parenting strategies; be aware of trauma support resources for children; recognize the importance of finding activities to have fun with children; recognize the importance of connected parenting and the relationship as the foundational cornerstone; understand how to promote healthy behaviors; recognize the importance of parent’s self-regulation; know how to be proactive versus reactive; recognize the difference between discipline and punishment.
Competencies
Knowledge
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Identify trauma-informed strategies/parenting techniques for responding to behaviors children may exhibit.• Explain the impact trauma can have on attachment and relationship development.• Recognize the reasons that parents who are fostering or adopting need to manage their own anger, avoid reactive behavior, and increase their empathy.• Describe the reasons that Trauma-Informed Parenting techniques work more effectively with children who have experienced separation, loss , and other forms of trauma.• Describe the difference between discipline and punishment
Attitudes
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Willing to take the time and effort needed to develop new parenting skills to successfully parent children with a history of trauma/loss.• Committed to the idea of putting relationship-building first and willing to self-reflect and address what could be in the way of that.• Accepts the idea that parenting is an opportunity for learning, teaching, and connecting.
Skill
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Understand how to use the Three R’s when parenting.



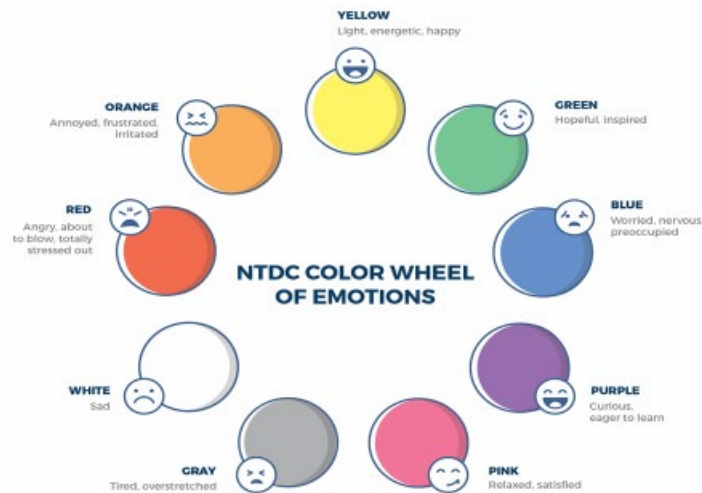
BEFORE YOU BEGIN THE CLASS

Before discussing the Color Wheel of Emotions and covering the content of this theme, you should do the following:

- Make any announcements that are needed regarding the training, timing of training, or process to become a foster or adoptive parent.
- Take out the **Participant Resource Manual** and direct participants to this theme in their **Manual**. Remind participants that the Competencies for today's theme are in their **Manual**.
- Encourage participants to be engaged and active learners.
- Encourage participants to contact you in between classes with any questions and/or concerns. (Prior to class, list the name(s) of the facilitators on the board with contact information.)
- Remind participants to put out their name tents (these can either be made by the participants during the first class or the agency can print out name tents and provide them to the participants at the first class). If conducting the class on a remote platform, remind participants to type their first and last names in their screen box.



WELCOME TO THE NATIONAL TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT CURRICULUM FOR FOSTER AND ADOPTIVE PARENTS



FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Have this slide showing onscreen as participants assemble for the first class of the day. As participants come in, welcome them back and ask them to take a few minutes to do a self-check using the Color Wheel. NOTE: The Color Wheel should only be done one time per day; before the first theme of the day. If combining several themes together on one day, facilitate the Color Wheel at the beginning of the first class of the day as participants are coming into the room.

SAY

Welcome back. We are so glad that you have taken time out of your day to join us for another exciting learning opportunity. As you recall, tuning in to how you're doing on a daily basis may not be something everyone here is used to, but this type of regular self-check is critical for parents who are adopting or fostering children who may have experienced trauma, separation, or loss, as it will be helpful to become and stay aware of your own state of mind. It may seem like a simple exercise but be assured that knowing how we're doing on any given day strengthens our ability to know when and how we need to get support and/or need a different balance. Doing this type of check in will also help us to teach and/or model this skill for children! Please take a moment to look at the color wheel and jot down on paper the color(s) that you are currently feeling.

DO

Wait a little while to give participants time to complete the Color Wheel.



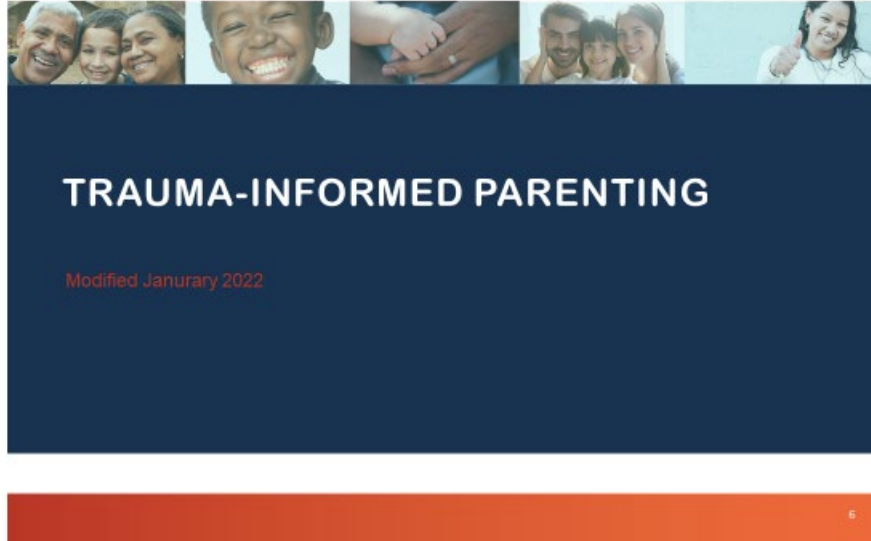
SAY

Now that everybody has had the opportunity to do a quick check in, would someone like to share what color(s) they landed on today for the Color Wheel?

DO

Call on someone who volunteers to share their color(s). If a challenging emotion or feeling is shared, thank the person and acknowledge their courage in sharing, pause for a moment, encourage everyone to take a deep breath, and transition to beginning the theme.





FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Show this slide briefly just before you start the class.

SAY

Let's get started! Welcome to the Trauma-Informed Parenting theme. This theme begins on page 139 of your Participant Manuals.



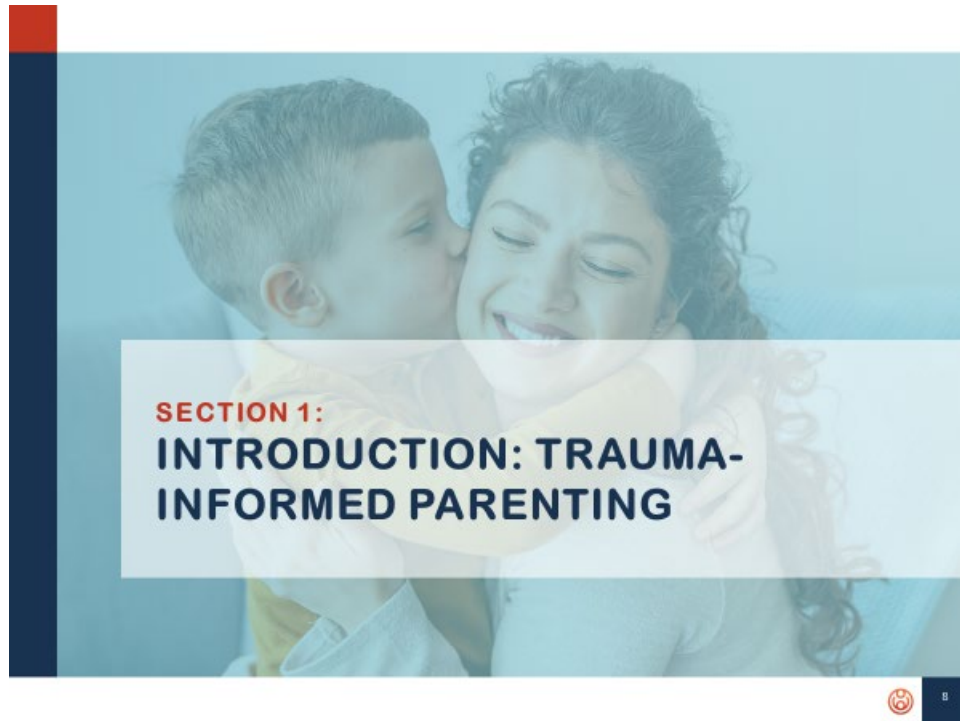
FACILITATOR'S NOTE

The opening quote slide should only be used for the first theme of the day. If combining several themes together on one day, the opening quote slide would only be shown after the Color Wheel at the beginning of the first theme. It is important to always emphasize with this slide that this type of parenting involves lifelong learning and it will be critical for families to be invested in their own learning before and after a child is placed in their home.

PARAPHRASE

We are excited to share this lesson with all of you today. We are going to start with Trauma-Informed Parenting. As the slide states, this information will help to develop your capacity to support children and families. Learning to parent in trauma informed ways is important when parenting children who are fostered and/or adopted. So, let's dive in and see what important information we have to share with you today.



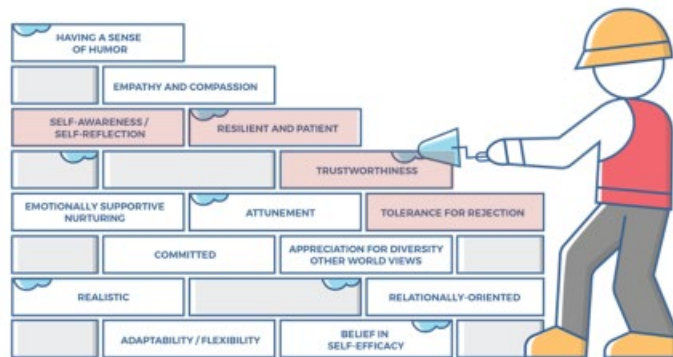


PARAPHRASE

Listed below are the main topics that we will cover during this theme:

- Children who have experienced trauma may have triggers that set off challenging behaviors. They need support from healthy adults to work through these challenges successfully.
- Knowing and using the Three R's (**Regulate, Relate, and Reason**) can be helpful when parenting a child who has experienced trauma.
- When a child is triggered, the child's intense emotion and challenging behaviors may trigger the parent as well. It is important for the parent to be aware of their own triggers and to regulate their own emotions and responses. This emotional co-regulation will help calm the child and de-escalate challenging situations.
- It's important to remember that parenting will bring successes as well as challenges. You will need to plan for the challenges and celebrate the successes!

CHARACTERISTICS OF SUCCESSFUL FOSTER AND ADOPTIVE PARENTS



FACILITATOR'S NOTE

This slide is shown at the start of each theme. Although the graphic will remain the same, the bricks that are colored in red will change based on the characteristics that will be touched upon in this theme. The characteristics were obtained from review of literature, stakeholder interviews, and review of existing curricula. We want families to become very acquainted with these characteristics throughout the training. It is important to note that in addition to the characteristics that are highlighted in red, there may be additional characteristics that are touched upon during the theme. Facilitators should try to connect these characteristics to the information they are sharing throughout the training. Remind participants that their **Participant Resource Manual** contains the definitions for these characteristics.

SAY

Before we get into the content let's look at the 14 characteristics of successful foster and adoptive parents. When you took your self-assessment, you were asked about these characteristics.



CHARACTERISTICS FOR TRAUMA-INFORMED PARENTING



Self-Awareness/Self-Reflection:

- Parents can identify why they have responded to a child in a certain way.
- Parents can identify what was good, bad, and different about the way they were raised, while adjusting their own parenting to meet a child's needs.
- Parents can identify and forgive themselves for having negative feelings towards a child, moving from disappointment to acceptance.
- Parents are aware of their own history of experiencing loss and being hurt and can identify how this history can negatively impact their parenting if they are not careful.

Trustworthiness:

- Parents know that creating an environment of trust is the role of the parent.
- Parents know that trust is based on understanding the importance of honesty, consistency, routines, and rituals, and they can implement these qualities/strategies in the home.
- Parents are careful in what is promised to a child so that the parents can keep their word and meet the expectations they have set.



10

SAY

The Trauma-Informed Parenting theme will cover the following characteristics:

- Self-Awareness/Self-Reflection
- Trustworthiness
- Resilient and Patient
- Tolerance for Rejection

Take a moment to think back to how you assessed yourself with these characteristics. It is important as you start this journey to assess your characteristics as they are qualities that can strengthen your ability to successfully parent a child who is in foster care or has been adopted.



CHARACTERISTICS FOR TRAUMA-INFORMED PARENTING



Resilient and Patient:

- Parents see their role as helping a child achieve success in small steps, beginning with measurable, daily tasks.
- Parents do not dwell on past mistakes or focus on the future in ways that pressure themselves or the child.
- Parents celebrate small successes, teaching the child to appreciate the accumulative effect of each effort.
- Parents have an ability to wait for answers/solutions without giving up.
- Parents can withstand the child's "testing" behaviors including hurtful, angry, or rejecting comments and actions.

Tolerance for Rejection:

- Parents do not take hurtful comments or behaviors directed at them by the child personally.
- Parents acknowledge that the rewards of parenting are not always immediate.
- Parents provide a loving, nurturing environment to a child without receiving acknowledgment, gratitude, or reciprocal love.



11

ASK

Now that we have reviewed the definitions, why do you think these specific characteristics are important to understanding a child that you may foster or adopt?

Reinforce with Participants:

- Self-Awareness/Self-Reflection
 - Children who have a history of trauma and loss often exhibit behaviors that can easily trigger adult caretakers. Good self-awareness helps parents who foster or adopt not respond to the child with their own fight, flight, or freeze responses, but instead respond in ways that can help the child calm down and learn better ways to cope with their feelings.
- Trustworthiness
 - Children who have experienced trauma and loss have often lost their trust in caretakers. By interacting with the child in honest and consistent ways, and by establishing predictable routines, and rituals, parents who foster or adopt can work to build trust with the child.
- Resilient and Patient
 - Parenting a child who has experienced trauma and loss is often challenging, but by being able to see and celebrate small successes, the parent can help the child grow and heal.
- Tolerance for Rejection
 - It's not unusual for a child who has been hurt by experiencing trauma and loss to lash out with hurtful comments or behaviors with caretakers. The ability to not take this personally and to continue to provide a loving and nurturing environment offers the best opportunity to help the child grow and heal.



PODCAST: TRAUMA INFORMED PARENTING

Guest: Dr. Bruce Perry, M.D.
Host: April Dinwoodie

As you listen, write down three main points or elements that stood out to you.



Podcast Transcripts: Page 141



FACILITATOR'S NOTE

- Listen to NTDC Podcast by Dr. Bruce Perry on Trauma-Informed Parenting
- **Instruct participants to write down 3 points** from Dr. Perry as they listen.
- Podcast is approximately 20 minutes total: **stop at 10:07** to keep participants focused and save time if needed.
- Ask participants to follow along with the transcripts for this podcast on page 141 in their manuals.

ASK

- What points did you write down? (Have a few participants share).

PARAPHRASE

Reinforce the following points:

- When a child is dysregulated (upset, angry, having or about to have a meltdown), Dr. Perry suggests that there are steps to reaching the child's "thinking" brain (the Three R's). First, we have to help a child Regulate (calm), then we help a child Relate (feel connected with us), and only then can we help the child Reason (think about what is happening and perhaps learn from it).
- In order to be supportive when children are acting out, parents need to be aware of their own emotions.
- Co-regulation acknowledges that it isn't just the child who needs to calm down. The parent and child's emotional responses both affect each other.
- Children can recover and become more resilient. Children will develop at their own rate but, with care and support, they can begin to learn and grow.
- We will talk more about the Three R's in our next section.





PARAPHRASE

In this section, we'll discuss the need that all children, especially children who have experienced trauma, have for safety and support. Then we'll discuss the Three R's Regulate, Relate, and Reason - as a tool to handle challenging behaviors while strengthening your relationship with the child. Finally, we'll work through several case studies and examples.

TRAUMA AND PARENTING



14

PARAPHRASE

Every child is unique, and every parent is unique. There is no one magic lesson on Trauma-Informed Parenting that will apply to everyone.

However, there are some general principles that can be helpful. As children develop, you can anticipate that they will go through the same stages and challenges (e.g., walking; toilet training; starting school; puberty; adolescent risk-taking), although they will often do it at different times and in different ways. These developmental stages are covered in the Child Development theme.

Because children do not all experience the same adversities or have the same supports available to them, no two children will have the same response. In general, you can anticipate that children who have experienced trauma may have some difficulty with developmental and emotional issues, including attachment. Children can have overdeveloped ways of responding to fear, moving quickly into fight/flight/freeze behaviors. While fight/flight/freeze responses are natural and helpful human responses to danger, children who have experienced trauma often overuse them, as they may often feel a sense of threat or danger.



TWO KEY CONCEPTS



15

PARAPHRASE

There are some things you can do as a parent to help minimize these trauma reactions. Two key concepts are safety and support. We will talk about these concepts and some possible responses today. The Creating a Stable, Nurturing, and Safe Home Environment theme addresses additional helpful parenting responses.



SAFETY AND SUPPORT



SAFETY

SUPPORT

Children need a space where:

- They **are** safe.
- They **feel** safe.

Schedules, rituals, and routines can help.



16

PARAPHRASE

When children do not feel safe, their arousal levels go up, and traumatic responses may kick in (overused fight, flight or freeze responses). Children need to know and feel that there is a safe place where they can go. It is important that parents who are fostering or adopting understand that there can be a difference between physical safety and felt safety for a child. A child who has experienced trauma may have trouble feeling safe in most places. Even when we cannot see any apparent danger, the child who has experienced the world as a dangerous place will carry this fear and worry with them. It may take more time and support for a traumatized child to have felt safety in certain situations, and their behavior will reflect their fear until felt safety has been experienced by the child. Felt safety can be developed when a caring adult modifies the child's environment and learns how to respond in a way that helps the child feel safe. To do this, parents who are fostering or adopting will need to continuously show **trustworthiness** to the child (characteristic). This will entail doing what you say, keeping your promises, and being predictable.

Home should be a safe place - a place where children will not be harmed or be at risk of injury from others. The home should be a place the child feels comfortable to be themselves and know that they will receive support, acceptance, and consistent care. Ideally, there will be several spaces in children's daily lives where they feel safe (such as their school, faith-based or other community spaces, relatives, or trusted friends or neighbors); however, when a child comes into a new situation, such as a new home or



school, it will take time for the child to feel safe.

Modifying the child's environment to help a child feel safe in the home:

Schedules can help a child feel safe. Consistency and predictability help a child feel safe. Anxiety sets in when a child is faced with uncertainty. The schedule should be shared with the child and if age appropriate, written out and placed where it is accessible to all.

As part of safety and scheduling, rituals and routines can help children feel safe as well. Having a routine way to get ready in the morning, (i.e., laying out clothes the night before, breakfast routines) and at bedtime (i.e., talking about tomorrow's schedule, reading a book before bedtime, saying prayers before lights out) allows the child to know what to expect, increasing their felt safety.

SAFETY AND SUPPORT



SAFETY

SUPPORT

To handle adversity, children need a supporting relationship with a healthy adult.



17

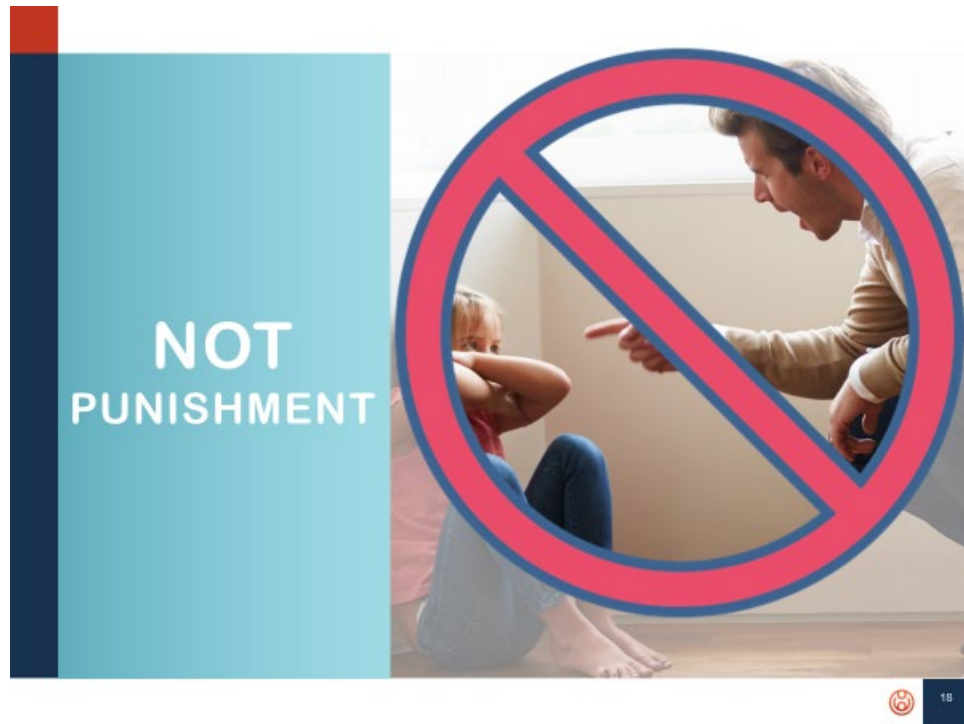
PARAPHRASE

Despite a parent's best attempts, life will never go perfectly. Upsetting things will happen.

The most important factor in a child's ability to tolerate adversity is having a supportive relationship with a healthy adult. This is particularly necessary for children who have experienced separation, loss, and trauma.

Ideally, the child should feel that the parent who is fostering or adopting them is someone the child can turn to for support. It is also important to find other safe, supportive adults that are available in places where the parent is not present (teacher, coach, neighbor, etc.).





PARAPHRASE

When a traumatic response is triggered, the child may become overwhelmed and not able to think clearly. The child may engage in overdeveloped fight/flight/freeze behaviors. An adult who responds to this traumatic reaction by yelling at the child or immediately punishing the child will not help that child calm down and, in fact, may drive the child to overreact even more, making the situation worse.

For children who have experienced trauma, separation, or loss, punishment will likely escalate a situation, not solve it. These children will need help regulating before you can have any conversation or put in a consequence. In these situations, parents who are fostering or adopting need to regulate themselves, try to identify what might have caused the behavior, and help the child to regulate or calm.



EXAMPLE



19

PARAPHRASE

For example, let's assume a parent who is fostering or adopting gets up in the middle of a winter night and checks on a sleeping child who has kicked off their covers. As the parent is pulling the covers back up, the child wakes up. This child, who has a history of being sexually abused at night, now screams and hits the parent.

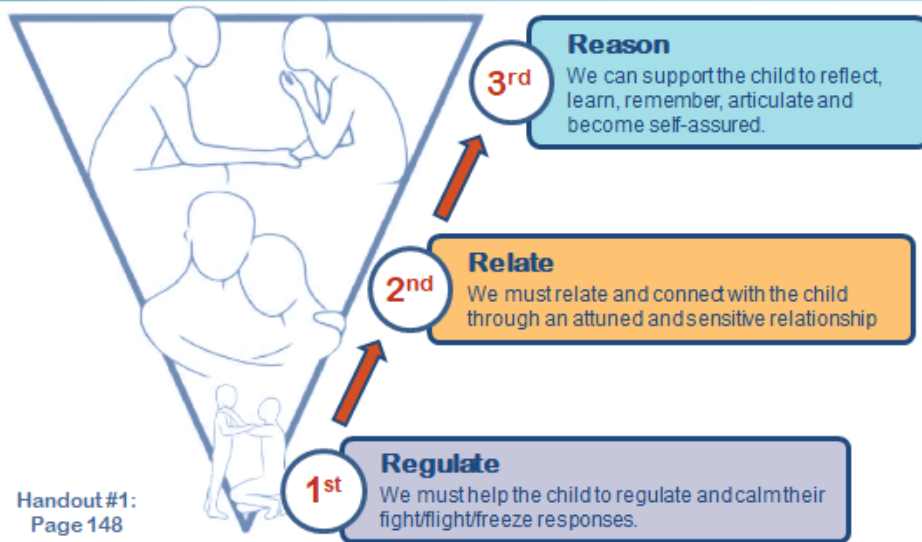
The parent, who has done nothing wrong, should not let the child continue to hit. But yelling at this child or punishing this child will not calm the child down. Nor will it help the child get back to sleep.

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

An example of how to handle this in an appropriate manner is described and included in the discussion on slides 22-24.



THE THREE R's



DO

Have participants look at the Handout #1 for this theme in their **Participant Resource Manual** on page 148.

PARAPHRASE

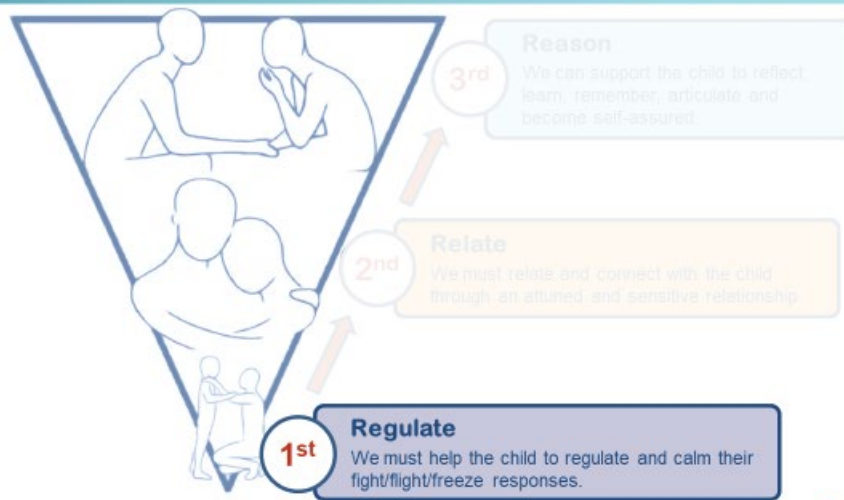
A better approach is a trauma-informed response that incorporates safety and support. This trauma-informed response uses the Three R's: Regulate, Relate, and Reason. You heard Dr. Perry mention these in his podcast. Let's look at Handout #1, The Three R's - Reaching the Learning Brain, by Beacon House, that can be found in your **Participant Resource Manual** on page 148.

Dr. Perry spoke about the child who is dysregulated and needs help in calming down (Regulating). Then, the parent needs to connect with the child (Relate) enough for the child to start to feel safe again. Finally, the adult and child can talk and figure out how to move forward (Reason). In this way, a parent can help a child and set limits without being punitive.

Let's take a closer look at each of these three steps.



THE THREE R's



21

PARAPHRASE

When a child who has experienced trauma is triggered (responding to something with a fight, flight or freeze response), their whole body is reacting, and they are in survival mode. As discussed in the Trauma-Related Behaviors theme, the brain stem controls heart rate, blood pressure, and breathing, and all these can change when a child experiences a trauma trigger or feels fearful.

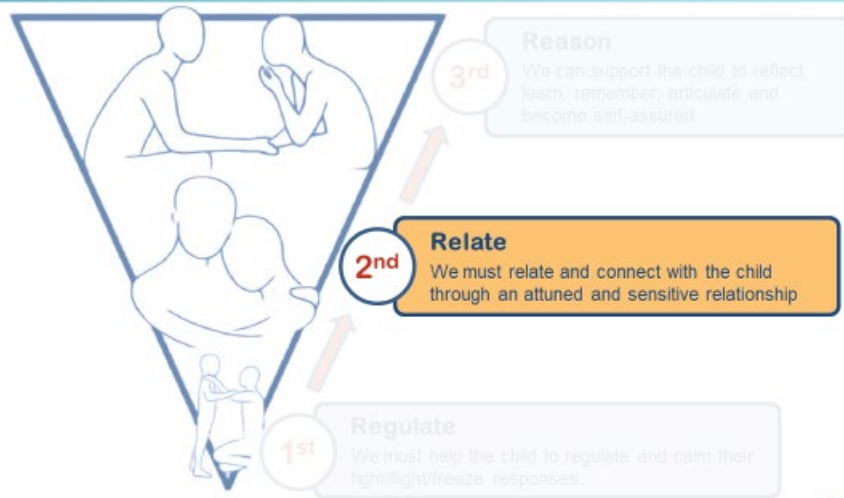
The child will not be able to have a rational discussion when their body is experiencing these physical reactions. This is what Dr. Perry described as the reacting part of the brain, and that is what the child is responding to at that point. The first step that we must take is to help the child calm down (Regulate).

In the example where the child awakens and starts hitting the parent, the parent might step back out of range to stop the hitting, while assuring the child they are safe and encouraging the child to take some deep breaths; or count to ten.

Once the child has calmed, we then want to Relate.



THE THREE R's



22

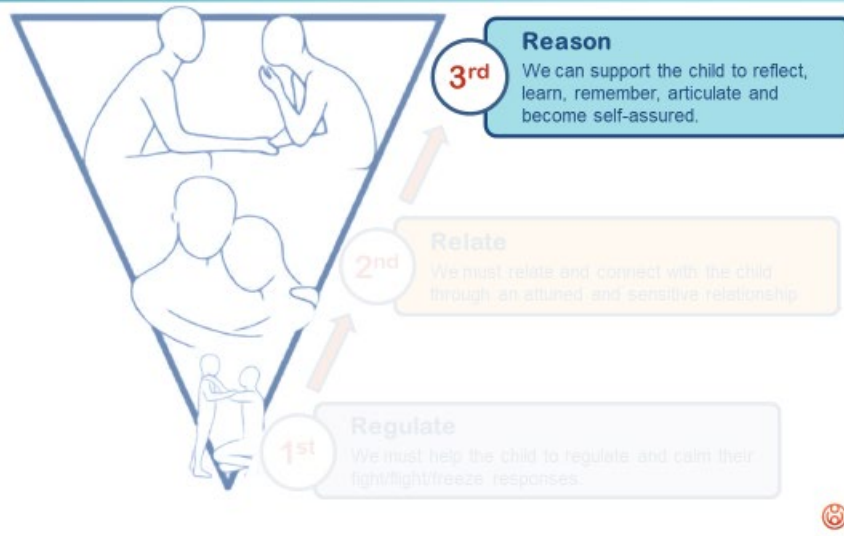
PARAPHRASE

It is important now for the parent to emotionally reconnect with the child and try to understand what upset the child. This support engages the emotional part of brain that Dr. Perry referred to.

In the example about the child screaming and hitting the parent, the parent might acknowledge that the child was startled and apologize, even though the parent's actions were well-intended. The parent can remind the child of where they are, who is in the room, and reassure them that they are safe. The parent needs to continue to reassure the child they are in a safe place and to focus on how the child is feeling (e.g., scared, anxious, angry, sad). In doing this, the parent needs to be aware of their tone, volume and proximity, making sure they are calming.



THE THREE R'S



23

PARAPHRASE

Once the parent has helped the child regulate their behaviors and has emotionally reconnected with the calmed child, then they can talk about what happened and develop a plan to address the issues.

In the example, once the child is calmer and listening to the parent, the parent can explain why they were in the room. The parent can focus on soothing the child and getting them back to sleep. The next morning, they might talk about how to handle this situation in the future so that the child is not cold at night.

These discussions engage the highest level of the brain, or the thinking and learning brain, and can happen only after the child has been calmed and emotionally engaged. This is why we work through the steps in order, Regulate first, then Relate, and finally Reason.

PARAPHRASE

Now, let's do a few activities to help you develop your skills in using the Three R's.





A 7-year-old child comes in dysregulated (angry, crying, and yelling) after playing outside with friends.

How can you use the first 2 steps of the Three R's (Regulate, Relate)?



24

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

In this activity, participants will work in small groups to think about ways to use the first 2 steps of the Three R's with a 7-year-old child who comes in from playing with friends dysregulated. The group will share their ideas and responses and then consider how parents in that situation would feel. Each group will then do a brief report out on how they would engage with the child to help them move through the following steps: 1) **Regulate** 2) **Relate**.

Adaptation for Remote Platform: This activity can be modified for a remote platform by using the break-out rooms function in zoom to create small groups after the facilitator reads the case scenario. Or the activity can be done as a whole group activity with members using the chat function or sharing aloud how they would help a child 1) Regulate 2) Relate.

PARAPHRASE

Our first activity is a case study. I will read you the short scenario.

SAY

Imagine you are parenting a 7-year-old child who comes in after playing outside with some neighborhood friends, slams the door shut, and yells at the parent saying, "I hate this place and I hate you." The child was crying as they came in.



ASK

First, how might the parent feel after this happens?

SAY

Now, I will break you into small groups to come up with a way you, as parents, could use the first 2 steps of the Three R's. Remember - first, you need to Regulate (help the child calm down), then Relate (help the child feel connected with the parent).

You'll have about 5 minutes, and then we'll talk as a group to share some of your ideas.

DO

- Circulate while participants work to provide encouragement and advice and to answer questions as needed.
- At 4 minutes, give a 1-minute warning.
- At 5 minutes, call the group back together.

ASK

Can I have a few volunteers to share their ideas with the full group?

PARAPHRASE

Thank you! That was a lot of great ideas, and a great job thinking about how a parent could help comfort a child who was overwhelmed and upset over an encounter with friends.



INSTANT FAMILY CLIP



25

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

In this activity, you will show a clip from Instant Family and facilitate full-group discussion after watching the clip.

PARAPHRASE

Even when we try hard to understand the child and their past, we can't always be aware of what might trigger a trauma reaction. We will watch a clip from Instant Family to illustrate an example for us to discuss.

DO

Show clip from Instant Family. This clip from Instant Family (mom combing the daughter's hair through the apology), lasts approximately 12 minutes.

PARAPHRASE

This is an example of not knowing when a trauma reaction has been triggered. Here, the new parent is being supportive. This would usually be a moment of bonding and attachment. However, for a traumatized child, starting to feel close to another adult may trigger a warning not to trust that adult and risk getting hurt again. It is important that the parent who fosters or adopts be able to tolerate rejection and understand what is underneath the rejection for the child (characteristic). It can also conflict with the child's feelings of attachment to their parent, making the child feel disloyal. Thus, a child's initial positive emotional experience can end up generating grief, loneliness, and other complicated emotions in that same child.



ASK

- How do you think the mother feels in clip shown? What does this bring up for her?
- What does the dad do to help Regulate and Relate to the child?
- What did you think of this delayed explanation and apology?
 - Did it seem sincere?
 - Why didn't the daughter say all of this sooner?





PARAPHRASE

One important thing to realize is that the parent's responses and the child's responses interact. If the parent escalates by getting angry, the child may also escalate more, and the emotional intensity will increase. If the parent stays calm, it will help calm the child, and the emotional intensity will decrease. This is called emotional co-regulation, which is what we will be working on in this section.

TRIGGERS AND EMOTIONAL INTENSITY



PARAPHRASE

As we discussed earlier, we know that a supportive relationship with a healthy adult is essential for a traumatized child. But we also know that it can be very hard for the child to feel close and connected, especially to somebody in a parent role.

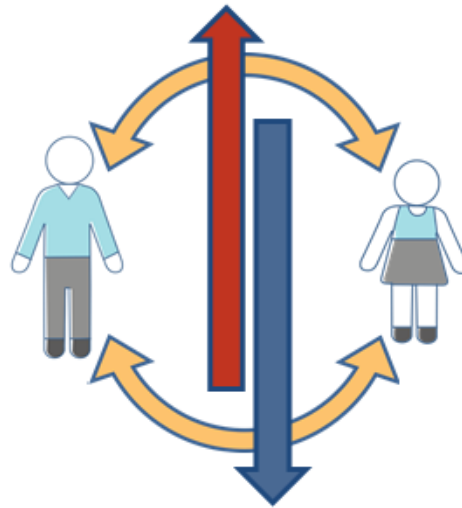
Often, children who have experienced trauma will push back against a caring parent, not trusting their intentions and are fearful of closeness. Sometimes an older child distancing from a parent will be an attempt at developmental adolescent independence; other times, it may be due to the child's past, with the child assuming the parent is like previous adults who have let them down or hurt them in some way; or the child may be trying to get the parent to reject the child as other adults have done, proving the new parent can't be trusted either.

This can get emotionally intense. Children may become angry with the parent and defy the rules, falsely accuse a parent, or escalate into fight/flight/freeze behaviors. The characteristics of being **resilient/patient** and able to **tolerate rejection** are critical for the parent who is fostering or adopting to stay committed and invested in the child (characteristics).



EMOTIONAL CO-REGULATION

The PARENT'S response and the CHILD'S response interact, either to calm or increase the emotional intensity.



PARAPHRASE

Successfully navigating these intense "emotional punches" requires emotional coregulation. As we have discussed, the parent's response and child's response interact, either to calm or increase the emotional intensity. If the parent can remain calm during these emotionally intense situations, that will help the child begin to calm down as well. If, instead, the parent gets angry or upset, the child will escalate. Thus, the parent needs to remain calm and in control. The child will work hard to push a parent's "buttons," trying to get the parent more upset and divert the conversation away from the child's inappropriate behaviors. Parents need to manage their own range of emotions, avoid reactive behaviors and, instead, increase their empathy.

All of this will require a great deal of **self-awareness** (characteristic). An adult who is getting more upset will not be able to calm a child. It is important to remember that the concerning behaviors, which are inappropriate now, are often behaviors that helped the child survive in previous threatening situations.



THE EMOTIONAL CONTAINER IN REAL LIFE

Podcast Transcripts: Page 149



NCTSN Resource Parent Curriculum Podcast
Host: Resource Parent- Diane Lanni



FACILITATOR'S NOTE

- Listen to the podcast by Diane Lanni on Trauma-Informed Parenting (3 minutes and 21 seconds).
- Instruct participants to listen to how Diane Lanni helps her son Regulate or calm down. (This podcast can also be found on the National Child Traumatic Stress Network website.)
- Ask participants to follow along with the transcripts for this podcast in their participant manual on page 149.

ASK

- What did you hear going on in this podcast?
- How did Diane Lanni help her son calm down through co-regulation? (She remains calm and supportive during the call. She understands what's behind her son's behavior and what has been triggered for him- fear of abandonment.)
- What do you think would have happened if Diane also "lost her cool" in response to her son's behavior?



REFLECTION/ RELEVANCE



Reflection & Relevance: Page 151



FACILITATOR'S NOTE

If time permits do this reflection in class. If time is short, ask participants to do on their own at home.

SAY

Now, we'll take a few minutes to reflect on what we've learned in this theme.

Now, please open your **Participant Resource Manual** to page 151 Think about Diane Lanni and her son. Now, think about a child having a meltdown, yelling at you and calling you names.

Please write your thoughts regarding the following questions in your **Participant Resource Manual**.

- How do you think it would feel to you?
- What might be your first reaction?
- How would you get yourself ready to help the child co-regulate?
- What support might you need?



ADULTS CAN ALSO BE TRIGGERED



31

PARAPHRASE

An adult can go through the same calm to alarm stages as the child. Remember, it's natural for all of us to respond to threat with a fight, flight, or freeze response. First, it is essential for parents to be able to recognize what emotional state they are in. Then, the parent can calm down, become more attuned to the child, and help that child become more regulated.

In these instances, parents may want to use the Three R's to help calm themselves first.

ASK

How can the parent help themselves Regulate (calm), Relate (feel connected), and Reason (problem-solve)?

PARAPHRASE

Parents need to understand that progress is not always linear. A child may be doing well for a long time and then slip back into older, less healthy behaviors when retriggered. The parents need to recognize the developmental level of the child's response, be patient, and work through these tough times.

Next, we'll watch a video that demonstrates two different ways of responding to when a child is upset and directly challenges the parents.



VIDEO: *LIVING ROOM SCENE 1*



FACILITATOR'S NOTE

The facilitator will show two videos. (Show one and then have discussion, and then you will show the other followed by discussion.) In the videos, actors demonstrate a parent responding to a fourteen-year-old who breaks a vase. The child lies about breaking it and then angrily lists things that the parent has been doing wrong. After viewing the clip, facilitate a full-group discussion about the situation.

Allow 10 minutes for the video and discussion.

DO

- Show the first short NTDC video clip (Living Room Scene 1)
- Facilitate a discussion around these questions:
 - How do you describe the child's reaction to breaking the vase?
Look for answers such as: The child responds that they didn't do it and becomes emotionally upset and defensive, the child immediately begins to blame the parent.
 - Why do you think the child responds this way?
Look for answers such as: the child may have experienced harsh discipline or abuse, so they are very fearful and go into "fight" response.
 - What is the parent's reaction?



VIDEO: *LIVING ROOM SCENE 2*



PARAPHRASE

Now we will watch the second video clip. Pay close attention to how the parent's reaction affects the child's reaction.

DO

Show the second short NTDC video clip (Living Room Scene 2)

- Facilitate a discussion around these questions:
 - Eventually, what does the parent do that that helps child calm down?
 - How do you think the parent's response helped the child become Regulated and then be able to Relate and Reason?

Let's also remember that some children will react to fear with more of a flight-or-freeze response, such as running away or withdrawing. They too will need help in feeling safe. They will need your help to Regulate (calm down and feel safe enough not to run or withdraw), Relate, and Reason about a problem.

CELEBRATE SUCCESSES



34

PARAPHRASE

While children who have experienced trauma can present with challenging behaviors, parents who are fostering and adopting need to celebrate the successes. This will mean learning to celebrate small successes. Parents need to be flexible in their thinking and to redefine their expectations and their idea of success. Something, such as a child coming home from school one day without a negative comment about their behavior could truly be a success and should be celebrated. Find and focus on the positive accomplishments of the child.

Families can do this by:

- Having lots of private celebrations for the child's achievements that might embarrass the child if known publicly (e.g., passing a test in a subject they were failing or talking out a disagreement rather than becoming aggressive).
- Setting small goals for the family and then recognizing the achievement of these goals.
- Celebrating birthdays, anniversaries, and holidays.
- Supporting one another after difficulties - take a night off.
- Rewarding positive behaviors of the child and parents.
- Finding fun activities, the parents and child can share in and enjoy together.

DO

- Facilitate a brief discussion of ways to celebrate the child's successes.

PARAPHRASE

We're almost finished. Let's wrap up.





SAY

Now, it's time to wrap up. Before we do, I want to briefly highlight the key points from this theme:

- In parenting a child who has experienced trauma, keep in mind the importance of a child feeling safe and supported and that co-regulation will be more helpful to the child than punishment.
- Intervening with a child who has experienced trauma and is upset includes helping the child calm (Regulate), then reestablish your supportive relationship with the child (Relate) and helping the child to Reason through the issue (Three R's).
- To help a child who has experienced trauma, a parent must be able self-regulate. This can be challenging when the parent feels the child is intentionally provoking the parent. (Remember the Three R's for the parent as well.)
- A child who has experienced trauma can recover but it will take time and patience.



National Training and Development Curriculum

FOR FOSTER AND ADOPTIVE PARENTS



EFFECTIVE COMMUNICATION

FACILITATOR CLASSROOM GUIDE
Modified January 2022

MATERIALS AND HANDOUTS

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

- Participants are expected to have the **Participant Resource Manual** available for every session. This theme begins on page 155 in the **Participant Manual**.

MATERIALS NEEDED

You will need the following if conducting the session in the classroom:

- A screen and projector (test before the session with the computer and cables you will use)
- A flipchart or whiteboard and markers for several of the activities. A flipchart with a sticky backing on each sheet may be useful and will allow you to post completed flipchart sheets on the wall for reference.
- Name tent cards (use the name tent cards made during the Introduction and Welcome theme)

You will need the following if conducting the session via a remote platform:

- Access to a strong internet connection
- A back-up plan in the event your internet and/or computer do not work
- A computer that has the ability to connect to a remote platform- Zoom is recommended

HANDOUTS

Have the following handouts accessible. Participants will have all handouts listed below in their **Participant Resource Manual**:

- Handout #1: The 4P's (page 157)
- Handout #2: Case Study for Effective Communication (page 158)

VIDEOS AND PODCASTS

This theme uses the following media as classroom elements. Before the day you facilitate this class, decide how you will show/play the media items, review any specific instructions for the theme, and do a test drive.

For this theme:

- Video: *Effective Communication with Children and Teens* with Heather Forbes (5:36 minutes): Slide 52
- Video: *Being Parallel to Allow for Effective Communication* with Bruce Perry (2:40 minutes): Slide 56



THEME AND COMPETENCIES

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Prior to the session, review the theme and competencies. You will not read these aloud to participants. Participants can access all competencies in their **Participant Resource Manual**.

Theme: Effective Communication

Understand the definition of effective communication including both verbal and non-verbal language; understand how to use open communication with children; recognize the importance of active listening skills; aware of strategies to convey compassion and attunement; recognize how to talk to children about difficult and/or sensitive issues with openness; know how to develop and maintain open communication.

Competencies

Knowledge

- Aware of strategies to discuss difficult/sensitive issues with children in a supportive manner.
- Know strategies to convey empathy.
- Aware of the components of effective communication, including both verbal and non-verbal language.
- Identify empowering and inclusive language.
- Able to describe what effective listening skills are for parents.

Attitudes

- Believe it is important to communicate with children about sensitive topics even when I am uncomfortable.
- Feel it is important to be open to learning about ways to be a better communicator with children.

Skill

- Demonstrate ability to talk with children about difficult and/or sensitive issues in an empathetic and empowering manner.



BEFORE YOU BEGIN THE CLASS

Before discussing the Color Wheel of Emotions and covering the content of this theme, you should do the following:

- Make any announcements that are needed regarding the training, timing of training, or process to become a foster or adoptive parent.
- Take out the **Participant Resource Manual** and direct participants to this theme in their **Manual**. Remind participants that the Competencies for today's theme are in their **Manual**.
- Encourage participants to be engaged and active learners.
- Encourage participants to contact the office in between classes with any questions and/or concerns.
- Remind participants to put out their name tents. If conducting the class on a remote platform, remind participants to type their first and last names in their screen box.





EFFECTIVE COMMUNICATION

Modified October 2023

39

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Show this slide briefly just before you start the theme.

SAY

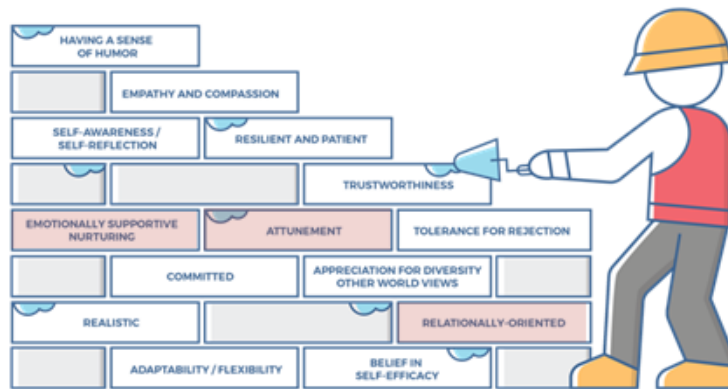
Let's get started! Welcome to the Effective Communication theme. This theme begins on page 155 of your Participant Manual.



PARAPHRASE

- Communicating effectively with children is a key skill for any parent.
- This theme will provide you with a variety of tools you can use to make your communications more effective, particularly during sensitive conversations with the child you are fostering or have adopted.
- We will focus on communicating in a way that is empathetic, empowering, and age-appropriate.
- Let's get started!

CHARACTERISTICS OF SUCCESSFUL FOSTER AND ADOPTIVE PARENTS



41

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

This slide is shown at the start of each theme. Although the graphic will remain the same, the bricks that are colored in red will change based on the characteristics that will be touched upon in this theme. The characteristics were obtained from review of literature, stakeholder interviews, and review of existing curricula. We want families to become very acquainted with these characteristics throughout the training. It is important to note that in addition to the characteristics that are highlighted in red, there may be additional characteristics that are touched upon during the theme. Facilitators should try to connect these characteristics to the content they are sharing throughout the training. Remind participants that their **Participant Resource Manual** contains the definitions for these characteristics.

SAY

Before we get into the content let's look at the 14 characteristics of successful foster and adoptive parents. When you took your self-assessment, you were asked about these characteristics.



CHARACTERISTICS FOR EFFECTIVE COMMUNICATION

Emotionally Supportive/Nurturing:

- Creating a supportive environment that gives the child a safe space to talk about their emotions.
- Children feel heard and understood when they have a supportive space they share with a calming guide to listen and support them.
- Listen more than you speak, allowing the child to find solutions for their problems.

Attunement:

- Aware of, understand, and sensitive to the responses and needs of a child, even when the child does not directly express needs.
- In tune with child's moods, rhythms and responses.
- In tune with child's needs for physical contact, affection, security, stimulation and movement.
- Remaining calm in moments of stress as you help child manage their emotions.



42

SAY

The Effective Communication theme will cover the following characteristics:

- Emotionally Supportive/Nurturing
- Attunement
- Relationally-Oriented

Take a moment to how you assessed yourself with these characteristics. It is important as you start this journey to assess your characteristics as they are qualities that can strengthen your ability to successfully parent a child who is in foster care or has been adopted.



CHARACTERISTICS FOR EFFECTIVE COMMUNICATION

Relationally-Oriented:

- Parents recognize and value the relationships the child has with others including their family.
- Parents show respect for the child's family and previous relationships, and to the child.
- Parents move beyond any anger or jealousy they may feel toward the child's family in order to help the child resolve relationship issues with their family members and former foster families.
- Parents are able to help a child grieve losses, maintain connections, and feel good about themselves.

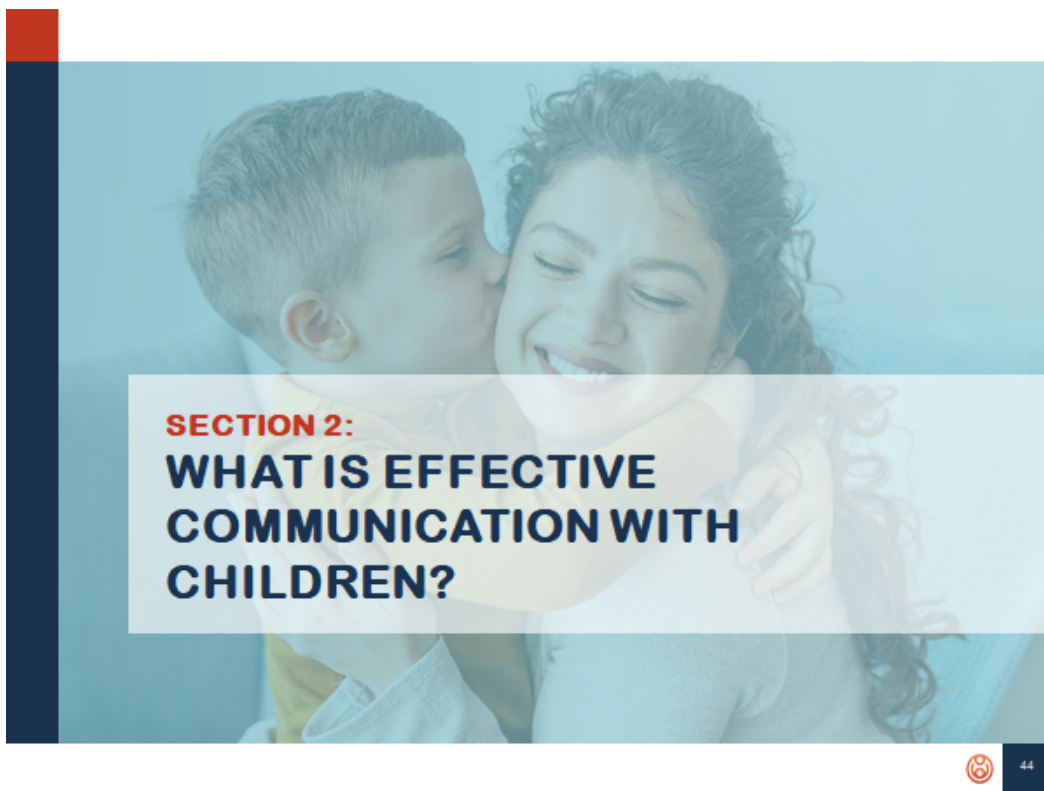


43

ASK

Now that we have reviewed the definitions, why do you think these specific characteristics are important to effective communication?





PARAPHRASE

Authentic listening conveys empathy and allows the child to feel validated and heard. This is especially important when talking about sensitive or painful topics with children.

It is also important for you to remain calm and empathetic as you listen to the child talk about their story. This lets the child know that their feelings and experiences are important, that they are respected, and that they matter. Children who have experienced trauma and loss may never have been given these messages, so your attention and validation of their feelings is very important.

As we talk about communication today, remember, communicating with children is different than communicating with adults. How we can communicate effectively depends a lot on the age and stage of the child. While we may like to do a lot of talking because it is what comes naturally to us as adults, it is not always the best way to communicate with children if we really want to understand them or have them understand us.

And, communicating with children who have experienced loss, grief, and trauma can make it even more complicated as they may not receive and process information in a way that might be expected for their age.

So, even if you consider yourself a strong communicator, try to see where you can grow your communication skills today. This will help all of us be more effective in interacting with children in a way that is **relationally-oriented**, an important characteristic for parents who are fostering and adopting.

KEY ELEMENTS OF EFFECTIVE COMMUNICATION

Authentic listening

Be aware of triggers

Use empowering language

Express empathy



Validate the child's feelings and point of view.



45

PARAPHRASE

Let's first talk about the important elements of effective communication with children who have experienced loss, grief, and trauma:

- Authentic listening
- Being conscious of triggers
- Using empowering language
- Expressing empathy.

Parents should practice authentic listening to acknowledge the child's feelings and point of view. Authentic listening is being **emotionally supportive and nurturing** (characteristic).

The three steps for authentic, true listening are:

- 1) Listening attentively without interruption
- 2) Feeding back your understanding of what the child is saying and feeling
- 3) Checking in with the child to confirm that you understood correctly

Let's think about how these three things might look different depending on the child. You may be able to have straightforward conversations with an older child or teen depending on their developmentally stage and communication skills. Remember the Three Rs (Regulate, Relate and Reason), so pick a time when the child is calm and not already upset. You may not be able to cover a topic in one conversation, but instead allow the child to take in and process what is being communicated, and perhaps come back to the topic later. Don't insist on quick solutions, agreement, and closure, but check in with the teen on what you think you are hearing as make sure you understand what the teen is trying to tell you. Authentic listening is about paying attention to the here and now. Really tune in to



what the child or teen’s body language and tone of voice tell you and be sure to notice what they are not saying as much as what they are saying.

With younger children, know the “conversations” will happen in spurts, and occur less through words and more with actions. That is ok! Don’t push the talking. It is important to realize that play is the language of younger children both in what they are telling us and how they begin to understand things. So “listening to what they’re saying” could be more like playing with them and/or observing their behavior and helping them put words to their feelings and experiences over time.



KEY ELEMENTS OF EFFECTIVE COMMUNICATION

Authentic listening

Be aware of triggers

Use empowering language

Express empathy



Learn the child's history to identify triggers, such as times in the routine or special days.



46

PARAPHRASE

It's important to be aware of any triggers that are present or may come up while communicating with children who have experienced separations and loss. As a result, conversations could be derailed at moments that seem unexpected to you. Triggers could occur when talking about certain people or events, or even things that remind them of the people or events. They might be especially true around holidays, certain seasons, anniversary dates, and/or specific times in the routine that remind them of people or events in their past.

When we take the time to learn more about the child's history, we can identify possible triggers for the child and give us insight into the behaviors that might result. Communication about these behaviors can be eased by understanding the reason behind the behavior and by remembering that at one point in the child's life, they developed the behavior to feel safe and to cope with their situation. Keep this in mind and eventually you can help the child to understand this too. As you both make sense of this, it will help them to feel better about themselves and learn new ways to cope with stress and/or triggers.



KEY ELEMENTS OF EFFECTIVE COMMUNICATION

Authentic listening

Be aware of triggers

Use empowering language

Express empathy



Example of triggered behavior:

Food hoarding

- Common among children who experienced early deprivation
- Potential health hazard



47

PARAPHRASE

One example might be with children who have experienced food insecurity and early deprivation. It is not unusual for children who have had these experiences to be triggered by the fear of not having enough food. Even when the child is offered plenty of food in the home, a part of the child may still feel as if there won't be enough food to meet their hunger. The child may respond behaviorally by food hoarding, a behavior that is common among children who did not have enough food in the past. Food hoarding can be a health hazard if food is hidden in a child's room and left to rot, attracting bugs, and causing odors.

If hoarding or sneaking of food occurs, you can talk with the child about strategies to help them feel more secure, rather than creating consequences for the behavior. One strategy might be to give the child a plastic container with wrapped snacks that they can take to their room each day and bring back to the kitchen the following day to be refilled as needed. This strategy will help ensure that the child always has food available until they feel secure enough to let go of their "personal supply". Discussing possible solutions with the child, rather than giving consequences for behaviors, can build your relationship and meet the child's underlying need.



KEY ELEMENTS OF EFFECTIVE COMMUNICATION

Authentic listening

Be aware of triggers

Use empowering language

Express empathy



- Show no judgment, shaming, or blaming
- Be clear and direct.
- Comment on the action, not the actor.
- Encourage positive behaviors, hopes and dreams.
- Reinforce belonging.
- Express genuine affection.



48

PARAPHRASE

Another key element of effective communication is to use empowering language when talking with the child. I'm sure you can think of examples when another person's language shuts things down real fast!

Here are some helpful tips:

- Communicate with no judgment, no shaming, or blaming.
- Be clear and direct.
- Comment on the negative action, not the actor.
- Notice positive behaviors often and compliment them. The brain is primed to hear the negative, so really focus on strengths.
- Notice, encourage, and support children's efforts and attempts. Change is hard for all of us, and it takes time.
- Reinforce the child's belonging in your home regularly. Never threaten a child with leaving the family as a consequence to behavior. Moves are very serious and need to be discussed thoughtfully with professionals in the rare case it was necessary.
- Express genuine affection. All children need this even if they act like they don't.
- Encourage their hopes and dreams for the future in your conversation. It helps them to know you believe in them.



KEY ELEMENTS OF EFFECTIVE COMMUNICATION

Authentic listening

Be aware of triggers

Use empowering language

Express empathy



Sonya, age 12, leaves her clothes on the floor and does not put them in the hamper for days.



49

PARAPHRASE

Let's think about a parent's language in the case of Sonya. Sonya is 12 years old and has the habit of leaving her clothes on the floor when she changes to get ready for bed. She does not put her dirty clothes in the hamper so there are piles of clothes on the floor in her room for several days until her mother goes into her room and picks them up.

Her mother *could* say, "Sonya, you are very messy, and you don't take care of your nice clothes. I cannot always come into your room and pick up after you. You will not have clean clothes if you do not put your dirty clothes in the hamper, and I won't buy you new clothes if you cannot take care of them."

OR

Her mother *could* say, "Sonya, I know you like to have nice, clean clothes to wear to school. We can be sure your clothes get washed if they are in the hamper when I am ready to do laundry. Let me help you hang up your clothes when you are ready for bed and put the dirty clothes in the hamper. This way you will get into the habit of doing this for yourself after a while."

ASK

Which of these examples uses empowering language?

DO

Facilitate a brief discussion.



FACILITATOR'S NOTE

The first example is NOT empowering because it focuses on the shortcomings of the child. The second example is much more empowering because the parent focuses on the behavior itself without judgement. In the second example, the parent offers to help as necessary, which is likely because the child is acting at a much younger age developmentally and parental support may better set her up for success.



KEY ELEMENTS OF EFFECTIVE COMMUNICATION

Authentic listening

Be aware of triggers

Use empowering language

Express empathy



- Express both verbally and non-verbally.
- Respond with empathetic statements.
- Stay calm and relaxed.
- Make eye contact (as appropriate).
- Gently touch (if appropriate).



50

PARAPHRASE

Empathy is putting yourself in the shoes of another person and showing them that you're trying to understand what they're going through. It is different than feeling sorry for them. It means you are joining with them in whatever they are feeling and acknowledging it.

Express empathy through both your verbal and non-verbal language. Respond with empathetic statements such as, "That must have made you feel sad/scared/confused," or "I understand how upsetting that must have been for you." Stay calm and relaxed in these conversations. Sit with the child, lean towards them if that feels comforting to them, and gently touch the child, if appropriate, by holding their hand, putting a hand on the child's arm, or putting an arm around the child's shoulder. Some children do not want to be touched, so be aware of the child's boundaries and what they consider safe or culturally appropriate. Some children may feel that direct eye contact is too intimate, or it may not be culturally appropriate, so be considerate of how to use eye contact as well.

Do not make assumptions based on the child's age when it comes to how you express empathy. Some younger children may not want any cuddles and prefer a simple kind look, while some older children will really love to crawl up right next to you. Follow their lead and they will see you understand them.



EFFECTIVE COMMUNICATION WITH CHILDREN AND TEENS



SAY

Now let's listen to adoptive mom, Heather Forbes, talking about communicating with children and teens. Heather is a licensed clinical social worker and the owner of the Beyond Consequences Institute. She has worked in the field of trauma and healing for over 20 years and much of her insight comes from her direct mothering of children impacted by trauma.

DO

Play the video *Effective Communication with Children and Teens*. This will run approximately 6 minutes.

Process video with questions like:

- What did you learn about children's ability to communicate about their emotions?

Reinforce:

- Children learn from modeling
- Children will need help to use language to describe their emotions
- Parents need to communicate clearly
- Why is it important to give children a voice, especially when they have experienced trauma?

Reinforce:

- Decisions have been made for them/choices have been taken from them
- The child's viewpoint needs to be validated
- What did you think about Heather Forbes saying that the parent needs to communicate at an emotional level? Why is this so challenging for parents?

Reinforce:

- This is not how most of us were socialized/raised
- It is important that communication is reciprocal and not one-sided



PARAPHRASE

We can't emphasize the importance of listening enough. It is true for all effective communication, but especially for children who have not been listened to. Do you remember what Heather Forbes said about listening? Parenting takes a lot of listening and it is important to let child have their own viewpoint. Especially as children get older, conversations are not just about parents giving directions. Communication is a two-way street. Even if you don't change course with your parenting decisions, it is important for the child to feel really heard by you. And remember, real listening is focusing on the child, not thinking about what you are going to say next!



PRACTICAL STRATEGIES FOR CAREGIVERS



- ✓ Stay curious and open
- ✓ Speak at a level the child understands
- ✓ Have a calm attitude
- ✓ Pay attention to your body language, face & voice
- ✓ Acknowledge what the child is communicating, including feelings
- ✓ Remember a sense of humor without minimizing seriousness
- ✓ Talk in person if you can
- ✓ Practice!



52

PARAPHRASE

To keep communication open with children, use a curious attitude, even tone of voice, and calm demeanor. Don't talk too much or too long and observe when the child has had enough. Be sure to use words the child can understand.

Let the child lead the pace of the conversation both verbally and non-verbally. In addition to paying close attention to the child's body language, pay attention to your own. Children who have experienced trauma are very sensitive to non-verbal communication such as use of hands, facial expressions and tone of voice. Children (and adults) often get more from your body language and tone than from the words.

It will be important for you to remain calm in conversations, even when the information is upsetting. (Remember, the Three Rs apply to adults too and that means regulating yourself first.) This is especially true when communicating with younger children who understand and will remember so much less of your words. If needed, take a moment to calm yourself before conversations. Keeping your breathing even or consciously relaxing your face or shoulders may help you calm yourself before and during difficult conversations.

Although these interactions may feel intense, it is also important to maintain a sense of humor and use humor to lighten the mood when it is appropriate. Just be careful not to minimize the seriousness of the communication.

While texts, emails, or phone calls might be useful at times, they cannot take the place of in-person communication. Verbal and non-verbal communication are essential parts of effective communication with children so be sure to talk in person when possible.

It may be useful to practice talking with a friend, partner, or the child's therapist or caseworker about any subject that might be difficult for you, before you approach the child. Children sense when adults are uncomfortable, and they will take their cues from us. To help children feel comfortable in talking about the hard stuff, parents need to feel comfortable with the "hard stuff," themselves and practicing helps. It's also okay and can be good modeling to acknowledge when something does feel hard to talk about.





PARAPHRASE

All parents will need to have sensitive conversations with the child they are fostering or adopting. In this section, we'll talk about ways to communicate effectively even during these sensitive conversations.



FLIPCHART ACTIVITY



FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Next you will use a flipchart to facilitate a brainstorm on potentially painful or sensitive topics that children might bring up. Title the page “Difficult Topics”.

Adaptation for Remote Platform:

Write directly onto this slide, use a Zoom white board.

DO

Start a new flipchart page. Write “Difficult Topics” as a title.

SAY

Let’s take a few minutes to brainstorm about potentially painful or sensitive topics that children might bring up that could be hard to talk about. Who can name some?

DO

Facilitate the discussion.

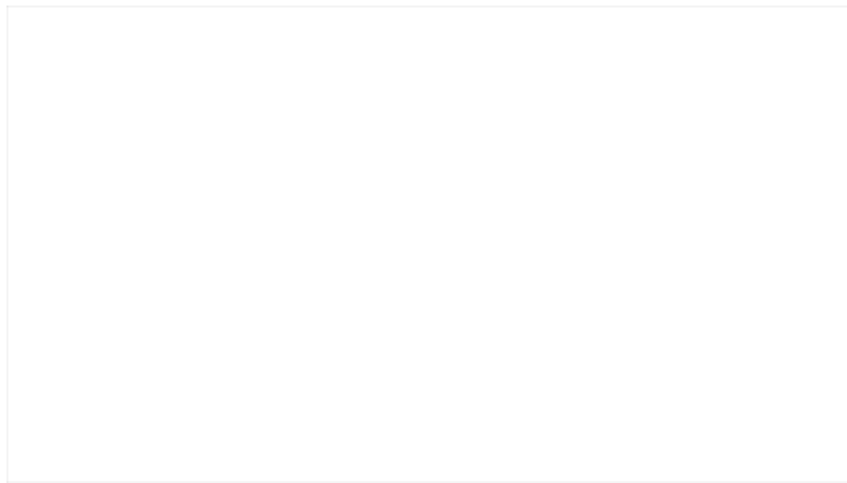
As participants name topics, write them on the flipchart.

Be sure to include:

- Abuse - physical, sexual, emotional
- Neglect - lack of food, lack of shelter, living in a car
- Abandonment by a parent
- Humiliation
- Domestic violence
- Observing drug abuse or sexual acts
- Arrest of a parent
- Wanting more information about their family
- Embarrassment that they live with their grandparent or relative (specific to kinship)
- Strained relationship between kinship caregivers and the child’s parents



BRUCE PERRY: *BEING PARALLEL TO ALLOW FOR EFFECTIVE COMMUNICATION*



Handout #1: The 4 P's: Page 157



SAY

Both parent and child must be regulated and calm in order to have meaningful conversations.

Dr. Perry also gives us tips about the time, place and way to have these conversations. Let's watch Dr. Perry talk a little more about this and the time and place for these conversations.

DO

- Show the Bruce Perry video clip *Being Parallel to Allow for Effective Communication*. This will take approximately 3 minutes.
- Take a few reaction comments to process the video if you have time.
- Refer to Handout #1: The 4P's on page 157 in the **Participant Manual** and take a moment to review it to solidify the concepts.





PARAPHRASE

When talking with a child, particularly about sensitive topics, it is important to communicate at a level that's appropriate for the child's chronological age AND their developmental level. Conversations about sensitive topics will not be "one and done" discussions. The child's understanding will change over time as they mature and different questions and concerns will come up over the years. For example, talking in great detail to a five-year old about their parent's drug usage and addiction may not make sense if they really don't understand the concept or how drugs affect a person. But a 15-year-old absolutely knows as they have started to see it in the world around them, if not with their friends, then through movies, music, social media, etc.

As discussed in the Child Development theme, it is always important to consider the child's developmental level which may not be the same as their chronological age. So, if the child is chronologically age 10, but has the social experiences of a 15-year-old, then conversations about something like drug usage would happen earlier. Or, if a child is age 10, but more like a 5-year-old in their emotional capacity, they may not be ready yet for the conversation or might need very simple ways to understand their feelings like saying "owies on your heart" to describe being sad, angry or scared in relation to a parent's drug addiction.



CASE STUDY:
HANDOUT #2: PAGE 158

**EFFECTIVE
COMMUNICATION**

Darius was born while his mom Lorena was a teen. At the time, Lorena was living on the streets and was struggling with substance use. Lorena moved back in with her mother but left at age 17 and has not been heard from since.



57

SAY

Let's start with a case study to illustrate how communication changes at different ages.

DO

Using Handout #2 on page 158, read the case study or ask for a volunteer to do so. Then, transition to the first question on the next slide.

CASE STUDY: Lorena grew up in a family with severe violence. Her father was addicted to alcohol. Lorena watched her father physically and emotionally abuse her mother regularly. Lorena left home at age 14 and lived on the street with other teens. She began using drugs and experienced sex trafficking when she did not have stable housing. After giving birth to Darius, she had no place to go from the hospital. Social Services got involved and Lorena and Darius were placed in foster care together. Lorena remained in the home for 2 years; however she often broke the rules, left Darius at night to go out, and eventually began using drugs. When she left for the last time at age 17, she asked her foster mother to take good care of Darius, and she has not been heard from since. Social Services has tried to find her, without success.



CASE STUDY DARIUS AT AGE 5



Darius is around age 5.
If you were parenting Darius and he
asked where his mother is, what would
you tell him?



- DO.** Give participants a moment to circle the response on their handout that best represents what they may say to a child at this age. (Assure them that there is not one “right” answer.)
- Facilitate a brief discussion of the answers participants choose.
 - Call on a few participants to share which answer they chose and to briefly share why.
 - Engage all participants in a group discussion by asking them to think aloud about the various responses.

FACILITATOR’S NOTES

C may be a “textbook answer”, but each child is unique so it’s helpful to think through options. Make this point as you draw out participants’ thinking about the range of choices.

Throughout the discussion on age five, reinforce the following points:

- Thinking about why a child is asking a question can be helpful to guide a parent’s response.
- At age 5, the child’s main need is to know they are loved, safe and secure. Any question is likely coming from that need.
- The parent’s role when a child is younger is to reinforce the child’s security, rather than giving a lot of information that they can’t yet understand. In this situation, he more likely wants to understand what’s right in front of him, like why he’s in this family and if he will be taken care of or need to move again.
- Labels like mom/mother and dad/father can be confusing to use at this age. Around age 5, those terms are usually understood as the people who take care of children. It may be helpful to choose together what to call Lorena.



- If the child is in a permanent family, parents should add reassurance to the child that he will be remaining with them.
- Be sure everything you say is truthful, so you have a strong and honest foundation to work from later.
- Body language and tone of voice speak volumes. Keep an even, non-judgmental tone and comfortable body language so the child learns you're open to them coming to you in the future on this topic.



CASE STUDY DARIUS AT AGE 10



Darius is around age 10.
If you were parenting Darius and he asked where his mother is, what would you tell him?



- DO•** Give participants a moment to circle the response on their handout that best represents what they may say to a child at this age.
- Facilitate a brief discussion of the answers participants choose.
 - Call on a few participants to share which answer they chose and to briefly share why.
 - Engage all participants in a group discussion by asking them to think aloud about the various responses.

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

'C' may be a "textbook answer", but each child is unique so it's helpful to think through options. Make this point as you draw out participants' thinking about the range of choices. Throughout the discussion on age ten, reinforce the following points: FACILITATOR NOTES

B may be a "textbook answer", but each child is unique so it's helpful to think through options. Make this point as you draw out participants' thinking about the range of choices.

Throughout the discussion on age ten, reinforce the following points:

- We want to continue to make sure the child knows they're safe and loved.
- Now the child is beginning to wonder more about his mother and what happened to her.
- We are continuing to build the child's story at this age, layering in more information as the child can understand these facts. This is not likely to be one conversation, just examples of what may be discussed at any given time.
- Keep all information factual, with words the child can understand.
- You may choose to add an example from other families the child knows where members live in different places such as families who have parents who are divorced, or a movie or story where this has been the case.



- If the child asks a question where the information seems like too much for their developmental level, answer the best you can at the time, but also let them know you will write the question down to be sure to answer the question more fully when they're older.



CASE STUDY DARIUS AT 15



Darius is around age 15.
If you were parenting Darius and he asked where his mother is, what would you tell him?



DO

- Give participants a moment to circle the response on their handout that best represents what they may say to a child at this age.
- Facilitate a brief discussion of the answers participants choose.
- Call on a few participants to share which answer they chose and to briefly share why.
- Engage all participants in a group discussion by asking them to think aloud about the various responses.

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

'A' may be a "textbook answer" but each child is unique so it's helpful to think through options. Make this point as you draw out participants' thinking about the range of choices. Throughout the discussion on age 15, reinforce the following points:

- This answer is a snapshot of what would actually be several open conversations during adolescence. The child will only digest this over time and as different events in their own life are unfolding.
- Now that Darius is a teenager, it is time for him to begin to understand his whole story.
- The child's story ultimately belongs to them. The parent's role is to share the information in developmentally and emotionally sensitive ways and to support their understanding of it.
- Once a child becomes a teenager, the parent's role shifts to supporting them in understanding and making sense of their own story, not to editing or judging it.



- In answer A, the parent adds the education about addiction. While all conversations should not keep emphasizing this, it is important for the child to understand this reality as a teenager.
- The information we have been given does not tell us about Darius' father. It could have been someone she was close to, or because his mother had experienced sex trafficking, it is possible that his father is not known. This is something the child will eventually ask or need to know, so it will be up to the parent to discuss this reality and support the teenager in any range of feelings about it. Do not take much time debating this bullet, simply state it during the group discussion. If any participants debate sharing sensitive information, you can remind the group of the reality that the child's story belongs to them. Eventually he probably will find out information on his own and if he finds out without you, you will not be there to provide needed support. Also, he may feel that you have not been truthful with him.
- Answer B, describes Lorena as a "prostitute." This type of language is stigmatizing, and it will be important for participants to understand that any commercial sexual activity with a minor, even without force, fraud, or coercion, is considered trafficking.
- Consider the option of speaking individually with a participant who seems to be struggling with talking about sensitive subjects to check in about what makes it so difficult.

REFLECTION/ RELEVANCE



Reflection & Relevance:
Page 161



FACILITATOR'S NOTE

If time permits do this reflection in class. If time is short, ask participants to do on their own at home.

SAY

Now, we'll take a few minutes to reflect on what we've learned in this theme.

For your reflection, please take out your **Participant Resource Manual** and turn to page 161. Now, think of a time when you had an interaction with a child or teen that did not go well. Recall the details of the situation for a moment. Then, consider how you might have handled it differently now that you have the new skills that you learned in this theme. Write your thoughts in your **Participant Resource Manual**.





62

SAY

Now, it's time to wrap up. Let's highlight some key takeaways from this theme.

- Use authentic listening. This means staying present while the child is communicating.
- Both the parent and the child need to be regulated for effective communication to occur. This may take time, validation, and listening on the part of the parent.
- It is important for parents to show empathy and acknowledge the child's feelings and ideas.
- Communication at the appropriate developmental level for the child is key.





FACILITATOR'S NOTE

The closing quote above and the paraphrase section below will be done only once per day, after the last theme presented for the day. If you are moving on to another theme invite them to take a break, stretch, or breathe, before moving on to the next theme.

If closing for the day:

- Thank everyone for attending and for their thoughtful participation and attention. Remind the participants that although this training may seem long, it is critical for them to gather the knowledge, attitude, and skills that are needed as they embark on this journey because they ultimately will play a huge role in the lives of children and families.
- If in person, collect the name tents or have them tuck them into their **Participant Resource Manual** to bring back to the next class.

PARAPHRASE

Close out the day by covering the below topics:

- Remind participants of the date/time for the next class and let participants know if there are any changes to the location.
- Encourage participants to contact you (or other facilitators) if they have any questions or concerns.
- Review the themes that will be covered during the next class.
- If in person, remind participants to take their **Participant Resource Manual** with them and to bring them to the next session. If using a remote platform, remind participants to have the **Participant Resource Manual** available for the next class.



For more information, visit:
ntdcportal.org

64



This curriculum was funded by the Children's Bureau, Administration on Children, Youth and Families, Administration for Children and Families, U.S. Department of Health & Human Services, under grant #90CO1134. The contents of this curriculum are solely the responsibility of the authors and do not necessarily represent the official views of the Children's Bureau.





National Training and Development Curriculum

FOR FOSTER AND ADOPTIVE PARENTS



Session 6:

Impact of Substance Use

Parenting a Child with a History of Sexual Trauma

Cultural Connections



National Training and Development Curriculum

FOR FOSTER AND ADOPTIVE PARENTS



Impact of Substance Use

FACILITATOR CLASSROOM GUIDE
Modified January 2022

PREPARATION

To prepare for this class, you should:

- Review the facilitator preparation information included in this **Guide** along with the handouts.
- Review the Resources for this theme.
- Ensure that participants have a copy of the **Participant Resource Manual** and that it is accessible to them. This **Manual** will be used during all themes and will have handouts needed by participants. Facilitators should have copies of the handouts for the theme available in case participants do not bring their **Manual** to class. If the theme is being taught on a remote platform, facilitators should have the handouts available so that they can share in the chat and/or email to participants who do not have their **Manual**
- Bring any materials you need for the activities.
- Review any videos or other electronic media used in this theme, if any, and plan the mechanics of how you will present them. Media for this theme are listed in the Materials and Handouts slide. Review the instructions for each media clip (e.g., to pause or stop at a particular time stamp).
- Practice playing the media for the theme. Ensure that you have the files and apps you need, that your links and connections work, and that you know when to pause or stop the media clip if appropriate.
- If training on a remote platform, make sure all participants have the link available to access the class and that you have all videos, PPT's and handouts ready for use.
- If training in person, ensure that a room is available and set up, with the following:
 - Enough tables and chairs for all participants
 - Projector and screen (check that it works with the computer you will be using)
- Many classroom activities have been adapted so they can be done on a remote platform. Adaptations will be marked as follows so they can be easily spotted throughout the Facilitator Classroom Guide: ***Adaptation for Remote Platform***



MATERIALS AND HANDOUTS

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

- Participants are expected to have the **Participant Resource Manual** available for every session. This Session begins on page 167 of the **Participant Manual**.

MATERIALS NEEDED

You will need the following if conducting the session in the classroom:

- A screen and projector (test before the session with the computer and cables you will use)
- A flipchart or whiteboard and markers for several of the activities. A flipchart with a sticky backing on each sheet may be useful and will allow you to post completed flipchart sheets on the wall for reference.
- Name tent cards (use the name tent cards made during the Introduction and Welcome theme)

You will need the following if conducting the session via a remote platform:

- Access to a strong internet connection
- A back-up plan in the event your internet and/or computer do not work
- A computer that has the ability to connect to a remote platform- Zoom is recommended

HANDOUTS

Have the following handouts accessible. Participants will have all handouts listed below in their **Participant Resource Manual**:

- Handout #1: Understanding Complicated Children: The Impact of Prenatal Exposure (page 169)
- Handout #2: Developmental Quadrant (page 176)

VIDEOS AND PODCASTS

- There are no videos or podcasts in the classroom content for this theme.



THEME AND COMPETENCIES

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Prior to the session, review the theme and competencies. You will not read these aloud to participants. Participants can access the competencies in their **Participant Resource Manual**.

Theme: Impact of Substance Use

Understand the short and long-term impact on children exposed to substances prenatally including FASD; recognize issues that may be present if parents use(d) substances; aware of medical issues that can arise due to substance exposure including higher risk of later addiction; understand the genetic component of addiction and addiction as a chronic disease; aware of parenting strategies for children exposed to substances prenatally.

Competencies

Knowledge

- Understand what FASD is and the potential lifelong impact upon children's social, emotional, and cognitive functioning that are associated with this and other parental substance use conditions.
- Understand the impact substance use has on the developing brain - both in utero and throughout the lifetime.
- Can identify strategies to effectively parent children who have been exposed to substances prenatally.
- Understand the genetic component of addiction and addiction as a chronic disease.

Attitudes

- Committed to learning new techniques and adjusting parenting style when caring for children who have been exposed to substances prenatally.
- Committed to model a healthy lifestyle for children.
- Embraces the concept that children who have been exposed to substances will likely have special needs.
- Willing to have compassion for parents who are seeking treatment for an addiction and understands that relapse is a part of recovery.

Skill

Able to reframe challenging behaviors using positive behavioral support techniques.



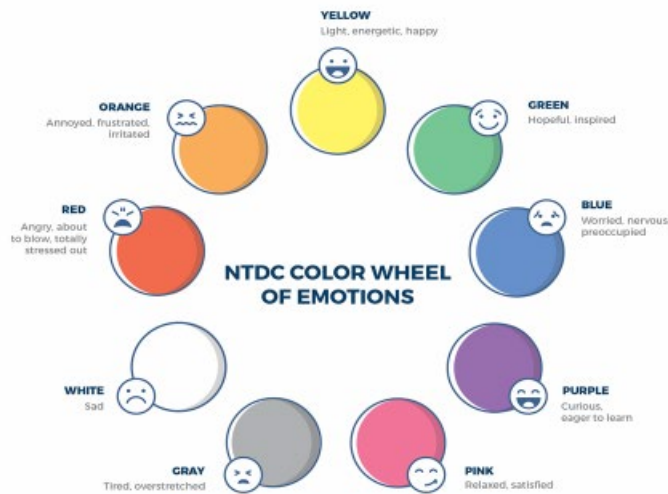
BEFORE YOU BEGIN THE CLASS

Before discussing the Color Wheel of Emotions and covering the content of this theme, you should do the following:

- Make any announcements that are needed regarding the training, timing of training, or process to become a foster or adoptive parent.
- Take out the **Participant Resource Manual** and direct participants to this theme in their **Manual**. Remind participants that the Competencies for today's theme are in their **Manual**.
- Encourage participants to be engaged and active learners.
- Encourage participants to contact you in between classes with any questions and/or concerns. (Prior to class, list the name(s) of the facilitators on the board with contact information.)
- Remind participants to put out their name tents (these can either be made by the participants during the first class or the agency can print out name tents and provide them to the participants at the first class). If conducting the class on a remote platform, remind participants to type their first and last names in their screen box.



WELCOME TO THE NATIONAL TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT CURRICULUM FOR FOSTER AND ADOPTIVE PARENTS



FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Have this slide showing onscreen as participants assemble for the first class of the day. As participants come in, welcome them back and ask them to take a few minutes to do a self-check using the Color Wheel. **NOTE:** The Color Wheel should only be done one time per day; before the first theme of the day. If combining several themes together on one day, facilitate the Color Wheel at the beginning of the first class of the day as participants are coming into the room.

SAY

Welcome back. We are so glad that you have taken time out of your day to join us for another exciting learning opportunity. As you recall, tuning in to how you're doing on a daily basis may not be something everyone here is used to, but this type of regular self-check is critical for parents who are adopting or fostering children who may have experienced trauma, separation, or loss, as it will be helpful to become and stay aware of your own state of mind. It may seem like a simple exercise but be assured that knowing how we're doing on any given day strengthens our ability to know when and how we need to get support and/or need a different balance. Doing this type of check in will also help us to teach and/or model this skill for children! Please take a moment to look at the color wheel and jot down on paper the color(s) that you are currently feeling.

DO

Wait a little while to give participants time to complete the Color Wheel.



SAY

Now that everybody has had the opportunity to do a quick check in, would someone like to share what color(s) they landed on today for the Color Wheel?

DO

Call on someone who volunteers to share their color(s). If a challenging emotion or feeling is shared, thank the person and acknowledge their courage in sharing, pause for a moment, encourage everyone to take a deep breath, and transition to beginning the theme.





IMPACT OF SUBSTANCE USE

Modified January 2022

6

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Show this slide briefly just before you start the class.

SAY

Let's get started! Welcome to the Impact of Substance Use theme. This theme begins on page 167 in the Participant Manual.



FACILITATOR'S NOTE

The opening quote slide should only be used for the first theme of the day. If combining several themes together on one day, the opening quote slide would only be shown after the Color Wheel at the beginning of the first theme. It is important to always emphasize with this slide that this type of parenting involves lifelong learning and it will be critical for families to be invested in their own learning before and after a child is placed in their home.

PARAPHRASE

We are excited to share this lesson with all of you today. We are going to start with Impact of Substance Use, focusing primarily on the impact of prenatal alcohol exposure, as current research has shown this to have the potential for the greatest impact. As the slide states, this information will help to develop your capacity to support children and families. This type of parenting will require continuous learning. So, let's dive in and see what important information we have to share with you today.



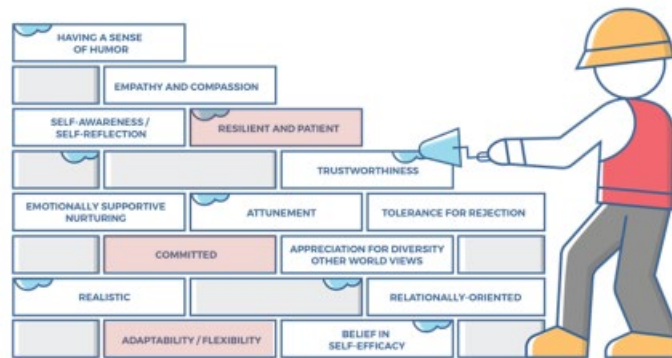


PARAPHRASE

The following topics will be covered in today's theme:

- Neither drugs nor alcohol are safe for a developing fetus.
- Prenatal exposure to drugs and alcohol can impact various areas of fetal development, but the brain is where we see the most impact.
- Some children who are in the child welfare system or have been adopted were exposed to drugs and alcohol before they were born. These exposures can affect a baby's development while they are still in utero. To date, the research on alcohol exposure tells us that alcohol has been shown to have the most serious long-term implications because it can cause permanent brain injury and fetal alcohol spectrum disorders (FASDs).
- One of the most important concepts that parents who are fostering and adopting need to understand about children with a FASD is that it is a permanent brain injury. FASD is most often an invisible disability, even though some of the children might have the physical features of Fetal Alcohol Syndrome (FAS).
- Children with a FASD often look like they are being willfully disobedient, when in fact, they are exhibiting symptoms of a brain injury that play out in a behavioral way.
- Learning to reframe behaviors with the perspective that a child with a FASD lives with a brain injury can help parents have more patience and empathy, even in the difficult times.
- In this theme, we'll focus on FASD and ways to reframe the challenging behaviors that it may cause.

CHARACTERISTICS OF SUCCESSFUL FOSTER AND ADOPTIVE PARENTS



FACILITATOR'S NOTE

This slide is shown at the start of each theme. Although the graphic will remain the same, the bricks that are colored in red will change based on the characteristics that will be touched upon in this theme. The characteristics were obtained from a review of literature, stakeholder interviews, and review of existing curricula. We want families to become very acquainted with these characteristics throughout the training. It is important to note that in addition to the characteristics that are highlighted in red, there may be additional characteristics that are touched upon during the theme. Facilitators should try to connect these characteristics to the content they are sharing throughout the training. Remind participants that their **Participant Resource Manual** contains the definitions for these characteristics.

SAY

Before we get into the content let's look at the 14 characteristics of successful foster and adoptive parents. When you took your self-assessment, you were asked about these characteristics.



CHARACTERISTICS FOR IMPACT OF SUBSTANCE USE



Adaptability/Flexibility:

- Parents are willing and able to make changes in their parenting style/responses in order to be accommodating, encouraging, and supportive to the physical, emotional, and cognitive needs of the child.
- Parents share the responsibility of caring for the child and are not restricted by stereotypical or societal roles/expectations.
- Parents can acknowledge when something is not working and are able to try a different approach or modify their expectations for the child.

Committed:

- Parents are dedicated to a child, sticking with them no matter how difficult the journey.
- Parents carefully and consciously consider the requirements of parenting a child and understand that it is not about fulfilling their own parental needs.
- Parents recognize the role may not offer much validation or reinforcement of their skills and talents but are willing to commit to the long-term work of unconditional parenting and promoting the child's well-being.
- Parents believe in commitment and can persevere in the face of adversity.
- Parents are secure in their commitment to the child and know they are doing the right thing.



SAY

The Impact of Substance Abuse theme will cover the following characteristics:

- Adaptability/Flexibility
- Committed
- Resilient and Patient

Take a moment to think back to the self-assessment and how you assessed yourself with these characteristics. It is important as you start this journey to assess your characteristics as they are qualities that can strengthen your ability to successfully parent a child who is in foster care or has been adopted.



CHARACTERISTICS FOR IMPACT OF SUBSTANCE USE



Resilient and Patient:

- Parents see their role as helping a child achieve success in small steps, beginning with measurable, daily tasks.
- Parents do not dwell on past mistakes or focus on the future in ways that pressure themselves or the child.
- Parents celebrate small successes, teaching the child to appreciate the accumulative effect of each effort.
- Parents have an ability to wait for answers /solutions without giving up.
- Parents can withstand the child's "testing" behaviors including hurtful, angry, or rejecting comments and actions.



ASK

Now that we have reviewed the definitions, why do you think these specific characteristics are important for parents to know for this theme?

Reinforce the following:

- Adaptability/Flexibility
 - A child exposed to substances may need different types of parenting skills and strategies.
 - Parents who recognize when certain parenting strategies are not working and who are willing to be adaptable and flexible in learning how to best parent the child will be more able to meet the unique needs of the child
- Committed
 - Children who were exposed to substances prenatally, like all children, need a safe, nurturing home environment with parents who are committed to meeting their needs.
 - Children with a Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorder need parents who understand the challenges that may arise and are 100 percent committed to parenting the child.
- Resilient and Patient.
 - Successful parents understand that a child impacted by prenatal substance use will need caring, patient caregivers who have realistic expectations.
 - Children with a Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorder need parents who can celebrate the small steps understanding that each small step is progress.





PARAPHRASE

In this section, we will discuss the possible impact of prenatal exposure to substances on children's development. Given what we know from current research, we will spend the most of our time discussing the possible developmental impact on children who have had prenatal exposure to alcohol.

However, first we will begin with a quick general overview of the impact of prenatal exposure to drugs and alcohol using [Handout #1: Understanding Complicated Children: The Impact of Prenatal Exposure](#) developed for us by Dr. Julia Bledsoe, a pediatrician at the University of Washington Medical Center and Seattle Children's Hospital.

HANDOUT 1: UNDERSTANDING COMPLICATED CHILDREN: THE IMPACT OF PRENATAL EXPOSURE

- Legal is not better.
- Drug and alcohol use during pregnancy causes a wide range of problems.
- Even with heavy exposure, some children seem unaffected.
- There are individual factors of mother and baby that influence outcome.
- Nature AND nurture are important.
- Problems can be due to something other than alcohol and drug exposure.
- The need for lifelong support from a team.

Julia Bledsoe, MD

Handout #1: Page 169



13

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

The points on the slide come from Handout #1: Understanding Complicated Children: The Impact of Prenatal Exposure on page 169 of the Participant Manual. Review the points and encourage participants to read the handout to learn more.

SAY

Dr. Bledsoe's article can be found in your **Participant Resource Manual** on page 169, and I would encourage you to read the full article later. Dr. Bledsoe gives us an overview of the impact of prenatal exposure, highlighting this is a big problem, affecting many children in foster care and children who are available for adoption through private agencies, both in domestic and intercountry adoptions. The article covers the impact of the legal substances, nicotine and alcohol, as well as the illegal substances, such as cocaine, methamphetamines, opiates, and marijuana. For example, the research shows that prenatal exposure to opiates can cause babies to be born with newborn withdrawal symptoms such as tremors, fussiness, diarrhea, and difficulties with feeding. Opiate exposure has been associated with smaller birth weight. Marijuana exposure may lead to an increase in learning problems for exposed children.

For all substances additional research is needed, but let's review the list of those things that Dr. Bledsoe described as what we know for sure:

- **Legal is not better.** More children are exposed prenatally to alcohol and nicotine than to other drugs and they tend to cause the most damage to the developing baby –

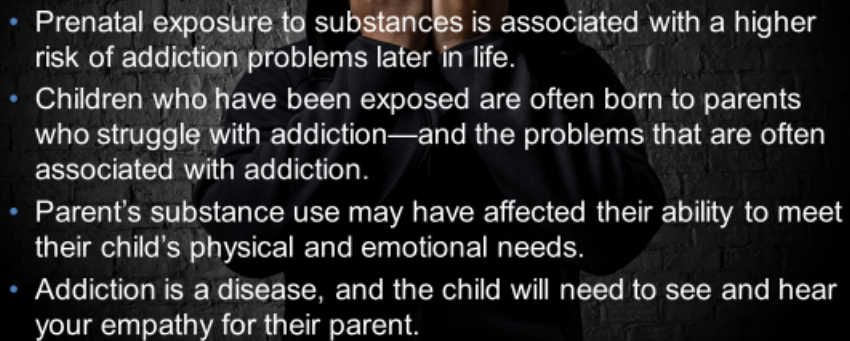


especially alcohol. This is not to say that the illegal drugs don't cause harm, but alcohol and nicotine products have been shown to cause the most severe short and long-term effects on a child.

- **Drugs and alcohol use during pregnancy causes a wide range of problems.** Babies exposed to substances in the womb can have degrees of severity of problems; some mild, some more severe.
- **Even with heavy exposure, some children seem unaffected.** Although some babies prenatally exposed to alcohol and substances can show short and/or long-term effects of this exposure, many are born healthy without any identifiable problems.
- **There are individual factors of mother and baby that influence outcome.** The metabolism of drugs and alcohol of both the baby and mother can influence the severity of problems from exposure to substances in the womb.
- **Nature AND nurture are important.** Research shows that both nature (the baby's genetic or biological make-up) and nurture (the environment in which a baby lives and grows) are important influences on childhood health and development.
- **Problems can be due to something other than alcohol and drug exposure.** Baby and childhood developmental behaviors and problems that cause concern for caregivers may or may not be related to substance exposure.
- **The need for lifelong support from a team.** Children who are exposed to alcohol and drugs in the womb benefit from early identification and care over time from a coordinated group of parents/caregivers, families, teachers, and medical professionals.



ADDITIONAL IMPACTS OF SUBSTANCE USE

- 
- Prenatal exposure to substances is associated with a higher risk of addiction problems later in life.
 - Children who have been exposed are often born to parents who struggle with addiction—and the problems that are often associated with addiction.
 - Parent's substance use may have affected their ability to meet their child's physical and emotional needs.
 - Addiction is a disease, and the child will need to see and hear your empathy for their parent.

Julia Bledsoe, MD



14

PARAPHRASE

Dr. Bledsoe also talks about several additional risk factors that children who have been prenatally exposed to substances may face:

- These children may also face increased risk of addiction problems later in life. Knowing this, parents and the growing child can learn steps to prevent these problems from developing. Knowledge can be power in this situation.
- Children who have been exposed are often born to parents who are struggling with addiction, and this problem is associated with other risk factors for the family and child such as poverty, exposure to trauma, and lack of good medical care
- Parent's substance use may have affected their ability to meet the child's physical and emotional needs.
- These problems may have led to the child's removal from the parents to ensure the child's safety and well-being.

Additionally, it is important to remember that:

- Even when the problems associated with substance use and addiction led to the child being removed from the parent's care, the child still thinks about and cares for their parents.
- Addiction is a disease, and it is important that the child sees and hears your empathy for the parents and their struggles.



WHAT ARE FETAL ALCOHOL SPECTRUM DISORDERS (FASDS)?

- Fetal alcohol syndrome (FAS)
- Partial fetal alcohol syndrome (pFAS)
- Alcohol-related birth defects (ARBDs)
- Alcohol-related neurodevelopmental disorder (ARND)
- Neurobehavioral disorder associated with prenatal alcohol exposure (ND-PAE)



SAY

As Dr. Bledsoe indicated, when it comes to the impact of substances on the developing baby during pregnancy, alcohol exposure is associated with the most serious impact.

Alcohol exposure can lead to the development of a fetal alcohol spectrum disorder. Before discussing how FASDs affect children's development, let's define what we mean by FASDs.

PARAPHRASE

What are Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorders?

Alcohol usage during pregnancy can lead to a number of diagnoses under the umbrella of fetal alcohol spectrum disorders, or FASDs. One FASD is Fetal Alcohol Syndrome or FAS, which involves poor growth (at birth or since), a subtle set of facial features, and evidence of brain damage.

It's important to remember children affected by prenatal alcohol often don't have all the possible symptoms and issues, and they may have partial FAS or pFAS (where they're missing some of the physical features but have equivalent brain dysfunction) or may exclusively have neurodevelopmental impacts that range from mild to severe.



Other conditions that reflect cognitive and behavioral impairments with a history of prenatal alcohol exposure include diagnostic terms you might hear about such as: Neurobehavioral disorder associated with prenatal alcohol exposure (or ND-PAE), static encephalopathy/alcohol-exposed, or alcohol-related neurodevelopmental disorder (ARND). The bottom line is that alcohol can damage almost every part of the developing brain and have lifelong impacts.



TYPICAL STAGES OF IMPACT ON DEVELOPMENT FOR CHILDREN WITH A FASD*

Infants	Toddlers	School-Age	Teenagers
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Low birth weight ▪ Sensitivity to light, noise, and touch ▪ Irritability ▪ Unable to suck effectively ▪ Slow to develop ▪ Ear infections ▪ Trouble sleeping 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Poor memory ▪ Hyperactivity ▪ Seems to have no fear ▪ Speech and language delays 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Poor social skills ▪ Easily distracted, short attention span ▪ Poor coordination ▪ Trouble with large and fine motor skills ▪ Difficulty in school 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Low self-esteem ▪ Poor impulse control ▪ Must be reminded of concepts on a daily basis

*FASD = fetal alcohol spectrum disorders



PARAPHRASE

As discussed in the Child Development theme, children's chronological and developmental ages can be different.

DO

Facilitate a quick review of slide and then let participant know that you will be talking more about each stage in upcoming slides.



FASD AT DIFFERENT AGES



Infant, Toddler, Early School Pre-adolescent, Adolescent Young adult

Many children do OK



17

PARAPHRASE

It is important to note that many children with a FASD have no apparent difficulties in the toddler and early school years. Children with FASD are typically very concrete thinkers and do not process abstract concepts well. Preschool and early elementary curriculum are very concrete. Children at this stage are not expected to use a lot of the higher-level parts of their brain for problem solving, abstract thinking, and decision-making. They are not given many tests.



FASD AT DIFFERENT AGES



Infant, Toddler, Early School **Pre-adolescent, Adolescent** Young adult

Increasing challenges:

- Difficulty with abstract thinking
- Lagging social skills
- Hormonal changes



PARAPHRASE

When they are entering into upper elementary and middle school, we start to see many children struggle in school and at home. There are several reasons for this:

- Around fourth grade, many students with a FASD start to struggle as the curriculum becomes more abstract and tests are given frequently. This can increase their anxiety levels, causing behaviors in school and school refusal. This anxiety can trickle into their home life where they feel more comfortable to express their frustrations.
- Most children with a FASD do not function at their chronological age, even if they have average or high IQs. Their social skills, in particular, lag behind their peers. In early years, this social gap is not as obvious, but as the children get older, these differences become obvious to peers, and they start to become socially isolated as children are self-selecting their friend groups.
- This is also the age when bullying in schools increases and these children are easy targets for bullies. Many young children with a FASD are invited to birthday parties and sleepovers, but these invitations may generally decrease or disappear as children get older, leading them to feel isolated and lonely.
- This is also the age when their bodies are starting the pre-hormonal changes of puberty, which is a difficult time for all pre-adolescents, and is generally even more challenging for those with neurobehavioral issues.

These three factors listed on the bottom of the slide can lead to multiple challenges for



children with a FASD. By the end of elementary/beginning of middle school, many start to have significant struggles with challenging behaviors. Parents and caregivers are often unclear about the cause of these behaviors. It can look like a child is out of control, when instead it is a child who is struggling significantly academically, socially, and emotionally.

It is crucial that children's parents, caregivers, educators, and other adult supporters are aware of these factors as soon as some of these struggles begin, so supports can be implemented to potentially avoid issues with truancy, self-harm, and falling self-esteem. Parenting children with FASD will take a great deal of **commitment** (characteristic).



FASD AT DIFFERENT AGES



Infant, Toddler, Early School Pre-adolescent, Adolescent **Young adult**

Increasing social and emotional maturity



PARAPHRASE

We start to see many young adults with a FASD begin to show more developed social and emotional maturing, improved life skills and decreased difficulties in life between the ages of 25 and 30. This is partially due to the fact that the frontal lobe of their brain continues developing up to the age of 25. Even while improvements may be seen, many children with a FASD continue to have some struggles that they will need support in dealing with into their adult years.

Two considerations that seem to factor into which children are able to function better in life are:

- Being able to stay away from addiction
- Maintaining a positive relationship with their parents and families

Let's illustrate some of the concepts we've been discussing with a case study example.





FACILITATOR'S NOTE

In this activity, you will:

- Review the case study of Amira
- Describe the Developmental Quadrants diagram
- Facilitate the group in estimating Amira's developmental age in each quadrant
- Discuss the parenting and other strategies based on the child's developmental age in each quadrant.

READ the case study:

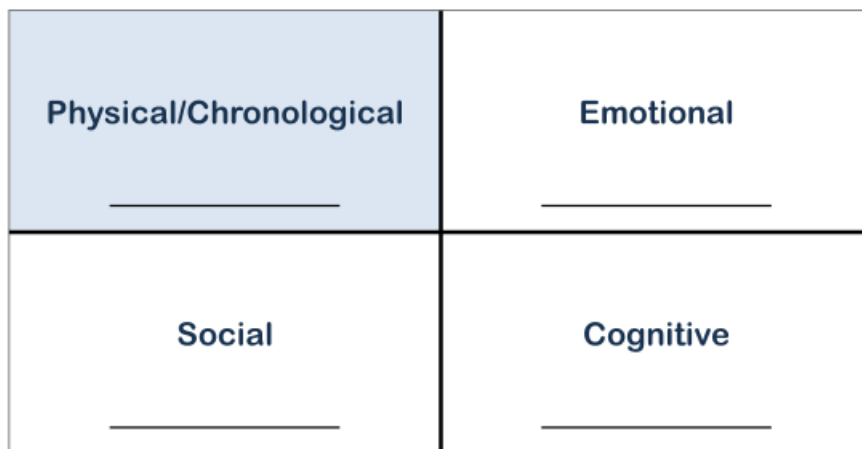
Amira is a 16-year-old girl who has a FASD. She is in a special education school with lots of support for her challenging behaviors and learning needs. She gets frustrated very easily and has a hard time controlling her emotions. She reads at a fourth-grade level and does third-grade level math. She is obsessed with boys and has had many boyfriends already at age 16. She enjoys wearing makeup, buying clothes, shopping, and talking on the phone. She doesn't have any same-age friends, although she talks to teenage boys on the phone regularly. For her birthday, she is asking for a doll and a Barbie movie. She recently rented an Arthur video from the library, and she enjoys playing with her neighbor's kids who are 5 and 6 years old.

PARAPHRASE

Let's talk about Amira and her developmental mixture. It is very common for children with a FASD to have very mixed development.

One common strength for children with a FASD is strong verbal expressive skills. This often confuses adults and makes them think that the child is capable of things they may not be, or that they understand things that they don't.

DEVELOPMENTAL QUADRANT



PARAPHRASE

Let's look at the Developmental Quadrant. In the top left quadrant, we put the child's chronological age. As we continue to discuss this child in the following slides, we'll put their emotional age in the top right quadrant, their social age in the bottom left quadrant, and their cognitive age in the bottom right quadrant.

DO

- Draw a Developmental Quadrant on a flipchart or whiteboard.
- Distribute or refer to the the Developmental Quadrant handout: [Handout #2: Developmental Quadrant](#) on page 176 of he Participant Manual.

Adaptation for Remote Platform: This activity can be easily adapted. Each time the participants suggest ages, you can add it on the actual slide as you move through the slides. You will need to leave "slide show" view to be able to write on the slides and you will need to remember to erase the numbers prior to your next training. You could also choose to use the whiteboard feature and draw the quadrant there.

PARAPHRASE

Let's decide as a group what ages we think we should fill in the quadrants for Amira.



DO

- Facilitate a discussion to fill in the Developmental Quadrant diagram.
- Start with the physical/chronological age.
 - Explain that this is the child's actual age.
 - Ask participants Amira's actual age.
 - Allow one participant to answer. (The correct answer is 16, as stated in the case study)
 - Write it in the Physical/Chronological quadrant.
- Discuss the other quadrants using the suggestions on the following three slides. Feel free to change the order based on how the discussion flows.



DEVELOPMENTAL QUADRANT

Physical/Chronological _____	Emotional _____
Social _____	Cognitive _____



22

DO

- Facilitate a discussion to estimate Amira's emotional age
 - Explain that emotional age is estimated by looking how they respond and react to situations/frustrations.
 - Ask participants to estimate Amira's emotional age.
 - Facilitate a discussion. Try to arrive at a consensus regarding the emotional age. It should be approximately 9 years, based on how she responds to situations. (She is easily frustrated and has a hard time managing her emotions and needs help with challenging behaviors at school; she has no friends who are her same age). It's OK if the consensus is a few years off; the key is that Amira's emotional age is much younger than her Physical/Chronological age.
 - Write the consensus emotional age in the Emotional quadrant.



DEVELOPMENTAL QUADRANT

Physical/Chronological _____	Emotional _____
Social _____	Cognitive _____



DO

- Facilitate a discussion to estimate Amira's social age
 - Explain that social age is estimated by looking at the ages of children they play with, what kinds of things they play with, what they watch, etc.
 - Ask participants to estimate Amira's social age.
 - Facilitate a discussion. Try to arrive at a consensus. It should be approximately 5 years, based on who she plays with and what she watches. (She plays with neighborhood kids who are 5 and 6 years old; she may feel socially comfortable with younger children, while also liking dolls, Barbie movies, Arthur videos.) It's OK if the consensus is a few years off; the key is that Amira's social age is much younger than her physical/chronological age.
 - Write the consensus social age in the Social quadrant. While we know we are giving only estimates, it's clear from her behavior that she is closer to 5 than 16 based on her behaviors.
 - We also know that Amira is obsessed with boys and has had boyfriends, but given her social and emotional age, she will need additional structure and guidance to keep her safe.



DEVELOPMENTAL QUADRANT

Physical/Chronological _____	Emotional _____
Social _____	Cognitive _____



24

DO

- Facilitate a discussion to estimate Amira's cognitive age.
 - Explain that cognitive age is estimated by looking at their academic testing, or what levels of math or reading they are working on.
 - Ask participants to estimate Amira's cognitive age.
 - Facilitate a discussion. Try to arrive at a consensus. It should be approximately 9 years, based on Amira's level in school (fourth-grade reading, third-grade math). It's OK if the consensus is a few years off; the key is that Amira's cognitive age is much younger than her physical/chronological age.
 - Write the consensus cognitive age in the Cognitive quadrant.



DEVELOPMENTAL QUADRANT

Physical/Chronological _____	Parent/teach to this age Emotional _____
Provide support and guidance with and about peers and safety measures Social _____	Advocate at school regarding this age Cognitive _____



DO

- After writing all four ages on the flipchart, write the following:
 - Parent/teach to this age (below the Emotional Age)
 - Provide support and guidance with and about peers and safety measures (below the Social Age)
 - Advocate at school regarding this age (below the Cognitive Age)
- Facilitate a discussion of the flipchart. Highlight the following points:
 - The most important aspect of this chart is for the parent who is fostering or adopting to realize they should parent to the emotional age.
 - It can be exhausting to parent to the emotional age as it can vary minute to minute, leaving caregivers confused and frustrated. One minute you might be dealing with a child who has the emotional maturity that matches their chronological age, and the next minute their emotional maturity is cut in half. This is common and is a part of their brain injury. This will require parents to have a great deal of **flexibility and adaptability** and **patience** (characteristics).
 - It is recommended that parents who are fostering or adopting a child with a FASD take the child's actual age, cut it in half, and frame your parenting strategies around that age. So, if you are parenting a child with a FASD who is 12 years old, he is likely closer to that of a 6-year-old. We should stop saying phrases like "act your age" or "12-year-olds don't do that." It is unfair to expect the child to act their age when developmentally they are not that age.



- Remember: Children with a FASD often look like they are being willfully disobedient or naughty, when in fact, they are exhibiting symptoms of a brain injury that play out in a very behavioral way.

PARAPHRASE

Now that we've seen how FASD can affect development, let's look at its impact on the brain.

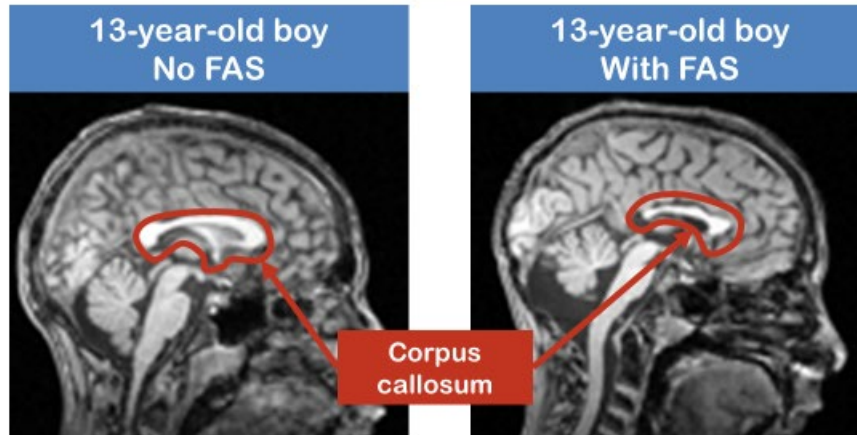




PARAPHRASE

As you know, prenatal exposure to alcohol can result in brain injury. Let's review FASD (Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorders) and FAS (Fetal Alcohol Syndrome). In this section we are going to take a closer look at the brain injury and its effects.

BRAIN SCANS



Images courtesy Jeffrey R. Wozniak, PhD Used with permission.



27

PARAPHRASE

This screen shows Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) scans of the developing brains of two 13-year-old boys. The one on the left shows the brain of a typical boy with no FAS. The one on the right shows the brain of a boy with FAS.

Look at the corpus callosum - the white structure in the center of the brain. Neuroscientists explain that the corpus callosum is a thick bundle of fibers in the center of the brain that separates the left and right hemisphere. It helps the two hemispheres to communicate with each other. Notice the difference in length and width of the corpus callosum between these two boys

Often, children with a FASD have retained information in one hemisphere and are not able to access the information when they need it if the Corpus Callosum is not firing properly in the moment, especially during times when the child is stressed or anxious. This damage is the cause of INCONSISTENCY in children with FASD.

One day they might know how much toothpaste to put on a toothbrush, and not the next day. One day they might know what 3 x 2 is, and the next day they might not. These inconsistencies can even change minute to minute. This is one of the reasons it is so important to understand the brain injury perspective of children with a FASD. Otherwise, it is easy for parents and caregivers to assume the child is lazy, or not trying hard enough, or even trying to act incompetent.



Note that many of the structural abnormalities that can be caused by FAS do not show up on a regular MRI, yet many of the children still have brain functional impairments. For some children, it may be difficult to get a clear diagnosis, however, when history and developmental functioning suggest the symptoms consistent with a FASD, parents may need to adjust their parenting style to better meet the emotional and behavioral needs of the child.



OTHER COMMON CHALLENGES FOR CHILDREN WITH A FASD

- Inconsistency
- Impulse control
- Difficulty sensing the passage of time
- Difficulty with generalizing
- Sensory Integration issues
- Difficulty with judgment
- Working memory struggles
- Poor comprehension



29

PARAPHRASE

In addition to inconsistency, other common challenges for children with a FASD include:

- Impulse control
- Difficulty sensing the passage of time (leading to challenging behaviors during times of transition)
- Difficulty with generalizing (ability to use a skill and to transfer it to similar but not identical situations)
- Sensory Integration issues (being over or under sensitive to things like noise, smells, texture, or touch)
- Difficulty with judgment
- Working memory struggles (example - difficulty remembering and being able to put memory into action, such as remembering the steps of a recipe the child is currently using, or not retaining or being able to carry out simple multi-step directions)
- Poor comprehension

PARAPHRASE

Now, let's do a quick activity designed to help you understand how children with a FASD might manage in school. I need a volunteer to read the next slide.

DO

Select a volunteer.



Last serny, Fingledobe and Pribin were in the
nerd-link treppering gloopy caples and
cleaming burly greps.

Suddently a ditty strezzle boofed into
Fingledobe's tresk. Pribin glaped and glaped.

"Oh Fingledobe!" He Chifed, "That ditty
strezzle is tunning in your grep!"



DO

Ask the volunteer to read the slide.
After the volunteer reads, thank them.

PARAPHRASE

Now, I'm going to ask the group some easy questions about what [our volunteer] just read.
Please just shout out the answers as soon as you know them.

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Keep this fast-paced.

ASK

Who were the main characters?

DO

Wait for the group to shout out the answer. [The answer should be: Fingledobe and Pribin]

ASK

When did the story take place?

DO

Wait for the group to shout out the answer. [The answer should be: Last serny]

ASK

What happened to Fingledobe's tresk



DO

Wait for the group to shout out the answer. [The answer should be: A ditty strezzle boofed into it]

ASK

What did Pribin do?

DO

Wait for the group to shout out the answer. [The answer should be: He glaped and glaped]

ASK

What does this story mean?

DO

Wait for the group to shout out the answer. [Nobody should have a clue]

PARAPHRASE

This is an example of what happens when a child doesn't comprehend something but comes off as if they do. The group was able to read the story and answer the questions, without knowing what they meant. Most children with a FASD are smart enough to figure out what answers the teachers, parents, case managers want to hear, but it doesn't always mean that they comprehend or understand what they are saying.

This comprehension challenge leads to many misunderstandings between the adults and the child. It is important for parents who are fostering or adopting to take time to break it down, and see if the child truly understands a task, or a rule, or a request. And remember that this will change frequently, due to their Corpus Callosum damage.

We all want to seem smart and competent, and it is no different for our children. Imagine living with their body/brain - not understanding things regularly, knowing that people are often frustrated with you, and dealing with feelings of hopelessness and frustration. It makes sense that these children want to sound like they understand things.

PARAPHRASE

The brain injury caused by a FASD can lead to challenging behaviors. In the next section, we'll discuss ways that we can address challenging behaviors.





PARAPHRASE

Let's start this section with a case study about a child who steals things repeatedly.



FACILITATOR'S NOTE

In this activity, you will read the Cell Phone story case study aloud and facilitate a discussion of why the parents' new approach was successful.

Allow approximately 10 minutes for the activity.

READ the case study that follows:

Martin has a FASD and has struggled with stealing since his toddler years. No amount of consequences or sticker charts have had an impact on the stealing, leading to huge issues in the family. The parents were constantly disappointed and frustrated because Martin's stealing was taking place on a regular basis, and the issue was starting to impact their relationship with him.

When Martin was 11 years old, the parents received some training to better understand that Martin's disability was brain based, and they changed their approach. They sat down with Martin and told him they would not give him a consequence any longer for stealing. They discussed that it still was not acceptable, but that they wanted to work with him to keep giving him the skills to not take things that were not his; they had tried years of therapy with various therapists with no impact.

At age 11, he had already stolen dozens of cell phones. One day, Martin's parent found a cell phone in his backpack that did not belong to him. The parent approached their son and said, "Who do I need to get this back to?" Phrasing the question this way took the blame and shame away and did not put Martin on the defense immediately. Martin told her who the phone belonged to immediately, which was rarely the case in previous situations. The parent asked Martin where the phone was when he stole it. Martin said he was at school and he saw the phone on a student's desk. Martin's parent asked him what happened next, and he said that he took the phone. Martin's parent asked him how he felt when he took it, and the son replied, "It felt so good. I want a cell phone so bad and I got really happy." Martin's parent then asked other questions about how the person who owned the phone likely felt when they realized it was missing, how much time they spent looking for it, etc. The final question the parent asked Martin was, "How do you feel now about having taken the phone?" Martin replied that he did not feel good about it, and they had a conversation about stealing and the reasons why it isn't OK.

After about a year of this new approach, Martin stopped stealing.



CASE STUDY: THE CELL PHONE STORY

Why was this new approach successful?



ASK

Why do you think this new approach was successful?

PARAPHRASE

This approach was a way of keeping Martin's anxiety down. Whenever a child is in trouble, or thinks they are in trouble, or were caught doing something they should not have done, their anxiety rises instantly. When they are anxious, it is very difficult for them to get to the truth in their own brain which often leads to confabulating, an unintentional type of lying that is common for people with compromised brains. In these moments, parents are often "lecturing" or trying to give learning points to the child, but the child's brain is not in a place where it can process and retain the information. Children with a FASD need repetitive lessons given when not stressed or anxious.

This parent is reflecting the characteristic of **patience**.

ASK

How do you think this case study would have turned out if the parents had not received training and learned to have more patience with his behaviors'?



REFRAMING RESPONSES TO CHALLENGING SITUATIONS: WHAT ARE YOUR IDEAS?

Challenge

Child refuses to shower or bathe and is starting to have strong body odor.

Ideas

- Go swimming at the local community pool.
- Wash the car together and have a water fight.



FACILITATOR'S NOTE

In this activity, you facilitate brainstorming about ways to reframe behaviors for three different challenges, recording key ideas on a flipchart. These types of behaviors can also be seen in children who don't have a FASD, but these scenarios can give participants practice in the skill of reframing.

Allow approximately 12 minutes for the activity (4 minutes for each challenge). Stick to this time frame in order to have participants experience the challenge of having to think creatively and quickly in the moment!

PARAPHRASE

Here's the first challenge - a child who refuses to shower or bathe and is starting to have strong body odor.

DO

- Facilitate a discussion. Encourage participants to share their ideas.
- Write the ideas on a flipchart.
- The slide shows a few examples you can use if needed to kick-start the discussion.
- Allow approximately 4 minutes for this challenge, so that the entire activity will run about 12 minutes.



REFRAMING RESPONSES TO CHALLENGING SITUATIONS: WHAT ARE YOUR IDEAS?

Challenge

Child refuses to use lotion on their very dry skin. (The child won't apply it or let you apply it.)

Ideas

- Try spray lotion.
- Put glitter in the lotion or purchase glitter lotion.



PARAPHRASE

Here's another challenge - a child who refuses to use lotion on their very dry skin. (The child won't apply it or let you apply it.)

DO

- Facilitate a discussion. Encourage participants to share their ideas.
- Write the ideas on a flipchart.
- The slide shows a few examples you can use if needed to kick-start the discussion.
- Allow approximately 4 minutes for this challenge.



REFRAMING RESPONSES TO CHALLENGING SITUATIONS: WHAT ARE YOUR IDEAS?

Challenge

Teen keeps taking food while everyone is sleeping.

Ideas

- Give the teen a basket of healthy snacks to keep in their room.
- Have a healthy snack with the teen right before bedtime.



35

PARAPHRASE

What about a child who keeps taking food while everyone is sleeping?

DO

- Facilitate a discussion. Encourage participants to share their ideas.
- Write the ideas on a flipchart.
- The slide shows an example you can use if needed to kick-start the discussion.
- Allow approximately 4 minutes for this challenge.



REFLECTION/ RELEVANCE



Reflection & Relevance:
Page 177



FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Ask participants to do on their own at home.

Note: There are additional questions for kinship caregivers for this activity in the addendum section.

SAY

We have covered a lot today.

There are three questions to think about for this exercise for you to do at home. Please think about how they might apply to you and record your thoughts in your **Participant Resource Manual** on page 177.

- How hard do you think that it will be to remember and respond to the child's developmental age, as opposed to their chronological age?
- What are some behaviors that might easily be misinterpreted by adults that are more likely symptoms of a brain injury?
- What supports and resources in your community do you think would be helpful to support a child with a FASD, and how could you find these supports and resources?
- How are you dealing with your feelings about your family member (child's birth parent) whose substance abuse injured the child?
- Has this negatively impacted your relationship with your family member or others in the family?
- How likely is it that your extended family members will support these new parenting approaches and how can you help them understand?
- What support do you have or need to help you deal with the common dynamics in families with an adult child or family member who has a substance use disorder?





SAY

Now, it's time to wrap up. Before we do, I want to briefly highlight the key points from this theme:

Impacts:

- Alcohol and drug exposure can have a negative impact on the developing fetus.
- Challenges may occur from infancy to adolescence/adulthood.
- FASDs are considered a brain injury and a lifelong disability.
- Many people with a FASD will need additional support and guidance throughout their lives.

Interventions:

- We cannot erase the brain damage from prenatal substance use, but we can:
 - Identify challenges in an early and ongoing fashion.
 - Promote resilience.
 - Reframe challenging behaviors.
 - Support children at their developmental and cognitive level.
 - Parent with patience, commitment, and flexibility.



National Training and Development Curriculum

FOR FOSTER AND ADOPTIVE PARENTS



PARENTING A CHILD WITH A HISTORY OF SEXUAL TRAUMA

FACILITATOR CLASSROOM GUIDE
May 2022

PREPARATION

To prepare for this class, you should:

- Review the facilitator preparation information included in this **Guide** along with the handouts.
- Review the Resources for this theme.
- Ensure that participants have a copy of the **Participant Resource Manual**. This **Manual** will be used during all themes and will include the handouts needed by participants. Facilitators should have copies of the handouts for the theme available in case participants do not bring their **Manual** to class. If the theme is being taught on a remote platform, facilitators should have the handouts available so that they can share in the chat and/or email to participants who do not have their **Manual**.
- Bring any materials you need for the activities.
- Review any videos or other electronic media used in this theme, if any, and plan the mechanics of how you will present them. Media for this theme are listed in the Materials and Handouts slide. Review the instructions for each media clip (e.g., to pause or stop at a particular time stamp).
- Practice playing the media for the theme. Ensure that you have the files and apps you need, that your links and connections work, and that you know when to pause or stop the media clip if appropriate.
- If training on a remote platform, make sure all participants have the link available to access the class and that you have all videos, PPT's and handouts ready for use.
- If training in person, ensure that a room is available and set up, with the following:
 - Enough tables and chairs for all participants
 - Projector and screen (check that it works with the computer you will be using)
- Classroom activities have been adapted so that they can be done on a remote platform. Adaptations will be marked as follows so that they can be easily spotted throughout the Facilitator Classroom Guide: **[Adaptation for Remote Platform](#)**



MATERIALS AND HANDOUTS

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

- Participants are expected to have the **Participant Resource Manual** available for every session. This theme begins on page 181 of the **Participant Manual**.

MATERIALS NEEDED

You will need the following if conducting the session in the classroom:

- A screen and projector (test before the session with the computer and cables you will use)
- A flipchart or whiteboard and markers for several of the activities. A flipchart with a sticky backing on each sheet may be useful and will allow you to post completed flipchart sheets on the wall for reference.
- Name tent cards (use the name tent cards made during the Introduction and Welcome theme)

You will need the following if conducting the session via a remote platform:

- Access to a strong internet connection
- A back-up plan in the event your internet and/or computer do not work
- A computer that has the ability to connect to a remote platform- Zoom is recommended

HANDOUTS

Have the following handouts accessible. Participants will have all handouts listed below in their **Participant Resource Manual**.

- Handout #1: Key Points: Right-Time Video on Sexual Trauma (page 183)
- Handout #2: Abuse Reports and False Allegations: How to Protect Yourself and Respond (page 187)
- Handout #3: House Rules for Sexual Safety (page 191)
- Handout #4: Interrupted Sexual Development (page 193)

VIDEOS and PODCASTS

Before the day you facilitate this class, decide how you will play the media items, review any specific instructions for the theme, and do a test drive.

The following media will be used for this theme:

- NTDC Right-Time Video on Sexual Trauma (17 minutes): Slide 49



THEME AND COMPETENCIES

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Before beginning, review the theme and competencies. You will not read these aloud to participants. Participants can access all competencies in their **Participant Resource Manual**.

Theme: Parenting a Child with a History of Sexual Trauma

Aware of the indicators of sexual abuse; recognize the impact of interrupted sexual development; aware of the unique challenges associated with parenting children who have been sexually abused; recognize the potential risk factors for children who have experienced sexual trauma including re-victimization, sexual trafficking, and re-enactment behaviors. Understand that parents can learn and implement effective parenting strategies that can help keep children safe and help them heal from sexual trauma.

Competencies

Knowledge

- Identify indicators of sexual abuse.
- Describe the risk factors for children who have been sexually abused and how to respond to prevent these risk factors from manifesting.
- Know how to draw safe boundaries with and for children around sexualized knowledge and/or behaviors.

Attitudes

- Willing to examine personal feelings about sexuality and how this might impact parenting children who have experienced sexual trauma.
- Embrace the concept that children are not at fault for sexual abuse/assault they have experienced.
- Willing to parent children with the understanding that sexual abuse/exposure is often undetected.
- Prioritizes children experiencing as few losses as possible.
- Willing to learn parenting strategies that help ensure children's safety and healing from sexual trauma.



BEFORE YOU BEGIN THE CLASS

Before discussing the Color Wheel of Emotions and covering the content of this theme, you should do the following:

- Make any announcements that are needed regarding the training, timing of training, or process to become a foster or adoptive parent.
- Take out the **Participant Resource Manual** and direct participants to this theme in their **Manual**. Remind participants that Competencies for today's theme are in their **Manual**.
- Encourage participants to be engaged and active learners.
- Encourage participants to contact you in between classes with questions and/or concerns. (List the name(s) of the facilitators on the board with contact information.)
- Remind participants to put out their name tents. If conducting class on a remote platform, remind participants to type their first and last names in their screen box.





FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Show this slide briefly just before you start the class.

SAY

Let's get started! Welcome to the Parenting a Child with a History of Sexual Trauma theme. This theme begins on page 181 of the Participant Manual.



PARAPHRASE

Today we will be talking about some of the information and strategies that parents who foster or adopt need to effectively parent a child with a history of sexual trauma.

There are several reasons that those who want to foster or adopt need to build their understanding and skill in this area:

- Children and teens who are in foster care and those who are available for adoption most often have experienced different types of trauma. For some, this includes sexual trauma.
- Though caseworkers and other professionals try to give parents who foster and adopt an accurate view of the child's history, including their trauma history, there is no guarantee that a child's history of sexual trauma will be known.
- Many children do not disclose sexual abuse for a number of reasons.
- Children with a history of sexual trauma, like other children in need of fostering or adoptive homes, need to be in safe and caring homes that can help them heal from past traumas, including sexual trauma.

CONCERNS



44

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

In this activity, you will acknowledge that many parents who foster or adopt have concerns related to parenting a child with a history of sexual abuse. You will ask members to identify some of the possible concerns.

DO

Facilitate a discussion on identifying some of the concerns that participants may have about parenting a child with a history of sexual trauma, and record some of the responses on a flipchart or white board.

Adaptation for Remote Platform:

Have participants write their responses into the chat or add a blank slide to the PPT and record answers as they share.

SAY

Let's acknowledge what some of the possible concerns may be?

Reinforce some of the common concerns, such as:

- Afraid the child will sexually abuse other children
- Concerns about the child making a false allegation against them
- Not knowing how to talk about uncomfortable behaviors or topics with the child
- Not feeling like you know what the child needs so that they and others will be safe
- Unsure about how to express affection with the child....are hugs bad?

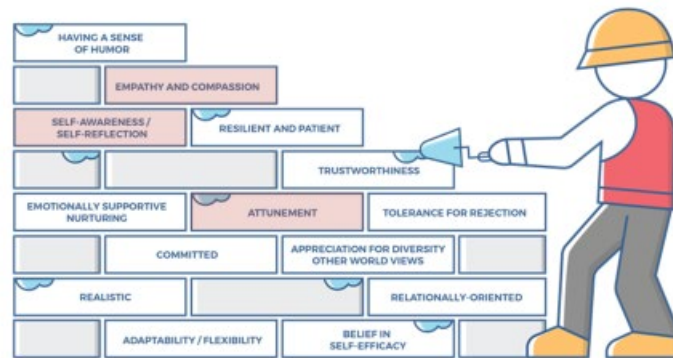


PARAPHRASE

Nice job in acknowledging some of your concerns. By bringing our concerns out into the open, we can address them. One good way to do this is to educate ourselves on this topic. We will be addressing many of these concerns throughout this theme.



CHARACTERISTICS OF SUCCESSFUL FOSTER AND ADOPTIVE PARENTS



FACILITATOR'S NOTE

This slide is shown at the start of each theme. Although the graphic will remain the same, the bricks that are colored in red will change based on the characteristics that will be touched upon in this theme. The characteristics were obtained from review of literature, stakeholder interviews, and review of existing curricula. We want families to become very acquainted with these characteristics throughout the training. It is important to note that in addition to the characteristics that are highlighted in red, there may be additional characteristics that are touched upon during the theme. Facilitators should try to connect these characteristics to the information they are sharing throughout the training. Remind participants that their **Participant Resource Manual** contains the definitions for these characteristics.

SAY

Let's look at the 14 characteristics of successful foster and adoptive parents. When you took your self-assessment, you were asked about these characteristics.



CHARACTERISTICS FOR PARENTING A CHILD WITH A HISTORY OF SEXUAL TRAUMA



Self-Awareness/Self-Reflection:

- Parents can identify why they have responded to a child in a certain way.
- Parents can identify what was good, bad, and different about the way they were raised, while adjusting their own parenting to meet a child's needs.
- Parents can identify and forgive themselves for having negative feelings towards a child, moving from disappointment to acceptance.
- Parents are aware of their own history of experiencing loss and being hurt and can identify how this history can negatively impact their parenting if not careful.

Empathy and Compassion:

- Parents can perceive/feel others' emotions, particularly others' disappointment or sadness.
- Parents can look past the current behavior and find the core distress related to the child's response.
- Parents know they cannot shield the child from pain but must allow the child to experience and express pain and grief.



SAY

The Parenting a Child with a History of Sexual Trauma theme will cover the following characteristics:

- Self-Awareness/Self-Reflection
- Empathy and Compassion
- Attunement

Take a moment to think back to how you assessed yourself with these characteristics. It is important as you start this journey to assess your characteristics as they are qualities that can strengthen your ability to successfully parent a child who is in foster care or has been adopted, and who has experienced sexual trauma.

CHARACTERISTICS FOR PARENTING A CHILD WITH A HISTORY OF SEXUAL TRAUMA



Attunement:

- Parents are aware of, understand, and are sensitive to the specific responses and needs of a child at any given time (despite the degree to which the child expresses or does not express these needs directly).
- Parents are in tune with the child's moods, levels of exhaustion, hunger, rhythms, responses, need for physical contact, affection, security, and stimulation, and use this understanding to build a trusting environment with the child.
- Parents understand that they need to stay calm and regulated so that they can successfully help the child regulate their emotions.



ASK

Now that we have reviewed the definitions, why do you think these specific characteristics are important for this theme?

Reinforce the following:

- Self-Awareness/Self-Reflection:
 - Talking about and handling issues around sexuality in general can be difficult in our society. Being able to talk about this topic will be essential to helping a child develop a healthy sexual identity.
 - It's not unusual for the topic of sexual abuse of children to evoke strong feeling reactions. Without self-reflection it will be difficult to avoid letting our strong feelings come out in ways that might increase a child's worry and self-blame as children often blame themselves for the abuse.
- Empathy and Compassion:
 - It is important to know that the child will need to work through their feelings of loss, grief, and pain related to their trauma, and the parent will need to offer support without trying to shield the child from this work.
 - Parents are aware that the child's current behaviors have an underlying reason that may be connected to the child's past trauma. The parent can be empathic and



compassionate as part of helping a child heal.

- Attunement:

- Children who have experienced trauma, including sexual trauma, are often quick to become dysregulated and they need caring adults who can stay calm so that they can help the child calm.
- Because of past experiences, it will take time for the child to trust the parent who is fostering or adopting.
- Keeping all children in the home safe by setting good boundaries and family rules will require parents to be attuned to the responses and needs of all children in the home

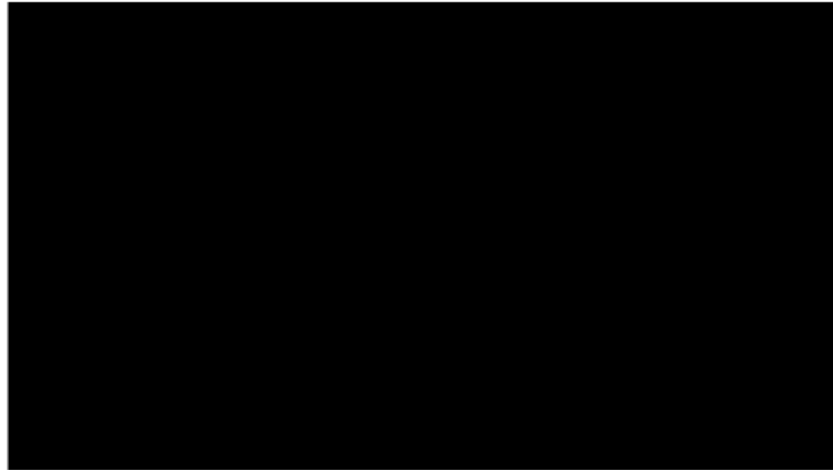




PARAPHRASE

Now we will watch a video created for the NTDC that highlights some of the real experts in the field: Parents and professionals who have built their understanding and skills in ways that have allowed them to successfully work with and parent children who have a history of sexual trauma.

VIDEO: *SEXUAL TRAUMA*



FACILITATOR'S NOTE

In this section, you will show the Right-Time video, *Sexual Trauma* (17 minutes) and then ask participants to respond by sharing some of the points that stuck out for them. After getting several responses, you will move to the definition of sexual abuse on the next slide.

PARAPHRASE

This video addresses several areas that parents who foster or adopt need to know to increase their understanding of what is needed to successfully parent children with a history of sexual trauma. After the video, be prepared to share something that stood out for you as you watched.

DO

Show the video. After showing the video, facilitate a large group discussion.

ASK

What stood out to you about the information covered in the video?



DEFINITION OF SEXUAL ABUSE

"Child sexual abuse is any interaction between a child and an adult (or another child) in which the child is used for the sexual stimulation of the perpetrator or an observer. Sexual abuse can include both touching and non-touching behaviors. Non-touching behaviors can include voyeurism (trying to look at a child's naked body), exhibitionism, or exposing the child to pornography."

- The National Child Traumatic Stress Network (NCTSN)



50

FACILITATOR'S NOTES

Go over the definition of sexual abuse which was also used in the video.

PARAPHRASE

There are many types of sexual abuse, some include physical contact or touching offenses, and some are considered to be a non-contact offence. Can you identify some activities that you think would fall under sexual abuse non-contact as well as sexual abuse contact.

DO

Write on a flip chart 'Sexual abuse non-contact' and 'Sexual abuse contact'. Ask participants to give you examples that they think fall into each type of sexual abuse and write on the flip chart. Some examples that you might want to bring up are listed below.

Adaptation for Remote Platform: Use the white board to record examples.

Sexual Abuse: *Non-Contact*

- Forced to watch sexual acts
- Forced to listen to sexual talk, including comments, tapes, and obscene phone calls
- Sexually explicit material such as videos, DVDs, magazines, photographs, etc.; can be in-person, on the computer via e-mails, and otherwise through the Internet
- Forced to look at sexual parts of the body--includes buttocks, anus, genital area (vulva, vagina, penis, scrotum), breasts, and mouth
- Sexually intrusive questions or comments; can be verbal, on the computer, or in notes



Sexual Abuse: *Contact*

- Touched and/or fondled in sexual areas, including kissing
- Forced to touch another person's sexual areas (could be another child or adult)
- Forced oral sex--oral sex is when the mouth comes in contact with the penis, the vagina or the anus; many children believe that oral sex is "talking dirty"
- Forced intercourse--can be vaginally, anally or orally; penetration *must* occur; penetration can be with body parts and/or objects

PARAPHRASE

As you can see there are many activities that can constitute sexual abuse. It is important to note that child sexual abuse is much more than just about contact or lack thereof. This behavior is used to gain power and control over the child and often involves a betrayal of the child's trust. The power and control dynamic of child sexual abuse is important to understand. It is considered sexual "abuse" primarily because of the power differential between the abuser and the victim, usually the abuser exerts some sort of power over the victim to obtain what appears to be compliance. In other words, the offender controls the child victim, and the sexual encounter is not mutually conceived.

The violation of the trust is as devastating as the physical breach, leaving children with feelings of confusion, uncertainty, guilt, shame and fear.



REFLECTION/ RELEVANCE



Reflection & Relevance:
Page 177



PARAPHRASE

The video addressed 4 areas that can help us effectively parent a child who has experienced sexual trauma.

- **Identify risk factors:** Knowing the risk factors and indicators of sexual abuse helps parents prepare to address behaviors that might indicate a history of sexual abuse. When the risk factors are a part of the child's known history, parents can adjust their parenting to accommodate this history. But often when a child enters the child welfare system, their history of sexual abuse is unknown. As a parent who is fostering or adopting, you may be the first person the child discloses to, either with their words or their behaviors, so it is important that you recognize indicators of abuse.
- **Create an emotionally safe environment:** Learning how to create an emotionally safe environment is important for all children and will help parents prepare for any child entering their home. This is especially important for a child with a sexual trauma history.
- **Strategies:** Practicing strategies to prevent further abuse will help the child to feel safe and build trust.
- **Promote healthy sexual development:** Allow children to learn appropriate behavior and establish personal boundaries to protect their own bodies from further abuse and trauma and promote healthy sexual development.



In the next section, we will continue to explore some of the key points from the video. Handout #1: Key Points: Right-Time Video on Sexual Abuse (page 183 in your Manual) has been included for you to use as a resource to review at home.





PARAPHRASE

We will now review some of the risk factors and indicators of sexual abuse that will be important for you to know.

RISK FACTORS FOR SEXUAL TRAUMA

- Neglect
- Parental substance abuse
- Parental mental illness
- Chaotic households
- Inconsistent living arrangements
- Unrelated household members with caregiving responsibility

Any child can be at risk for sexual trauma.



PARAPHRASE

We know some of the risk factors that are associated with a child experiencing sexual trauma:

- Neglect
- Parental substance abuse
- Parental mental illness
- Chaotic households
- Inconsistent living arrangements
- Unrelated household members with caregiving responsibility

Keeping our perspective is important- most people do not engage in sexually abusive behaviors. However, it is important that we all remember that any child from any background can be at risk for sexual trauma. Not recognizing this can lead to increased risk as too often, we focus exclusively on “stranger danger”, while not paying attention to what we know about sexual abuse:

- Most children are abused by someone they know and often trust.
- This could be a parent or caretaker, but it can also be someone the family knows and trusts (teachers, extended family member, scout leaders, clergy, neighbor).
- Abuse can occur in any situation when the child is alone with someone, who by virtue of authority or age is in a position of power or control over them.
- There is an increased risk of re-abuse for children previously sexually abused.



INDICATORS OF SEXUAL TRAUMA

- Sexualized behaviors and play
- Imitating sex acts with toys, peers, or siblings
- Sexual knowledge not appropriate for age
- Excessive masturbation
- Sexually reactive behavior
- Overly physically affectionate; lacking physical boundaries
- Nightmares or night terrors are common
- Regressive behavior particularly in the area of toileting



PARAPHRASE

The behaviors listed on the slide can be indicators of sexual trauma. When a child's history includes information about sexual abuse, parents should be alert to behaviors such as these. If there is no known history of sexual abuse and these behaviors are present, it could be an indication of sexual trauma in the child's history, and the child should be assessed by a professional who has experience working with children with a history of sexual trauma. It is important to remember that sexual trauma is often not known when children come into the child welfare system. It may be long after they enter that a history of sexual abuse is discovered, in addition to other abuse and/or neglect that brought them into care. As a result, it is best to create an environment that helps to ensure everyone's safety. It is also important to remember that a child who is exhibiting one of these behaviors does not mean that we can be sure they have a history of sexual trauma.

ASK

- How would you feel about caring for a child who exhibited some of these behaviors?
- Which of these behaviors do you think would be most difficult for you to manage?
- Did you hear anything from the video that may be helpful to you in managing these types of behaviors?

Reinforce messages from the video-

- In the words of Deb Schugg, "It isn't as scary as it sounds. It's very doable to parent kids and help them heal and help them thrive despite a really difficult history."
- There are strategies that can be used to increase safety for all family members, and we will be discussing many of the strategies today.



INDICATORS OF SEXUAL TRAUMA: OLDER YOUTH

- Unhealthy eating patterns or unusual weight gain or weight loss
- Anxiety or depression
- Changes in self-care or paying less attention to hygiene
- Self-harming behaviors or suicidal thoughts
- Alcohol or drug use
- Running away
- Sexually transmitted illnesses or pregnancy
- High-risk sexual behavior
- Tendency to be involved in unhealthy relationships that involve physical, sexual or emotional abuse



FACILITATOR'S NOTE

In addition to the behaviors on the previous slide, this slide shows behaviors that may be seen in teens who have experienced sexual trauma. Make sure participants understand that a teen exhibiting some of these behaviors does not mean that they have definitely experienced sexual trauma.

PARAPHRASE

Indicators of sexual trauma may look different in older youth, as listed on this slide. Some of these indicators might be present alongside those behaviors that were on the previous slide. While some of these behaviors might be indicators of something other than sexual trauma, it is wise to pay attention to these behaviors. Talk to the case manager about any behaviors if they are present so that you can work together to develop a safety plan to support the youth.



RISK OF RE-VICTIMIZATION AND TRAFFICKING

Risk Factors include:

- Child Welfare System involved
- History of abuse
- LGBTQ+ youth
- Substance abuse
- Mental Health Issues
- Poverty/Homelessness

Important: Social media is often a tool used by those who engage in exploiting children.



PARAPHRASE

It is important to note that older youth in foster care are especially vulnerable to sexual exploitation or trafficking. Running away, unexplained absences, presence of a sexually-transmitted disease or pregnancy, high-risk sexual behavior, and suddenly having more money may be indicators that a youth is being sexually exploited or trafficked.

Most sexually exploited children are girls, but boys also are vulnerable to exploitation. According to research, youth with a history that involves any of the following increases the risk of sexual exploitation:

- Involvement in the child welfare system
- History of abuse
- Identifies as LGBTQ+
- Substance use/abuse
- Mental health issues
- Experienced poverty and homelessness

Social media is often used by those who would exploit children to slowly draw them into unsafe and exploitive situations unwittingly. While it is difficult to monitor all social media activity since it is often conducted on cell phones, it is useful to have computers in more public areas of the home where youth are less likely to use them for contact with exploiters, and they can be monitored. If you suspect that a child or teen is involved in sexual trafficking, it will be essential that the child or teen and you be connected with professionals who have experience in helping victims of trafficking.



FACILITATOR'S NOTE

This theme does not cover what is needed to parent a child or teen with a history of being sexually trafficked. If parents ask questions, let them know that keeping a child with a history of being trafficked safe, will need to involve a professional who has experience in working with these youth.





PARAPHRASE

Creating an emotionally safe environment is key to giving the child the safe space to disclose abuse and/or heal from it. An emotionally safe environment is accepting of the child's experiences, feelings, vulnerabilities, fears, and open to understanding the underlying causes of behavior.

RESPONDING TO THE CHILD

If the child is showing signs of sexual abuse or discloses that they have been sexually abused:

- Be calm, curious, regulated, and open
- Listen
- Believe the child
- When a child discloses, don't probe for details
- Reinforce that sexual abuse is never the child's fault
- Advocate for sexual abuse treatment for the child



PARAPHRASE

If the child is showing signs of sexual abuse or discloses to you that sexual abuse has occurred, it is important that you follow these steps:

- Be calm, curious and open
- Take time to listen and support the child
- Believe the child- even if the story does not seem real or the facts don't add up. Your role is to listen and believe. You don't have to be the person to verify the abuse.
- Don't probe for details- don't ask a ton of questions. The most important thing you can do is to listen.
- Reinforce that sexual abuse is never the child's fault- children often feel blame for the sexual abuse and will carry that with them for years. It is imperative that the child never feel blamed for any type of sexual trauma they experienced.

If the child is in foster care, remember that it is essential, that the case manager be notified so that they can guide you through the steps/processes that need to be legally followed.

The foster/adoptive parent should remain positive and consistently assure the child that it is not their fault. The foster/adoptive parent should create a safe environment for the child to heal where they feel supported and comfortable talking about their previous abuse.



SECRETS AND DISCLOSURE



FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Disclosure can be done in many different ways. It is crucial that parents who are fostering or adopting be prepared to handle the situation if and when a child discloses.

PARAPHRASE

The question often arises as to why children don't disclose this type of abuse more frequently and when it is taking place. There are many reasons for this:

- Abusers have trained their victims not to tell anybody about their 'secret'. Often, the abuser will threaten to harm them or their family members if they tell.
- The abuser convinces the child that it is their fault.
- The child may have already disclosed to somebody, but they received such a negative or non-action response that they determined it was not worth disclosing again. They may fear that no one will believe them.
- Children often feel shame about the abuse and are reluctant to disclose.
- Children may be afraid of getting in trouble or being blamed for the abuse.

Children often will not disclose sexual abuse until they are in a place that they feel safe. This could be a long time after the incident occurred. It is not unusual for a child to disclose this information initially to the parent who is fostering or adopting them as they develop a trusting relationship with this person.



Disclosure is not always done verbally. It can be done in different manners including:

- Child acts out something through play that they have seen or experienced.
- Child draws a picture and is able to talk about the events.
- Child is triggered and shows distress about an abusive situation on TV, in a book, or in a movie, creating an opportunity to have a discussion and disclosure.



REDUCING THE RISKS OF FALSE ALLEGATIONS

Handout #2: Page 187

False allegations occur due to:

- Child's blurring of events and perpetrators
- Misunderstanding a child's statement
- Birth family reports out of anger or jealousy
- Child reports due to past trauma, fear or desire to change placement

Steps to protect yourself:

- Be honest about what behaviors you can manage
- Get child's history, ask questions, document events
- Review NTDC handout "*House Rules for Sexual Safety*"

How to respond to an allegation:

- Understand all reports must be investigated
- Know agency procedures on investigations
- Be calm, respectful, and factual
- Do not question the child about the allegation



60

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Review the information below and remind participants to review Handout #2: Abuse Reports and False Allegations: How to Protect Yourself and Respond at home. This is located on page 187 in the Participant Resource Manual.

PARAPHRASE

In the beginning of our class, we talked about some of our concerns related to parenting a child with a history of sexual abuse, and one concern was false allegations. Of course, one of the more challenging experiences that you may have as a foster or adoptive parent is being accused of abuse or neglect. Ask participants how they would feel if accused of abuse? Reinforce that the reaction of most parents range from shock, hurt, betrayal, to anger. These are common and understandable feelings. It's important to understand why false allegations occur.

Here are some reasons:

- A child's abuse history will be largely unknown to most people the child comes into contact with, including teachers, clinicians, and friends. A child's comment may be misunderstood to be referring to the present rather than to past abuse.
- Birth parent(s) may be angry or jealous of a foster parent or may observe an unexplained mark or bruise during a visit. Or a child makes an allegation believing this will prompt a return to their family or out of anger towards the foster family.



While there is no guaranteed way to prevent allegations from occurring, there are strategies that can help protect you. Let's talk about some of those:

- Know your limits. Before taking a child into your family, ask questions about their history. That includes known abuse, prior placement history and physical, emotional and behavioral concerns. If you are uncertain about your capacity to parent them, take some time to think about it.
- Carefully supervise a child during the early weeks of placement and review family rules about privacy and touching. Reinforce those rules with all the children in your home.
- Start a notebook or journal for each child. Record all illnesses and injuries, and any behavioral, physical, or emotional concerns you observe. Document conversations with caseworkers, therapists, teachers, and medical personnel. Include the date, time, and substance of the communication.
- Sexual abuse is not always known. Know the signs that may mean a child has been abused and report it to the caseworker.
- Never use or threaten to use physical punishment.

Of course, all allegations of abuse and neglect are taken seriously and have to be investigated, as this is necessary to protect children. Though most of those allegations are found to be unfounded, there are cases of foster and adoptive parents abusing their children. It may be hard to put your feelings aside. You may fear your ability to foster or adopt will be jeopardized, or worse that children will be removed from your home. The investigator's job is to gather all the information and make a determination about whether the abuse occurred. Answer questions calmly, respectfully, and factually. Contact your local Foster and Adoptive Parent Association. There are very likely other parents that have had this experience and can be a support to you.

This is where keeping a journal for each child comes in handy. Share any notes you have about the child's injuries, physical or behavioral concerns, combative visitations or threats, that may provide insight into what caused the allegation to be made. If the allegation is similar to an incident in the child's history, share that with the investigator. They may be unaware of the child's history initially.

Don't question the child about the allegation. This may upset the child and could complicate the investigation.



Parenting Children with Sexual Trauma History:

Creating Family Rules to Ensure Safety



Handout #3: Page 191



FACILITATOR'S NOTE

- In this activity, you will ask each participant to think about welcoming a child with a known history of sexual trauma into their home. Ask each participant to create 5 family rules that would be used to ensure everyone's safety in the home.
- Encourage participants to write out their list of 5 rules.
- Facilitate as needed by giving advice and answering questions.

PARAPHRASE

Now, let's talk about parenting a child who has experienced sexual trauma. Let's imagine you have chosen to foster or adopt a child with a known history of sexual trauma. As you prepare to welcome the child into your home, what are the first 5 family rules that you will create to help ensure safety. Please write the rules down. You will have 5 minutes to create your list and then we will discuss.

DO

Give participants 5 minutes to create their lists.

When time is up, ask a volunteer to share one of the rules from their list. Go around the class until everyone has shared 1 rule, especially any that have not yet been given.

SAY

Did everyone hear some good suggestions for family rules to keep everyone safe.

Creating and following good family rules will help to ensure the safety of family members and can help a child grow and heal.

There is a handout in your **Participant Resource Manual** on page 191 with additional tips called Handout #3: House Rules for Sexual Safety. Looking at this handout at home will give you additional things to think about as you create your list. Remember that these rules should apply whenever a child comes into your home.





PARAPHRASE

Children who have experienced sexual trauma are at increased risk for re-victimization. Let's discuss strategies to prevent further abuse.

STRATEGIES TO PREVENT FURTHER ABUSE

- Strong parent/child relationship
- Ongoing conversation
- Education about consent
- Vigilance about bedrooms, bathrooms, and touch
- Explicit reassurance about safety
- Safe sensory experiences
- Structure and House Rules that apply to everyone



PARAPHRASE

Establishing a strong, trusting parent/child relationship is the foundation for creating an environment which will allow for prevention of further abuse. Supporting the child or youth requires your comfort in having open, non-judgmental conversations about their experiences, and how they establish boundaries regarding their body and privacy. Parents must be open to the child's perspective of what has happened to them, and able to validate the child's experience and feelings. It is critical to reinforce that what happened was not the child's fault. As Debbie Schugg said in the video, 'The parent's first responsibility is keeping the child safe'. The message must be, "There is nothing you can do to make me love you less."

Structure and house rules that foster safe interaction among children and adults is important to teach about positive physical boundaries, good touch, and acceptable measures of privacy. The example of individual sleeping bags for movie watching is a creative way of ensuring safety and togetherness. Asking permission to touch or hug respects boundaries and reinforces the idea that everyone has the right to protect their body.

Remember that children may have experienced abuse in different environments. Common areas of abuse include bathrooms or at nighttime in bedrooms. Be aware of the child's body language in different environments so you can address signs that the child is anticipating unsafe situations. Reinforcing that bad things will not happen in your home needs to be repeated. Explicit house rules about privacy that apply to everyone is important. Everyone in the household should knock and ask permission before entering a closed door to a bedroom or bathroom. Making sure that children are supervised, and that bedrooms are not shared with a child who is exhibiting sexualized behaviors can help maintain a safe environment and avoid incidents.

Find creative ways for children to interact in play while being supervised by an adult so that they can have fun, appropriate interaction, and learn about appropriate touch. Games that involve no touching or brief touching on the shoulder or arm, like Tag, are fine. Activities that involve wrestling, tackling, tickling or more than brief contact should be avoided.



CASE STUDY: MATTHEW- AGE 6

Matthew was exposed to sexual material since he was an infant. Adults in his family regularly had sex in front of him and/or watched pornographic videos. Matthew was removed from his parents at the age of 5.

One time, the parent who was fostering walked into the room and found Matthew totally naked and telling another child in the home who was about his age to touch his penis. When asked about this incident Matthew did not seem to understand the concern and stated that he was showing her what he had seen in a video.



PARAPHRASE

Now, let's spend some time putting some of the things we have been talking about together with a case study.

DO

Read the case study on the slide or ask for a volunteer to read it.

PARAPHRASE

In this case, we see a child who is engaging in sexually reactive behavior. The child is imitating what he has seen or what has been done to him.

Distinguishing Characteristics of Sexually Reactive Behavior can include:

- Child has usually been sexually abused or been exposed to a sexually stimulating experience.
- Child may feel deep shame, guilt and pervasive anxiety regarding sexuality.
- Behavior is not aggressive or hostile, not meant to demean another child.
- Child does not seek out other children to coerce or victimize and does not threaten other children. Instead, child uses influence and persuasion.
- Child may not even be aware that the behavior is inappropriate.

Let's think more about how a parent could respond.



ASK

1. How should the parent who is fostering respond when walking into the room?

Reinforce answers like:

- Stay calm, clearly remind children about the house rules about privacy and touching.

2. What steps should the parent who is fostering take after handling the immediate situation?

Reinforce answers like:

- Follow up individually with each child letting them know that you care about them and have rules for keeping everyone safe.
- Allow each child to share any feelings, concerns about what happened.
- Review and reinforce the house rules with all family members.

3. What precautions could the parent who is fostering take to prevent this type of incident from happening again?

- Adding additional supervision.
- Ensuring the children are not in the same room without adult supervision.
- Reviewing the rules about boundaries and privacy and encouraging children to come to you if they are in an uncomfortable situation.
- Letting the caseworker know about the incident and finding out what services and supports can be put into the home.
- Seeking services for Matthew or letting a therapist know about the incident if he is in treatment.

4. Ask participants to think about their house rules. Do they have rules that address this type of potential behavior? Are there any rules they would want to add?

A child showing these signs is likely to need the help of a mental health professional.

Foster/adoptive parents should discuss these behaviors with a professional to determine the best course of action.



WHAT ARE ATYPICAL SEXUAL BEHAVIORS?

- Involve children of different ages or sizes
- Is usually “secretive”
- Has an aggressive or forceful quality
- Can include compulsive, self-stimulating behavior



PARAPHRASE

While it is not always easy to talk about sexual activity in children, it is another area that's important for parents who are fostering or adopting to understand. We know that it is typical for children to explore their sexuality. Developmentally typical sexual behaviors in young children include looking at genitals, touching, and masturbation. This type of sexual play typically occurs between children who are friends of similar age, size, and social and emotional development. This kind of play is generally mutual and rooted in curiosity.

Sexual behaviors that are not typical involve children of different ages, sizes, and social and emotional developmental levels. These behaviors can have an aggressive quality, sometimes with the use of threats, or force that may be social or physical, a pattern of inappropriate sexual acts, and secrecy. Problematic behaviors can include compulsive, self-stimulating activity or engaging in widespread sexual interaction with other children. These types of behaviors will require intervention with a mental health professional who specializes in treating children with a history of sexual trauma.

We often won't know if a child has been exposed to inappropriate sexual material such as watching porn, or observing adults having sex, or if they have been sexually abused. It is important to know that most children who have a history of sexual trauma, do not engage in these more serious concerning behaviors, but children who have had these experiences may be at a higher risk for having sexual behaviors that are not typical. It does not mean that they will grow up and become sexual offenders, but instead it means that they will need structure that protects them and others in the home. It also means they need to have services put in place to help them manage these behaviors.



For now, know that when a child has sexualized behavior toward others, it does not mean the child is a perpetrator, but rather the child is re-enacting what they have previously experienced or been exposed to. For many, re-enactment is an attempt to make sense of exposure to sexual experiences and in fact, can put them at high risk of further abuse from others.



MANAGING SEXUALIZED BEHAVIORS

- Seek professional help.
- Provide safety and supervision in your home.

SPECIFIC TYPES OF SUPERVISION

- | | |
|--|--|
| ▪ Not leaving the child alone with other children | ▪ No sleepovers without adult supervision during sleep time |
| ▪ Not sharing bathroom time with other children | ▪ Open conversations about personal space and your personal body |
| ▪ Not closing bedroom doors | ▪ Alarms on bedroom doors to ensure children are staying in their rooms at night |
| ▪ Not sharing bedrooms | ▪ Talking to other children in the home about sexual safety |
| ▪ Not allowing children to stay up after parents go to bed | |



PARAPHRASE

As soon as you become aware of sexual behaviors that seem atypical to you, talk to your caseworker and/or mental health professional. It is very important to not shame or blame the child for these behaviors. You may also need to get professionals to help the child process these emotions and to help you set up a home that is safe for the child. Safety and supervision are the first priorities for parents who are fostering or adopting.

If you find yourself in this situation, some specific types of supervision to protect the child are similar to types of rules around structure and supervision that we have been talking about, but additional layers of structure will need to be added to protect everyone. These include:

- Not leaving the child alone with other children
- Not sharing bathroom time with other children
- Not closing bedroom doors
- Not sharing beds or bedrooms
- No sleepovers without adult supervision during sleep time
- Open conversations about personal space and your personal body
- Alarms on bedroom doors so you can ensure children are staying in their rooms at night
- Not allowing children to stay up after parents go to bed





PARAPHRASE

Sexual Development, just like other domains of human development, is an important part of the developing child, adolescent and adult. It is especially important for children with a history of sexual trauma that we be aware of the messages that we give about sexuality.

PROMOTING HEALTHY SEXUAL DEVELOPMENT

HANDOUT #4: INTERRUPTED SEXUAL DEVELOPMENT: PAGE 193



PARAPHRASE

Healthy sexual development is a normal part of growing up. Parents who are fostering or adopting need to know what healthy sexual development looks like so that they can identify when something may be of concern while also supporting children in their healthy sexual development.

Let's do a quick review of Handout #4: Interrupted Sexual Development. u
193 h U This handout provides useful information on
typical healthy sexual development at different ages, the possible effects and indicators of
sexual trauma at these ages, and appropriate parental responses that promote healing for
a child whose sexual development has been interrupted by trauma.

Right now, we will review one age group, 7-12 years.

DO

Review the content in Handout #4, reviewing the content from left to right in the row titled 7-12 years. After you have reviewed this age group, continue to next Paraphrase.

PARAPHRASE

Handout #4 can be a useful resource in the future as it helps us understand healthy sexual development at different ages and what can happen when there is a history of sexual trauma that has interrupted this area of development. The handout also reminds us that when parenting a child with a history of sexual trauma, parents have a big role to play in the child's healing and getting them back on their track of healthy sexual development by using appropriate parental responses as well as the other safety measures we have been covering.



CONVERSATIONS ABOUT SEXUALITY

- Sexual Identity
- Boundaries and consent
- Vulnerability to exploitation
- Candid conversations
- Permission to say no



PARAPHRASE

Going back to the importance of a trusting parent/child relationship, conversations about sexual identity, boundaries regarding our bodies, and consent are appropriate at any age, and will need to be geared to the developmental age of the child. Laying the foundation with younger children is important to the healthy development of sexual identity as the child grows older. Having these conversations with teens who have had sexual trauma and may never have had guidance in this area, can be challenging. However, it is even more important as they embark on dating, and become vulnerable to exploitation as they move out into the world. Teens, especially those who have experienced abuse, need to be given permission to say “no” to any interaction that makes them feel uncomfortable.

Candid conversations about sexuality, their growing and maturing body, attraction to others, dating, and once again, boundaries, consent and protection of their body, are key to healthy self-identity and prevention of abuse. The video we watched earlier today suggested using books to read about growing, changing bodies and using real words for real body parts. Helping youth by role playing situations they may encounter can give them the language they need and practice to protect themselves from abuse or exploitation. We also want to give children and teens appropriate positive messages about their sexual identity and sexual development, countering negative messages that may have been given to the child or teen so that they can achieve their potential and fully develop into the person they are and feel positively about it.





REFLECTION/ RELEVANCE

(Page 197)

- 1) Think about your childhood and how you were given messages about boundaries, protection of your body, and privacy. What were those messages?
- 2) Were they explicit messages or were they more subtle and delivered by example?
- 3) Is there anything about those messages that you would change for a child coming into your home?



70

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

If time permits, have participants complete this activity in class, allowing 5 minutes. If time is short, explain the activity and ask them to complete it at home.

PARAPHRASE

For this reflection exercise, you'll go to page 197 in your **Participant Resource Manual**. You will answer the questions on the slide.





PARAPHRASE

It's time to wrap up. Before we do, I want to briefly highlight some key points from this theme:

- It's not unusual for the topic of sexual trauma of children to be uncomfortable to think about or talk about.
- Because a child can have a history of sexual trauma without it being known by the child welfare system or adoption agency, it is important that all parents who foster or adopt learn about effectively parenting a child with a history of sexual trauma.
- There are strategies that parents can learn to help ensure sexual safety in the home.
- Most children who have a history of sexual trauma do not engage in acting out this trauma with others.
- By learning more about how to effectively parent a child with a history of sexual trauma, parents can create a safe and healing environment for the child.



National Training and Development Curriculum

FOR FOSTER AND ADOPTIVE PARENTS



CULTURAL CONNECTIONS

FACILITATOR CLASSROOM GUIDE

PREPARATION

To prepare for this class, you should:

- Review the facilitator preparation information included in this **Guide** along with the handouts.
- Review the Resources for this theme found on the NTDC website.
- Develop an agenda that includes this theme and any other themes you will be conducting along with it during the class.
- Ensure that participants have a copy of the **Participant Resource Manual** and that it is accessible to them. This **Manual** will be used during all themes and will have handouts needed by participants. Facilitators should have copies of the handouts for the theme available in case participants do not bring their **Manual** to class. If the theme is being taught on a remote platform, facilitators should have the handouts available so that they can share in the chat and/or email to participants who do not have their **Manual**.
- Bring any materials you need for the activities.
- Review any videos or other electronic media used in this theme, if any, and plan the mechanics of how you will present them. Media for this theme are listed in the Materials and Handouts slide. Review the instructions for each media clip (e.g., to pause or stop at a particular time stamp). The videos can be played in different ways, including:
 - Play them from a flash drive or the computer's hard drive using a media player app
 - Link to them from the NTDC website.
- Practice playing the media for the theme. Ensure that you have the files and apps you need, that your links and connections work, and that you know when to pause or stop the media clip if appropriate.
- If training on a remote platform, make sure all participants have the link available to access the class and that you have all videos, PPT's and handouts ready for use.
- If training in person, ensure that a room is available and set up, with the following:
 - Enough tables and chairs for all participants
 - Projector and screen (check that it works with the computer you will be using)
- Classroom activities have been adapted so that they can be done on a remote platform. Adaptations will be marked as follows so that they can be easily spotted throughout the Facilitator Classroom Guide: ***Adaptation for Remote Platform***



MATERIALS AND HANDOUTS

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

- Participants are expected to have the **Participant Resource Manual** available for every session. This theme begins on page 201 in the **Participant Manual**.

MATERIALS NEEDED

You will need the following if conducting the session in the classroom:

- A screen and projector (test before the session with the computer and cables you will use)
- A flipchart or whiteboard and markers for several of the activities. A flipchart with a sticky backing on each sheet may be useful and will allow you to post completed flipchart sheets on the wall for reference.
- Name tent cards (use the name tent cards made during the Introduction and Welcome theme)

You will need the following if conducting the session via a remote platform:

- Access to a strong internet connection
- A back-up plan in the event your internet and/or computer do not work
- A computer that has the ability to connect to a remote platform- Zoom is recommended

HANDOUTS

Have the following handouts accessible. Participants will have all handouts listed below in their **Participant Resource Manual**:

- Handout #1: Cultural Layers Word Scramble (Page 203 in the Participant Manual)

VIDEOS AND PODCASTS

The following media is used in this theme:

- Video: Respecting, Responding, and Maintaining Connection to Cultural Strengths (5:09 minutes): Slide 100



THEME AND COMPETENCIES

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Before beginning, review the theme and competencies. You will not read these aloud to participants. Participants can access all competencies in their **Participant Resource Manual**.

Theme: Cultural Connections

Obtain an overview of culture and cultural connections; recognize the role of cultural connections in identity formation; overview the benefits of maintaining cultural connections; understand how cultural connections get severed; review the impact of attitudes, messages and experiences on cultural connections; explore where culture comes from and the different cultural layers; look at how expectations and experiences may lead to cultural misunderstandings and cultural assumptions; obtain strategies to address cultural assumptions; learn how to support cultural connections as a cultural champion.

Competencies

Knowledge

- Understand the role of cultural connections in regards to identity formation for children and the family who is fostering or adopting.
- Recognize the importance of cultural connections.
- Understand where the different layers of cultural connections come from and why these connections get severed for foster and adoptive youth.
- Identify ways in which the family who is fostering or adopting can help children maintain their cultural connections.

Attitudes

- Believe showing respect for similarities and differences in cultural connections is essential for supporting child wellbeing.
- Open to making sure children maintain their cultural connections and understanding their importance.
- Believe children should be allowed to maintain areas of difference from mine, now and as they develop.

Skill

- Can demonstrate the ability to identify, promote and support cultural connections.



SUGGESTED THEME AGENDA

BEFORE YOU BEGIN CLASS

Before discussing the Color Wheel of Emotions and covering the content of this theme, you should do the following:

- Make any announcements that are needed regarding the training, timing of training, or process to become a foster or adoptive parent.
- Take out the **Participant Resource Manual** and direct participants to this theme in their **Manual**. Remind participants that the Competencies for today's theme are in their **Manual**.
- Review the agenda for the theme. Facilitators should add a slide to the PPT deck that includes the agenda so that they can review it with participants. Make sure to include start and end times and any breaks that will be taken during the session.
- Encourage participants to be engaged and active learners.
- Encourage participants to contact you in between classes with any questions and/or concerns. (Prior to class, list the name(s) of the facilitators on the board with contact information.)
- Remind participants to put out their name tents (these can either be made by the participants during the first class or the agency can print out name tents and provide them to the participants at the first class). If conducting the class on a remote platform, remind participants to type their first and last names in their screen box.





CULTURAL CONNECTIONS

77

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Show this slide briefly just before you start the theme.

SAY

Let's get started! Welcome to the Cultural Connections theme. This theme begins on page 201 of your Participant Manual.



FACILITATOR'S NOTE

We know that people generally feel most comfortable with what is familiar. At any time in this theme, participants may become uncomfortable or start to disconnect. Pause any time it seems needed to acknowledge discomfort and thank them for staying present and open. Reinforce how children in foster care or who are adopted often live their lives feeling disconnected from their culture, and cultural connections play an important role in their wellbeing.

PARAPHRASE

This theme focuses on the importance of cultural connections for children who are in foster, adoptive or kinship care.

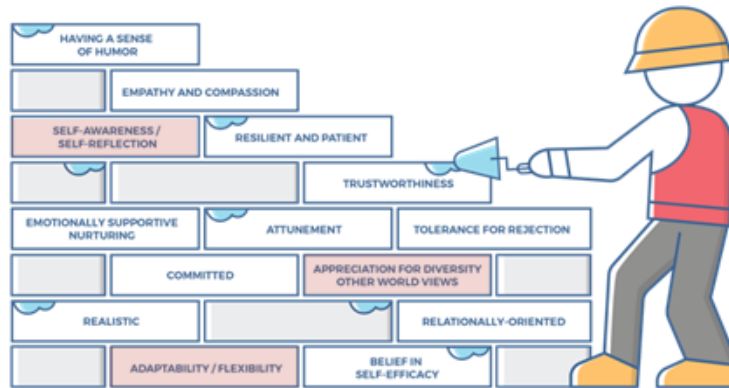
All children have certain core needs in common when they come to your home. They need to feel safe and valued, and to feel a sense of belonging. Sometimes, because of the intense effort it takes to meet these needs, their need to maintain culture connections may be overlooked.

In this theme we will explore what cultural connections are, where they come from, why they're important and how promote them.

We'll also review why foster and adoptive children lose cultural connections and how parents can play a role in helping children maintain their connections to culture.

Lastly, we will explore how you can become a cultural champion for children.

CHARACTERISTICS OF SUCCESSFUL FOSTER AND ADOPTIVE PARENTS



79

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

This slide is shown at the start of each theme. Although the graphic will remain the same, the bricks that are colored in red will change based on the characteristics that will be touched upon in this theme. The characteristics were obtained from a review of literature, stakeholder interviews, and review of existing curricula. We want families to become very acquainted with these characteristics throughout the training. It is important to note that in addition to the characteristics that are highlighted in red, there may be additional characteristics that are touched upon during the theme. Facilitators should try to connect these characteristics to the content they are sharing throughout the training. Remind participants that their **Participant Resource Manual** contains the definitions for these characteristics.

SAY

Before we get into the content let's look at the 14 characteristics of successful foster and adoptive parents. When you took your self-assessment, you were asked about these characteristics.



CHARACTERISTICS FOR CULTURAL CONNECTIONS



Self-Awareness/Self-Reflection:

- Parents can identify why they have responded to a child in a certain way.
- Parents can identify what was good, bad, and different about the way they were raised, while adjusting their own parenting to meet a child's needs.
- Parents can identify and forgive themselves for having negative feelings towards a child, moving from disappointment to acceptance.
- Parents know their own history of experiencing loss and being hurt, and can identify how they might bring that into their parenting in negative ways if they are not careful.



FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Move to the next slide after reviewing this one, then ask the question after reading all 3 Characteristics.

SAY

The Cultural Connections theme will cover the following characteristics:

- Self-Awareness/Self-Reflection
- Appreciation for Diversity/Other World Views
- Adaptability/Flexibility

Take a moment to think back to how you assessed yourself with these characteristics. It is important as you start this journey to assess your characteristics as they are qualities that can strengthen your ability to successfully parent a child who is in foster care or has been adopted.



CHARACTERISTICS FOR CULTURAL CONNECTIONS



Appreciation for Diversity/Other World Views:

- Parents understand and have a sense of respect for a child who brings a different set of values with them.
- Parents can reconcile that the child's behaviors and values may not align with their personal values and that this will feel uncomfortable and at times, feel wrong. Parents know that if not resolved/accepted, this can be a real source of discontent, tension, and conflict in the parenting of the child.

Adaptability / Flexibility:

- Parents are willing and able to make changes in their parenting style/responses in order to be accommodating, encouraging, and supportive to the physical, emotional, and cognitive needs of the child.
- Parents share the responsibility of caring for the child and are not restricted by stereotypical or societal roles/expectations.
- Parents can acknowledge when something is not working and are able to try a different approach or modify their expectations for the child.



21

SAY

Now that we have reviewed the definitions, why do you think these specific characteristics are important to understanding a child that you may foster or adopt?

Reinforce:

- Self-Awareness/Self-Reflection:
 - How we talk and think about culture is impacted by our life experiences. It will be important for us to step outside our own experiences and expectations to focus on the child's needs and values.
 - It's not unusual for topics about culture to evoke strong opinions. It's important to have an open mind and support the child with what is important to them, even if it doesn't feel familiar and comfortable at first.
- Appreciation for Diversity/Other World Views:
 - Children who have experienced loss and trauma have a critical need to develop healthy identities. When we value the views and experiences of the child and their family, we show the child that we value who they are.
 - When we appreciate diversity rather than believing our way is the "best" way, we show children that we care for all parts of them. This helps them feel pride in who they are and what they bring to the world.
- Adaptability/Flexibility
 - It will be important to get to know children and their culture(s) so that families can blend the child's culture with their own.
 - It's important to move beyond our own comfort zone in conversations with children so we can support the child in exploring all parts of their identity.





SAY

Let's start with a review about what cultural connections are and why they are important.

WHAT IS CULTURE?

Basic Definition:

A way of life created by a group of people at a particular time



How we think



What we believe



How we interact with the world



83

PARAPHRASE

According to the Cambridge Dictionary, culture can be defined as “a way of life, especially the general customs and beliefs, of a particular group of people at a particular time.”

This affects how we think, what we believe and how we interact with the world and as the definition explains this can shift over time. When we adapt to new ideas, technologies and social norms we see our culture change and these changes can impact family life and parenting.

Think for a minute about how changes in technology have shifted culture and social norms. For example, the rise of cell phones and social media has transformed how young people communicate and form relationships. In the past, staying in touch meant phone calls or letters, but now instant messaging and social platforms allow kids to connect with friends — and even family members they have been separated from — in real time.



BENEFITS OF CULTURAL CONNECTIONS



- Help children feel secure, connected, and foster a sense of belonging
- Help children know who they are, where they've been and where they're going
- Help promote safety and wellbeing, and support a sense of fulfillment
- Help build resilience and minimize the impact of trauma and loss



84

PARAPHRASE

Parents should understand that there are several benefits to helping children maintain their cultural connections.

- Help children feel secure, connected, and foster a sense of belonging
- Help children know who they are, where they've been and where they're going
- Help promote safety and wellbeing, and support a sense of fulfillment
- Help build resilience and minimize the impact of trauma and loss

As we explore the benefits of helping children in foster care or who are adopted maintain their cultural connections, we must also talk about why they sometimes lose these connections.



WHY CHILDREN LOSE CULTURAL CONNECTIONS

Children may be placed in homes that:

- Have vastly different cultural connections than their own
- Have similar cultural connections, that are maintained in different ways
- Don't understand, acknowledge or support cultural connections
- Fail to recognize trauma's impact on maintaining cultural connections



85

DO

Read each bullet and expand with some specific examples from your lived experience or professional background.

PARAPHRASE

Children who are in foster care or have been adopted sometimes lose their cultural connections for a variety of different reasons:

- Sometimes children are placed with families who have their own cultural connections that are vastly different from the child's.
- Children may be placed with families who have similar cultural connections to the child, but these connections are maintained in a way that is unique to the family.
- Children may be placed with a family that doesn't understand or acknowledge the importance of cultural connections, and, as a result, can't/won't help children maintain their cultural connections.
- Children may be placed with a foster or adoptive family that are unable to recognize trauma's impact on maintaining cultural connections. Children who have experienced loss or trauma struggle with advocating for themselves when it comes to maintaining cultural connections because these connections can be associated with painful emotions or feelings. Children may also fear rejection or abandonment and attempt to fit in with a family through severing their own cultural connections.



These are just some of the reasons many children in foster care or who are adopted may lose their cultural connections. Often when these children lose their cultural connections it's a loss that impacts how they feel about themselves, how they view the people around them, and how they navigate relationships. Helping children maintain their cultural connections is essential to their wellbeing and can help mitigate some of the loss and trauma they experience.



WHAT ARE SOME OF YOUR CULTURAL CONNECTIONS?



ASK

As we look at the graphic on this slide, what is this person doing?

DO

- Encourage participants to share their thoughts.
- Reinforce responses, such as:
 - checking himself out
 - looking at his reflection

ASK

Why do you think we chose this graphic for this slide?

DO

- Encourage participants to share their thoughts.
- Reinforce responses, such as:
 - needing to explore our own culture

PARAPHRASE

Yes! Remember we started off by highlighting the characteristic of **self-awareness/self-reflection**. This is a crucial part of understanding the importance and benefits of identifying, promoting and supporting cultural connections for children in foster care or who are adopted. It all starts with looking in the mirror!



As a society, we sometimes shy away from conversations about culture and fail to take time to explore our cultural connections, even though it's such a pivotal aspect of our lives. As a result, some people are unaware of their own cultural connections, even though they undoubtedly have some. This theme is focused on exploring culture and how important it is to maintain the cultural connections for children who have been fostered or adopted.

Understanding culture means thinking about all those things that make you, you! Next, we will introduce an easy way to think about it.



THE CULTURAL SANDWICH



The Ingredients



Your “Cultural Ingredients”:

- Everyone has their own that make them who they are
- May shift, expand or change over time
- May be similar to others, but still unique to you



87

PARAPHRASE

I want to introduce you to the cultural sandwich. This is an easy way to think about culture and the impact it has in shaping who you are. There are an unimaginable number of different types of sandwiches in the world; each containing its own specific ingredients. The different ingredients on a sandwich determine what kind of sandwich it is. Take some ingredients away or add some ingredients and it may completely change what kind of sandwich it is. This is also true of the cultural sandwich. So, take a second to imagine you are a sandwich and your “cultural ingredients” make you who you are. Cultural ingredients like values, beliefs, traditions, fashion, religion and language shape what kind of “sandwich” you become.

Some important things to note about cultural ingredients:

DO

Read and briefly expand on each bullet.

PARAPHRASE

- Everyone has their own ingredients that make them who they are. Everyone’s culture is unique to them. No two people have exactly the same cultural.
- Ingredients may shift or change over time. Culture can change as you age, move to a new place or start interacting with different people.
- Your ingredients may be similar to others, but still unique to you. For instance, you may share an aspect of culture like a specific language, but it still may sound different based on the area you are from, your accent or the dialect you are using.

Now that you’re thinking about cultural ingredients and the specific cultural ingredients that make you who you are, we are going to do a quick activity.



THE CULTURAL SANDWICH ACTIVITY



Write down 4 specific examples of
“Cultural Ingredients”
that make you who you are



PARAPHRASE

Now let's do a quick activity about your cultural ingredients. I'd like each of you to write down four specific examples of important aspects of your culture that make you who you are. These examples can include things like religion or spiritual practices, beliefs, values, holiday traditions, music, food, activities or clubs you participate in, styles of communication, etc.. You'll have 2 minutes to create your list.

DO

- Give participants 2 minutes to create their lists.
- Encourage participants to add details about why these specific cultural ingredients are important to them.
- Provide guidance and encouragement as needed while participants work on their lists.
- After 2 minutes, instruct participants to cross the first and last item off their list.

SAY

Imagine these cultural connections will no longer be a part of who you are.

DO

- Ask a volunteer to share their list and what was crossed off.

ASK

How would losing these parts of your culture make you feel? How would losing these things impact who you are or your identity?



DO

- Repeat for a few other volunteers as time allows.
- Thank participants for sharing.

PARAPHRASE

Just as you may have felt in this activity, when children in foster care or who are adopted lose their connection to their culture it can cause them to feel confused, incomplete, sad, lost, isolated, angry or like they don't know about their own identity.

Before we continue, I want everyone to go back to your list of cultural ingredients and mentally reclaim them. We know the things you listed are important to you!



TYPES OF CULTURE



PARAPHRASE

The next thing we are going to consider will be different types of cultural connections. We will start this with another quick activity.

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Use Handout #1: Cultural Layers Word Scramble on page 203 in the **Participant Manual** to introduce a discussion about different types of cultural connections. Participants can work individually, with a partner, or in a small group.

The handout provides descriptions of different types of cultural connections. Under each description is a scrambled word. The letters are mixed up, and participant's task is to rearrange them to form the correct word.

Answers for the activity are:

National: This identity is shaped by shared traditions, holidays, and symbols, like flags and anthems, that represent an entire country.

Regional: You might speak with a certain accent, enjoy specific foods, or follow traditions unique to this area within a country.

Community: Your local events, schools, and even sports teams bring people together in this smaller cultural space.

Group: This could be based on shared interests, religion, or profession—it's about belonging to something beyond location.

Home: The specific way a recipe is prepared, the exact way routines are followed, and family traditions all shape this most personal layer of culture.

DO

- Give participants 2 minutes to see how many words they can unscramble.
- Ask participants to call out their answers once time is up. Then facilitate the following discussion.

PARAPHRASE

When we talk about culture, we might automatically think about our nationality or where we were born, but it will be helpful to remember that there are many different layers of culture. For example, as you see on the handout, “community culture” is the connection you feel to people you identify with, like the community, area or neighborhood you live or grew up in. Another type of culture is “home culture”, which is the culture that exist within your household or the home you grew up in.

ASK

Can anyone share an example of a time when they noticed a difference between their culture and the culture of another group? This could be something that you experienced when you changed jobs, moved to a new community, or started a romantic relationship. There are many possibilities.

FACILITATOR’S NOTE

Consider starting with an example from your own experience to normalize that these experiences happen to everyone, and to make it more comfortable for participants to share their own experiences.

DO

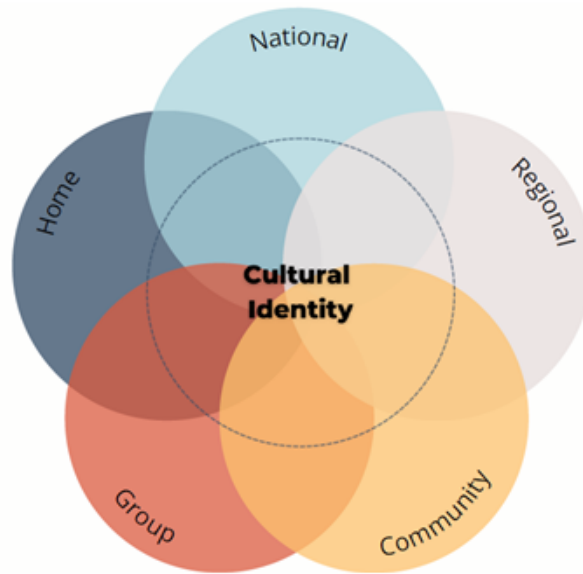
- Allow a few minutes for examples. The goal is to help participants relate to the concept that cultural differences can impact relationships, a sense of belonging, and our expectations about how we interact with others.

PARAPHRASE

Children in foster care or who are adopted often experience shifts in their community culture when they move to new neighborhoods or schools, which can impact their sense of belonging. They may also encounter differences in home culture when joining a new family, including new routines, values, or expectations that feel unfamiliar or even conflicting.



LAYERS OF CULTURAL CONNECTIONS



PARAPHRASE

As you think about the different types of culture, this graphic shows how those cultural layers are interconnected.

Each person has both individual and shared cultural experiences that shape their cultural identity. These experiences can be visualized as layers of culture—each one contributing to a person's sense of self.

In the graphic, each circle represents a cultural layer, and at the center, they overlap to form a person's cultural identity. Notice that the line around "cultural identity" isn't solid—this reflects how identity evolves over time with changing environments, relationships, and life experiences.

As you care for children, remember that each child's cultural identity comes from a diverse mix of experiences, environments, and relationships. You may parent children who have very different cultural backgrounds and who maintain cultural connections in ways unfamiliar to you. Or you may share many cultural connections with a child and still see examples of that child's unique cultural identity.

Understanding and respecting these cultural layers helps create a supportive environment for every child.

LAYERS OF CULTURAL CONNECTIONS: CULTURAL MISUNDERSTANDINGS



ASK

When looking at this picture what is something you notice?

Reinforce, if not mentioned: Every family member has their own cultural connections, cultural identity, and cultural layers.

PARAPHRASE

When a new family comes together, cultural misunderstandings can arise, especially when members come from different backgrounds. These misunderstandings stem from the fact that our cultural perspectives are shaped by our experiences, influencing our expectations—often without us realizing it.

People naturally gravitate toward what feels familiar, which can lead to discomfort or even judgment when encountering cultural differences. However, these moments of discomfort don't have to create division; they can be opportunities for deeper understanding and connection. For parents who are fostering or adopting, **self-awareness/self-reflection and adaptability/flexibility** (characteristics) are key to navigating these differences successfully.



PARAPHRASE

Next, we will consider what assumptions are, where they come from and how they can impact our interactions with children.

WHAT DO YOU
THINK ABOUT
WHEN YOU SEE
THIS IMAGE?



93

ASK

Let's use an example. Without thinking, quickly say the first word or feeling that comes to mind when you see this image.

Responses may include:

- Holidays/Christmas
- Joy/cheer
- Drama
- Family
- Traditions
- Fights
- Presents
- Stress
- Memories of childhood
- Religion
- Consumerism/commercialism
- Warmth

DO

Quickly verbally reinforce the words in responses or write them on a flip chart if you have time. A volunteer could also be asked to scribe.

Adaptation for Remote Platform

Have the co-facilitator or a volunteer write responses in the chat.



PARAPHRASE

For those of you who responded positively to this image, it likely means you had positive experiences with trees with presents under them. And for others, there may be complex or negative experiences associated with this.

While the image we are showing is of a Christmas tree, we recognize that not everyone celebrates Christmas. We're using the Christmas tree simply as a symbolic example to help us explore how a single object or tradition can carry very different meanings for different people.

WHAT MIGHT A
CHILD THINK
ABOUT WHEN
THEY SEE THIS
IMAGE?



54

SAY

Let's think about children who will come into your home. If you are parenting a child who has lived in a different country or geographic area than you, how might their expectations about Christmas be different than yours? Or think about how a child's unique "home" or "group" cultural experiences might affect their expectations about holidays. What types of differences might come up?

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Allow time for some responses. Reinforce ideas such as:

- **Holiday expectations may bring up grief or loss** – When a child has lost connections to family, previous caregivers, or cultural traditions, holidays may be particularly painful or triggering.
- **Past experiences of instability or hardship** – A child may associate holidays with stress, financial struggles, or family conflict rather than joy and celebration.
- **Different ways of expressing joy or celebration** – Some families or cultures may celebrate with music, dancing, or fireworks, while others may have quieter, reflective traditions.
- **Holidays may not have been celebrated at all** – Some children may have grown up in environments where holidays were not recognized or were considered unimportant.
- **Different religious or spiritual beliefs** – A child may come from a background where religious observances differ, impacting their expectations of what holidays mean or how they should be celebrated.



- **Food traditions may differ** – Certain holiday meals or treats that are considered traditional in one culture may be unfamiliar or even unappealing to the child. They may have special foods tied to their past experiences.
- **Family and social gatherings may look different** – The child may expect large extended family gatherings, while your family traditions might be more intimate—or vice versa.
- **Gift-giving traditions may vary** – Some cultures place more emphasis on gifts, while others may focus on experiences, acts of service, or symbolic gestures rather than material presents.
- **Community vs. individual celebrations** – Some cultures emphasize community-wide celebrations, while others focus on family or personal traditions. A child may feel lonely if they are used to celebrating in a large group.



CULTURAL MISUNDERSTANDINGS: ASSUMPTIONS

Things to know: Everyone makes assumptions

Impact our thoughts, feelings and behaviors

Can happen without awareness



95

PARAPHRASE

Next, we are going to discuss some specific scenarios related to holidays and cultural misunderstandings. But before we get into that, we will take a moment to consider a reason these different cultural expectations might lead to challenges for foster and adoptive parents.

Many times, cultural misunderstandings occur because of the assumptions we make. An assumption according to the Oxford dictionary is “A thing that is accepted as true or as certain to happen, without proof.”

So, as we start to think about what assumptions are, there are some important things to know:

- **Everyone makes assumptions** - It’s completely natural for people to make assumptions. As human beings, our brain is constantly trying to connect the dots between things we’ve learned and the world around us. However, sometimes when we make assumptions about people, we may get it wrong because we have limited information. We may believe or think something about a person or a group of people that isn’t actually true.
- **Impact our thoughts, feelings and behaviors** - The assumptions we make can impact the decisions we make, how we interact with people, or how we react in certain situations.



Example: If you were bullied when you were a child and you find out that a child in your care is picking on other kids in school, you might assume that they are being a bully. This assumption could trigger past emotions of anger or pain and impact how you feel about a child and your ability to address this behavior from a nurturing parent perspective.

Example: An additional example would be, if you go to a training and the first few slides are things you've seen in other trainings, you may assume you are not going to learn anything new. Because of this assumption you may not pay attention and miss out on some helpful strategies or ideas that may have improved your parenting skills.

It should be noted these are just examples and are not about this training or anyone in particular! The purpose of these examples is to highlight that assumptions can have a very real impact on what we think, feel and do.

- **Can happen without awareness** - Lastly, it's important to acknowledge that we often make assumptions without even thinking about it. Remember connecting the dots is what our brain does automatically! Because our assumptions can have a negative impact on our ability to effectively parent, it's important to work on recognizing when we are making assumptions.

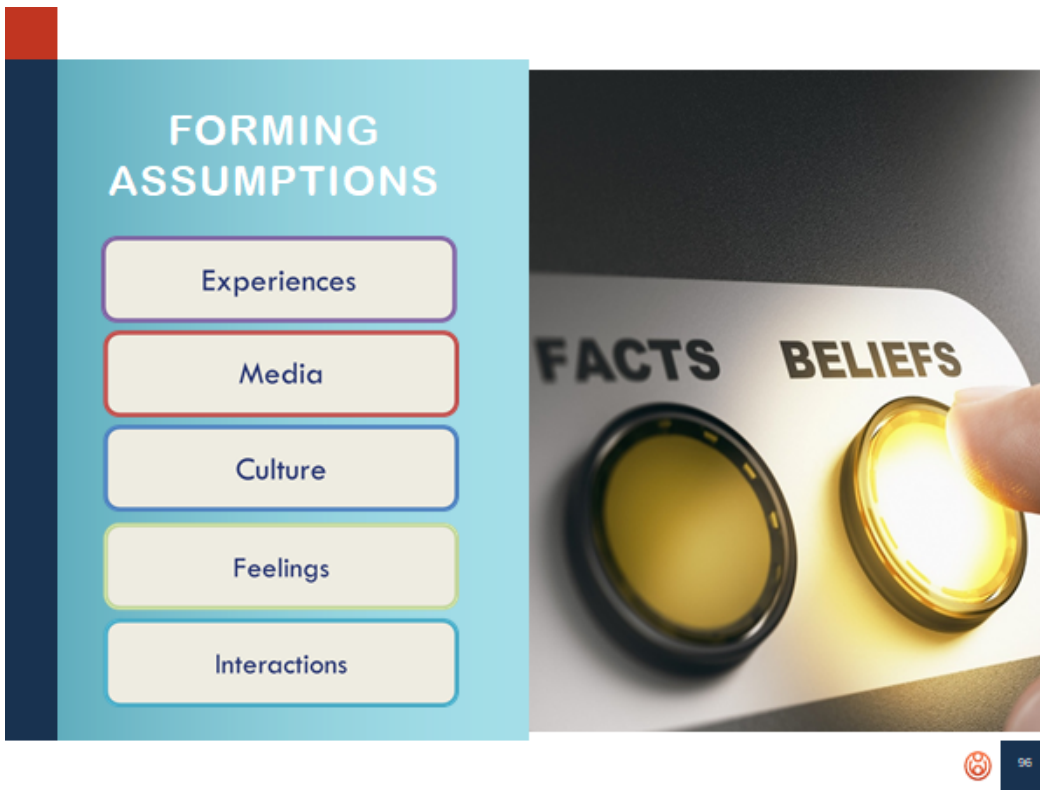
SAY

I want to pause for a moment to give you time to think about a situation when you made an assumption about somebody you didn't know, only to find out after interacting with them that things you assumed were wrong. I won't ask people to share their examples, but I do want you to try to recall a specific example in your own life. When you think of something, you can write out a few details about the situation or even make a quick drawing of where you were when the situation occurred.

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Pause for several seconds to give participants time to reflect. After pausing, thank them for taking the time to practice their self-reflection skills.





PARAPHRASE

This is a list of things that can impact our assumptions.

Experiences – Our past experiences, including how we've been treated or what we've learned through parenting, can shape expectations and assumptions about others.

Media – The shows, news, and social media we consume often shape our views, sometimes reinforcing stereotypes or unrealistic expectations.

Culture – Our cultural beliefs and values inform how we interpret behavior, such as how we define respect or communication styles.

Feelings – Our emotional state in the moment—especially when we're stressed or angry—can influence how we interpret a child's behavior.

Interactions – Everyday interactions with others, including previous children we've parented, affect how we approach new relationships.

An important part of being a successful foster or adoptive parent is understanding what assumptions are, where they come from and how they can impact our interactions with children.

Let's talk about a few examples.

DO

Share a couple of examples from your personal or professional background. Then, invite participants to share examples of their own experiences.

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Use the additional examples provided if no one can recall a personal example. Paraphrase when using the examples.

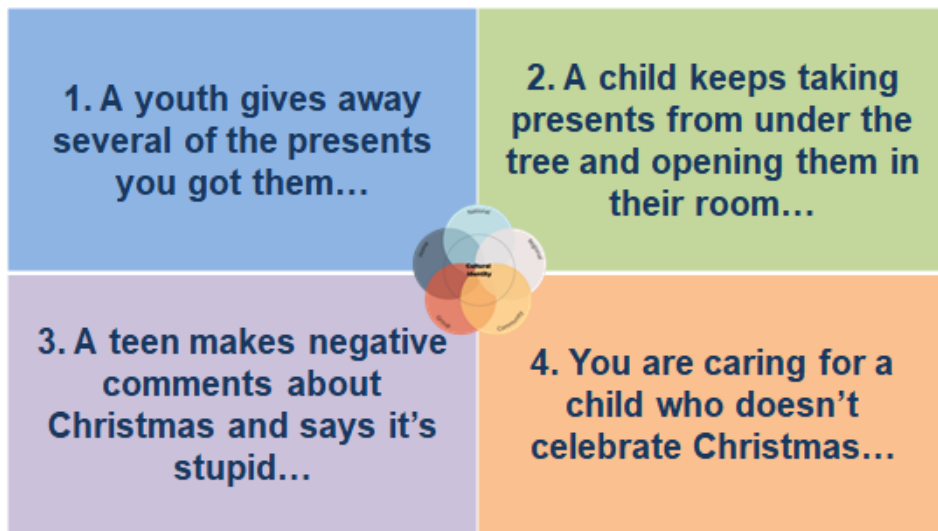
Culture Example: For instance, if you grew up in a household where eye contact was considered a sign of respect and you are parenting a child or youth who refuses to make eye contact, you may assume they are being disrespectful, dismissive, or dishonest. This may negatively impact how you interact with them because you may feel like they don't care about what you have to say. In reality, there are many reasons why a child or youth may struggle with eye contact that could be related to their cultural upbringing, trauma, neurodivergence or even just being shy.

Interactions Example: In another scenario, if you have parented several children in the past that expressed they don't care about their cultural connections, you may assume that children in general don't care about cultural connections. Because of these assumptions you may fail to recognize opportunities to help a child you're parenting maintain their cultural connections.

Feelings Example: Consider the assumptions you might make if you're talking to a child about something they did and you're angry or emotionally dysregulated. You may assume the child is being disrespectful, dismissive or defensive, when in fact they may be experiencing a trauma response due to your current emotional state. Your assumptions in this situation could lead to further escalation.



“UNWRAPPING” ASSUMPTIONS



97

PARAPHRASE

Now that we considered what assumptions are and where they come from, let's go back to the tree with presents reactions we discussed earlier and explore some of the assumptions that might occur.

We are going to start by reviewing one of these scenarios all together, and then you will work with a small group to go through another scenario.

DO

- Ask participants to choose 1 of the 4 scenarios they would like to have the facilitators discuss. Participants can call out a number from 1 to 4.
- After the scenario has been selected, discuss the following 2 questions:
 - *What initial assumptions might a caregiver make about the child's behavior?*
 - *What alternative explanations could be true based on the child's cultural experiences or past family traditions?*

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Suggested responses for each scenario are provided below.



DO

- After demonstrating what to consider for one of the scenarios, divide participants into small groups of 3–5 people.
- Assign each group one of the three remaining scenarios to discuss.
- Explain each group will have 3 minutes to discuss their assigned scenario and answer the following questions:
 - *What initial assumptions might a caregiver make about the child's behavior?*
 - *What alternative explanations could be true based on the child's cultural experiences or past family traditions?*
- Before the groups begin, explain that they should write down their key insights, and select one person to share their discussion highlights with the larger group.
- Allow 2 minutes per scenario for the larger group report out.

Adaptation for Remote Platform

For virtual sessions, use breakout rooms for each small group.

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Reinforce the following for each scenario, if not mentioned:

Scenario 1: A youth gives away several of the presents you got them...

- Possible Assumptions: They are ungrateful, they don't value gifts, they want other kids to like them, etc.
- Alternative Perspectives: As part of their cultural experiences, accepting a present from someone might make them feel like they owe you something or that you want something from them. Also, due to their past experiences with loss, they may be actively trying to push you away and accepting a present makes them feel a level of dependency that makes them feel uncomfortable. Or sharing what you have with others could be a key cultural value the child holds.

Scenario 2: A child keeps taking presents from under the tree and opening them in their room...

- Possible Assumptions: They like to steal, they are impulsive, they come from a home that lets them do whatever they want, etc.
- Alternative Perspectives: The child's family may have had a tradition of opening a present each day leading up to Christmas. Another possibility is that we might find out in their home culture, as different family members visited throughout the month of December, they got to open the presents they brought right away.

Scenario 3: A teen makes negative comments about Christmas and says it's stupid...



- Possible Assumptions: They have a bad attitude, they think they are too cool, they are trying to be difficult, etc.
- Alternative Perspectives: The teen's family might have referred to Christmas as stupid because they couldn't afford to celebrate it. Alternatively, we might find out that Christmas was a big deal in their home culture and seeing people celebrating it makes them miss their family.

Scenario 4: You are caring for a child who doesn't celebrate Christmas...

- Possible Assumptions: They don't celebrate any holidays, they must come from a non-Christian family, they don't want to be included in ANY of your family Christmas traditions, etc.
- Alternative Perspectives: We might find out that, even though the child doesn't specifically celebrate Christmas, they may still have several traditions they practice around the holidays. You might also find out that they have several close relatives and friends that still celebrate Christmas, so they are comfortable being around it and participating in some holiday activities. Lastly, even though celebrating Christmas may be new to them, they may still be excited to participate in some or all of your family cultural traditions.



CULTURAL MISUNDERSTANDINGS: ADDRESSING ASSUMPTIONS



- Become aware of your own assumptions
- Raise consciousness of assumptions
- Reflect on reasoning and critically think before making decisions
- Change your perspective by considering what you believe vs the facts

Can you think of other ways you might address assumptions?



98

PARAPHRASE

Here are some specific strategies you can add to your parenting toolbox to help you with identifying and addressing assumptions.

- Become aware of your assumptions, where they've come from and why you've made them. Making assumptions is normal, but they can be easier to avoid when you start becoming aware of them.
- Raise consciousness of assumptions. Take time to help relatives, teachers, providers and others, understand how assumptions can negatively impact their interactions with your child.
- Reflect on reasoning and facts before making decisions to reduce or eliminate your own assumptions. Change your perspective by considering all the facts you know and acknowledging the facts you don't know. Be willing to acknowledge when you've got something "wrong" so you can get it "right".
- As you become more aware of your assumptions, start to change these perspectives by comparing what you believe to the things you know to be true.

ASK

We have a nice list here, but are there any other ways you might address assumptions?



Reinforce answers, including learning more, exploring culture, asking questions, etc.

PARAPHRASE

Think back to the characteristics of successful foster and adoptive parents that we discussed at the beginning of the theme. In addition to using **self-awareness/self-reflection**, foster and adoptive parents can use **appreciation for other world views** and **adaptability/flexibility** to create a nurturing environment for children.

Children who have gone through loss and trauma deeply benefit from having strong, healthy connections to their culture. By showing respect for the perspectives and experiences of the child and their family, you're also showing the child that who they are—including their culture—matters and is valued.

Adaptability and flexibility will also be key to supporting the child's culture. This means being open to learning and potentially stepping outside your comfort zone. Using "Both/And", rather than "Either/Or", thinking reinforces that everyone's experiences and expectations have value. This inclusive approach helps children feel safe, seen, and connected—not only to their culture, but also to the adults who care for them.





PARAPHRASE

In this next section, we will explore what it means to be a cultural champion.

BECOME THE
B.E.S.T.
CULTURAL
CHAMPION
YOU CAN!

BE OPEN
EDUcate
SEek OUT
TAKE TIME



SAY

Now, I want to take a moment to talk about how you can become a “cultural champion”. Anyone can be a culture champion. All it takes is helping children and youth maintain their cultural connections.

There are many ways to be an effective cultural champion, but there are a few basic things you can do, to be one of the “best” cultural champions you can:

- **Be Open:** Learn about and embrace your own cultural connections and the cultural connections of children you care for.
- **Educate:** Help yourself, your family and other people involved in the child’s life learn about the importance and benefits of maintaining cultural connections.
- **Seek Out:** Look for information from the child and look for opportunities to help children maintain their cultural connections.
- **Take Time:** Cultural connections won’t maintain themselves. As a caregiver, it’s important that you intentionally take time to identify, promote and support cultural connections.

Raise your hand if you are willing to commit to being the “best” cultural champion you can!

FROM THE VOICES OF THOSE WITH LIVED EXPERIENCE



101

PARAPHRASE

Thank you for your commitment to helping children maintain their cultural connections. As we finish up this theme, we want you to hear from the voices of those with lived experience.

DO

Play the video *Respecting, Responding, and Maintaining Connection to Cultural Strengths*. This will run approximately 5 minutes.

PARAPHRASE

Hopefully through this theme you've learned that cultural connections play an important role in "everyone's life" and thought of ways as a foster or adoptive parent you can help the children you care for stay connected to their culture.



REFLECTION/ RELEVANCE



102

SAY

Take some time now to reflect about what you will do to be more prepared to parent children from cultures and backgrounds that are different from yours.

To help guide your thoughts, there are sample statements in your **Participant Resource Manual** on page 204 you can use.

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

For your reference, the statements in the **Participant Resource Manual** are:

How I would like to become more prepared to take children from cultures and backgrounds that are different from mine:

- Educate myself about _____.
- Educate family members about _____.
- I will stay open by _____.
- Expand my social network by _____.





PARAPHRASE

Now, it's time to wrap up. Before we do, I want to briefly highlight the key points from this theme:

- Being aware of our own cultural connections is foundational to helping children maintain their cultural connections. Children come from various backgrounds, beliefs, values, cultures, and perspectives that will be meaningful to them, if not now, in the future. A parent who is fostering or adopting should be working to help children maintain their cultural connections to help the child feel welcome and valued.
- Our personal expectations and experiences will impact our view on many of the things that will come up in parenting conversations. To have effective and meaningful conversations about cultural connections with children, we will need to move beyond our own experiences and cultural assumptions to see the world through the child's eyes so we can acknowledge their perspective.
- You will need to be self-aware, appreciate everyone's similarities and differences, and be adaptable to successfully identify, promote and support a child's cultural connections, especially if their cultural connections differ from your own.

LIFELONG LEARNING



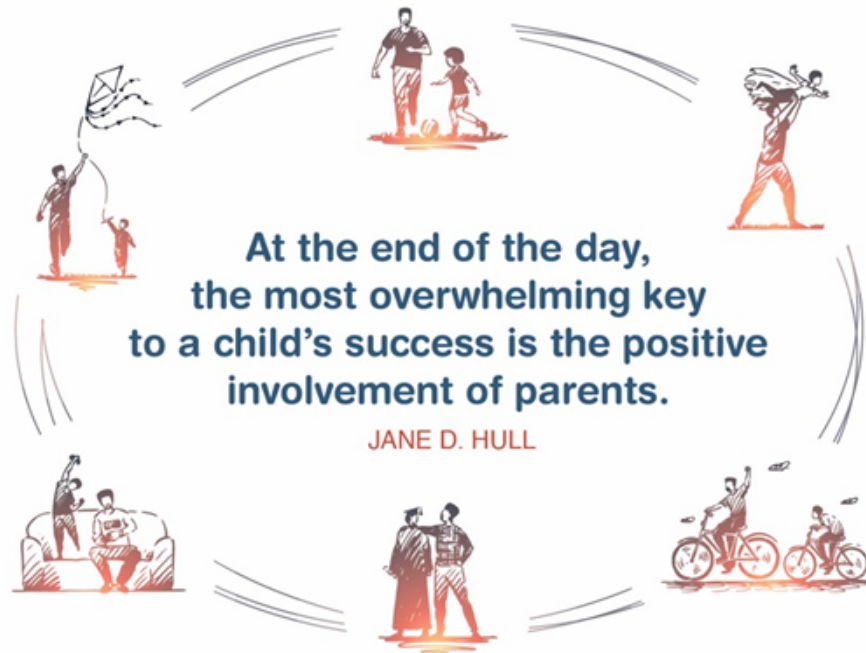
104

SAY

It is critical that as you go through this journey, you continue to enhance your knowledge and skills. It is important that you continue your own learning by taking advantage of resources that are available to you. One suggested resource is an article, written by Rachel Shifaraw, called **Adoptees Surpassing the Six Stuck Spots: Identity**.

You can find the article in your Participant Manual on page 206.





FACILITATOR'S NOTE

The closing quote above and the paraphrase section below will be done only once per day, after the last theme presented for the day. If you are moving on to another theme invite them to take a break, stretch, or breathe, before moving on to the next theme.

If closing for the day:

- Thank everyone for attending and for their thoughtful participation and attention. Remind the participants that although this training may seem long, it is critical for them to gather the knowledge, attitude, and skills that are needed as they embark on this journey because they ultimately will play a huge role in the lives of children and families.
- If in person, collect the name tents or have them tuck them into their **Participant Resource Manual** to bring back to the next class.

PARAPHRASE

Close out the day by covering the below topics:

- Remind participants of the date/time for the next class and let participants know if there are any changes to the location.
- Encourage participants to contact you (or other facilitators) if they have any questions or concerns.
- Review the themes that will be covered during the next class.
- If in person, remind participants to take their **Participant Resource Manual** with them and to bring them to the next session. If using a remote platform, remind participants to have the **Participant Resource Manual** available for the next class.



National Training and Development Curriculum

FOR FOSTER AND ADOPTIVE PARENTS



Session 7:

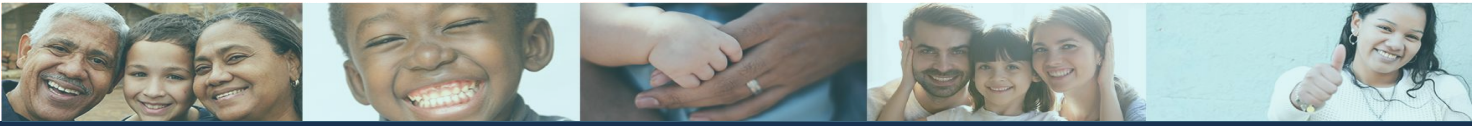
Reunification as the Primary Permanency Planning Goal

Creating a Stable, Nurturing, & Safe Home Environment



National Training and Development Curriculum

FOR FOSTER AND ADOPTIVE PARENTS



REUNIFICATION - THE PRIMARY PERMANENCY PLANNING GOAL

FACILITATOR CLASSROOM GUIDE

TO PREPARE FOR THE CLASS

To prepare for this class, you should:

- Review the facilitator preparation information included in this **Guide** along with the handouts.
- Review the Resources for this theme found on the NTDC website.
- Develop an agenda that includes this theme and any other themes you will be conducting along with it during the class.
- Ensure that participants have a copy of the **Participant Resource Manual** and that it is accessible to them. This **Manual** will be used during all themes and will have handouts needed by participants. Facilitators should have copies of the handouts for the theme available in case participants do not bring their **Manual** to class. If the theme is being taught on a remote platform, facilitators should have the handouts available so that they can share in the chat and/or email to participants who do not have their **Manual**.
- Bring any materials you need for the activities.
- Review any videos or other electronic media used in this theme, if any, and plan the mechanics of how you will present them. Media for this theme are listed in the Materials and Handouts slide. Review the instructions for each media clip (e.g., to pause or stop at a particular time stamp). The videos can be played in different ways, including:
 - Play them from a flash drive or the computer's hard drive using a media player app.
 - Link to them from the NTDC website.
- Practice playing the media for the theme. Ensure that you have the files and apps you need, that your links and connections work, and that you know when to pause or stop the media clip if appropriate.
- If training on a remote platform, make sure all participants have the link available to access the class and that you have all videos, PPT's and handouts ready for use.
- If training in person, ensure that a room is available and set up, with the following:
 - Enough tables and chairs for all participants
 - Projector and screen (check that it works with the computer you will be using)
- Classroom activities have been adapted so that they can be done on a remote platform. Adaptations will be marked as follows so that they can be easily spotted throughout the Facilitator Classroom Guide: ***Adaptation for Remote Platform.***



MATERIALS AND HANDOUTS

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

- Participants are expected to have the **Participant Resource Manual** available for every session.

MATERIALS NEEDED

You will need the following if conducting the session in the classroom:

- A screen and projector. Test before the session with the computer and cables you will use.
- A flipchart or whiteboard and markers for several of the activities. A flipchart with a sticky backing on each sheet may be useful and will allow you to post completed flipchart sheets on the wall for reference.
- Name tent cards (use the name tent cards made during the Introduction and Welcome theme)

You will need the following if conducting the session via a remote platform:

- Access to a strong internet connection
- A back-up plan in the event your internet and/or computer do not work
- A computer that has the ability to connect to a remote platform- Zoom is recommended

HANDOUTS

Have the following handouts accessible. Participants will have all handouts listed below in their **Participant Resource Manual**:

- Handout #1: Permanency Options (Page 214)
- Handout #2: Case Study: Chandra (page 216)
- Handout #3: Supporting a Child Through the Reunification Process. (page 217)

VIDEOS AND PODCASTS

Before the day you facilitate this class, decide how you will show/play the media items, review any specific instructions for the theme, and do a test drive. You may wish to set up the media to the start point. Unless indicated otherwise below, all videos and podcasts can be obtained on the NTDC website.

The following media will be used in this theme:

- *Creating a Successful Reunification* (8:32 minutes)



THEME AND COMPETENCIES

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Before beginning, review the theme and competencies. You will not read these aloud to participants. Participants can access all competencies in their **Participant Resource Manual**.

Theme: Reunification - The Primary Permanency Planning Goal

Understand the permanency options that exist and the role of parents who are fostering in permanency planning- especially with reunification; understand permanency from the child's perspective; recognize reunification as the primary goal for all children entering the foster care system; understand their role in caring for children while at the same time preparing them to return home; understand the role of parents who are fostering in working with the child's family to achieve reunification; and understand concurrent planning.

Competencies

Knowledge

- Identify strategies to support reunification efforts and help children plan for a successful reintegration into their family.
- Understand that reunification is the primary permanency goal for children in care.
- Define concurrent planning for children in care.
- Define the role that parents who are fostering play in permanency planning including when reunification is not possible.

Attitudes

- Willing to support efforts to return children home.
- Accepts the idea that reunification is the primary permanency planning goal.
- Willing to support children to find permanence when reunification is not viable.





REUNIFICATION - THE PRIMARY PERMANENCY PLANNING GOAL

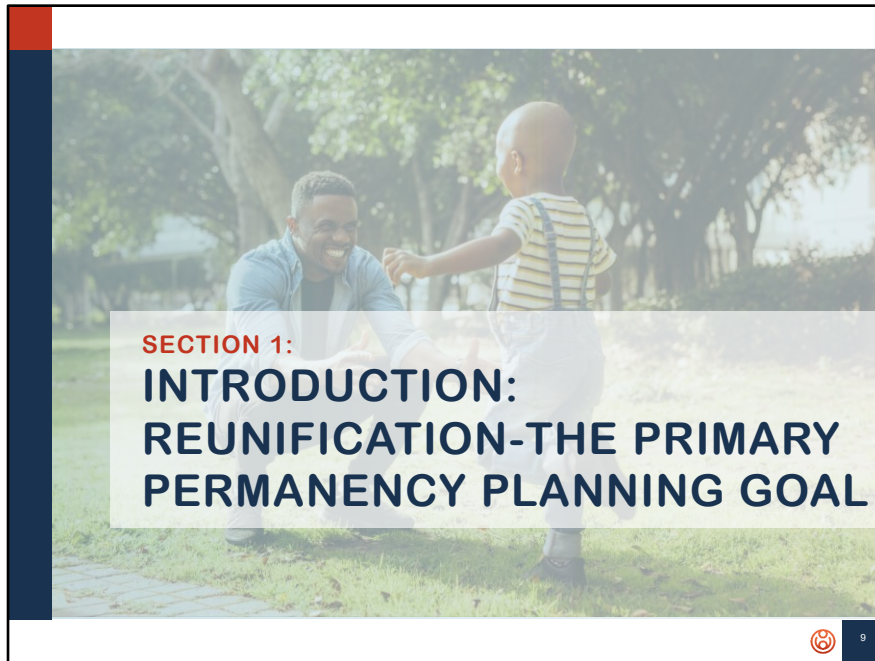
7

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Show this slide briefly just before you start the class.

SAY

Let's get started! Welcome to the Reunification - The Primary Permanency Planning Goal theme. This theme begins on page 211 in your **Manuals**.

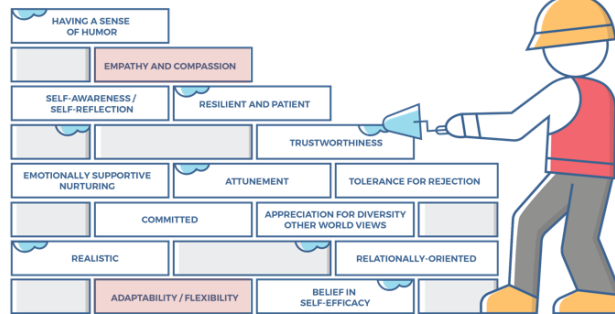


PARAPHRASE

We will be covering the following in this theme:

- Reunification is the primary goal for children in foster care, and approximately half of all children return to their family of origin through a reunification plan. Reunification is the primary goal because most children want to return to their parent, familiar surroundings, and relationships.
- Most parents love and care for their children and, often with additional supports, they can provide safe and loving care. Reunification allows a child to maintain important connections with their parent, extended family, and community.
- The process of reunification can be complex and is usually controlled by a court with advice from caseworkers and attorneys. The child's parents are given a case plan that includes the steps they must take in order for their children to be reunited with them.
- The reunification process is likely to be stressful for the child, the child's parents, and the family that is fostering.
- As a parent who is fostering, your role will be to protect the child's physical and emotional safety and support the child and the parents through the reunification process.
- When reunification is not possible, the child welfare agency will start to consider other permanency options for the child. In your **Participant Resource Manual** on page 214, Handout #1: Permanency Options has been included as a resource that gives more information on permanency options that will be considered for the child.

CHARACTERISTICS OF SUCCESSFUL FOSTER AND ADOPTIVE PARENTS



10

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

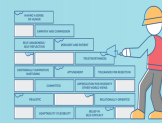
This slide is shown at the start of each theme. Although the graphic will remain the same, the bricks that are colored in red will change based on the characteristics that will be touched upon in this theme. The characteristics were obtained from review of literature, stakeholder interviews, and review of existing curricula. We want families to become very acquainted with these characteristics throughout the training. It is important to note that in addition to the characteristics that are highlighted in red, there may be additional characteristics that are touched upon during the theme. Facilitators should try to connect these characteristics to the content they are sharing throughout the training. Remind participants that their **Participant Resource Manual** contains the definitions for these characteristics.

SAY

Before we get into the content lets look at the 14 characteristics of successful foster and adoptive parents. When you took your self-assessment, you were asked about these characteristics.



CHARACTERISTICS FOR REUNIFICATION



Empathy and Compassion:

- Parents can perceive/feel others' emotions, particularly others' disappointment or sadness.
- Parents can look past the current behavior and find the core distress related to the child's response.
- Parents know they cannot shield the child from pain but must allow the child to experience and express pain and grief.

Adaptability/Flexibility:

- Parents are willing and able to make changes in their parenting style/responses in order to be accommodating, encouraging, and supportive to the physical, emotional, and cognitive needs of the child.
- Parents share the responsibility of caring for the child and are not restricted by stereotypical or societal roles/expectations.
- Parents can acknowledge when something is not working and are able to try a different approach or modify their expectations for the child.



11

SAY

The Reunification theme will cover the following characteristics:

- Empathy and Compassion
- Adaptability/Flexibility

Take a moment to think back to how you assessed yourself on these characteristics. It is important as you start this journey to assess your characteristics as they are qualities that can strengthen your ability to successfully parent a child who is in foster care or has been adopted.

ASK

Now that we have reviewed the definitions, why do you think these specific characteristics are important to reunification?

Reinforce the following:

- Empathy and Compassion
 - Being separated from their parents is emotionally difficult and the child will need your empathy and compassion as they deal with their worry and feelings of loss.
 - For the parent, being separated from the child is also emotionally difficult. The empathy and compassion that you have and that you show for the child's parents will go a long way in developing a positive partnership with the parents to best meet the child's needs. The child will also benefit from seeing this partnership.



- Adaptability/Flexibility
 - Supporting the child's visitations with parents often requires a willingness to be adaptable and flexible. If a plan does not seem to be working well, be willing to work with the child's parents and caseworker to develop a plan that can work better.



FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Allow 20 minutes for this section.

PARAPHRASE

We'll start by talking about the process of reunification.

WHAT ARE YOUR THOUGHTS?

REUNIFICATION



13

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

This is a 5-minute large-group brainstorming exercise to capture participants' thoughts on reunification.

Adaptation for Remote Platform: Instead of a flipchart, add a new blank slide and then use Zoom annotate feature (text) to reflect participant responses. If not using Zoom, you can use a whiteboard.

PARAPHRASE

We will start this section with a quick brainstorming activity to capture your thoughts about reunification. Write down whatever comes to mind -positive or negative when thinking about reunification. This is brainstorming, so the goal is to create a lot of ideas and not worry about whether they are "right."

You'll have a few minutes to brainstorm, and then ask for people to share what they wrote down.



DO

- Ask the class to write down what they think about reunification.
- Ask participants to share their thoughts with the entire class.
- Facilitate the discussion by writing key words, thoughts, and ideas on the flipchart or whiteboard.

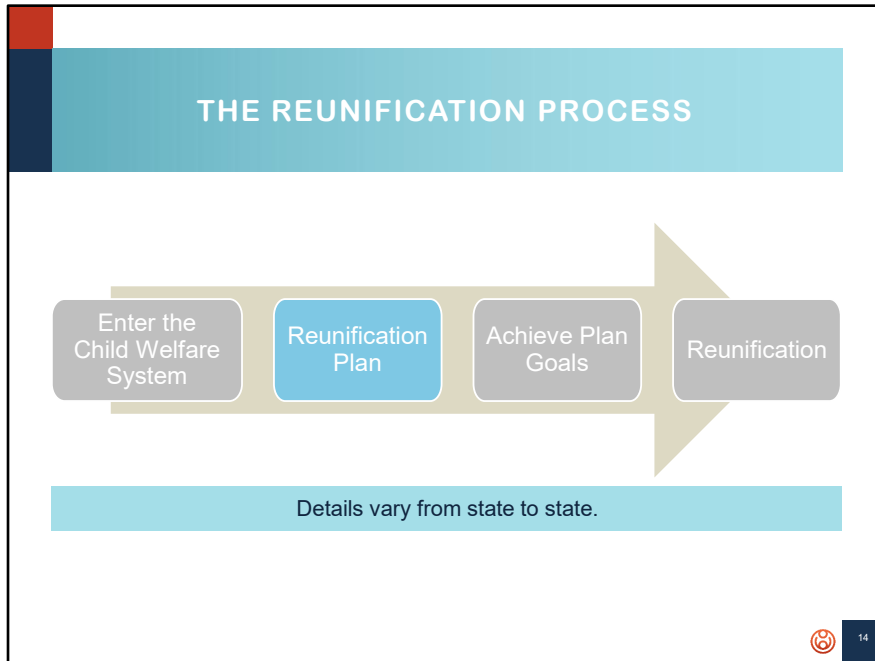
PARAPHRASE

There are a lot of misconceptions and feelings about reunifications, so hopefully this was helpful. As we talk about the reunification process, it is important to remember that you play a very important role in this process. Your experience may feel different depending on if you are a new foster parent, a foster parent who is related to the child or you have another pre-existing relationship with the child and their family.

Regardless of your fostering relationship with the child, it is important that you understand the steps of reunification and how you can support the child through this process.

Let's start by walking through the process for reunification.

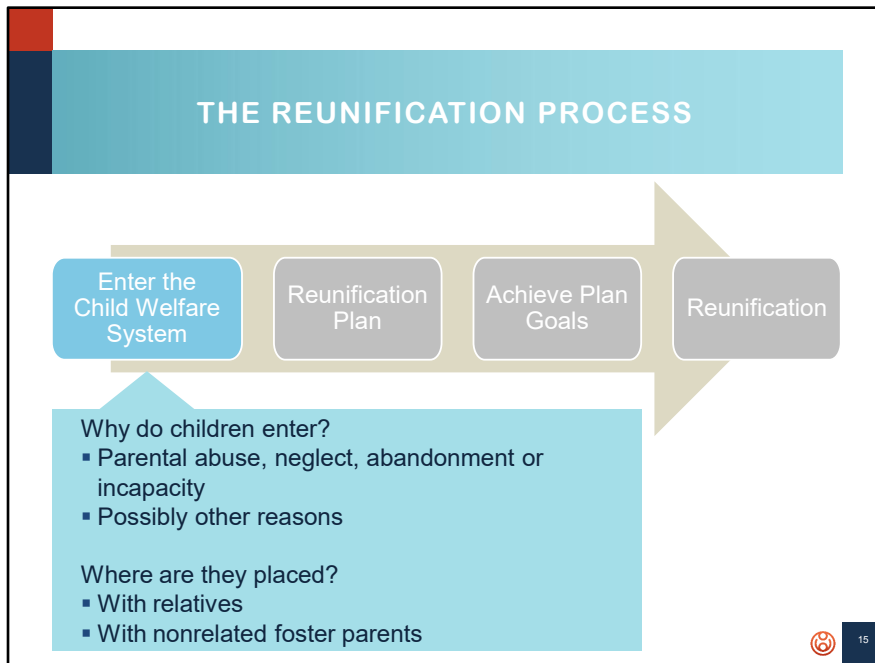




PARAPHRASE

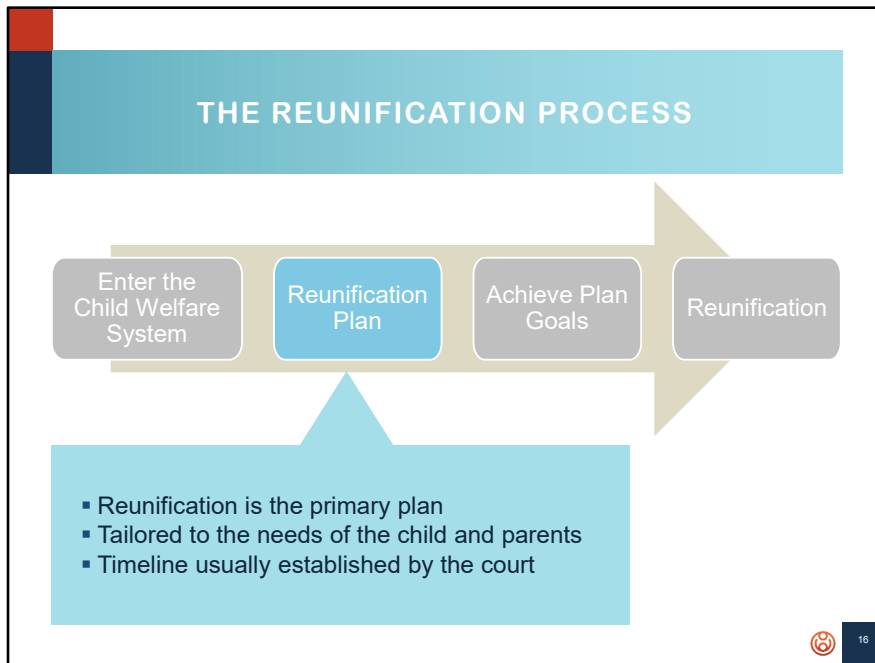
While every state has different processes for bringing a child into the child welfare system and for determining the criteria for reunification with their family, some elements of the process are similar.

We'll look at these three major steps.



PARAPHRASE

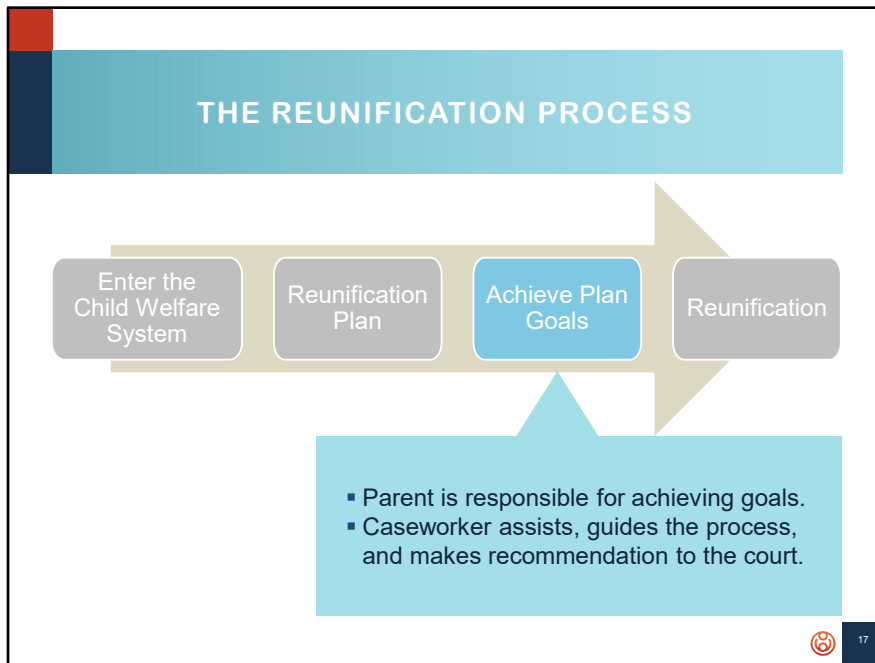
Children generally enter the child welfare system due to abuse, neglect, or abandonment. Sometimes, the parent's mental health, drug use, or incarceration, results in the parent's inability to care for the child and endangers the child's safety. When possible, children are placed with relatives. When relative placement is not an option, children may be placed with nonrelative foster parents.



PARAPHRASE

Typically, because the primary goal is reunification, there is a plan developed for the parent to follow that addresses the reasons the child was removed. Most often the plan has a timeline established by the court, with the hope that within a reasonable amount of time, the parent(s) will be able to have their child returned to them.

Reunification plans are tailored to the specific needs of the child and the child's parent. They may include parenting classes, substance abuse rehabilitation, release from incarceration, anger management classes, therapy, and other requirements to address the parent behavior or circumstances that led to the child's removal. Reunification plans include visitation, so that the child and parent can maintain a positive relationship, and often, the child's parent can receive guidance in relating to the child in a positive way. Visitation might be supervised or unsupervised, depending on the risk to child safety.

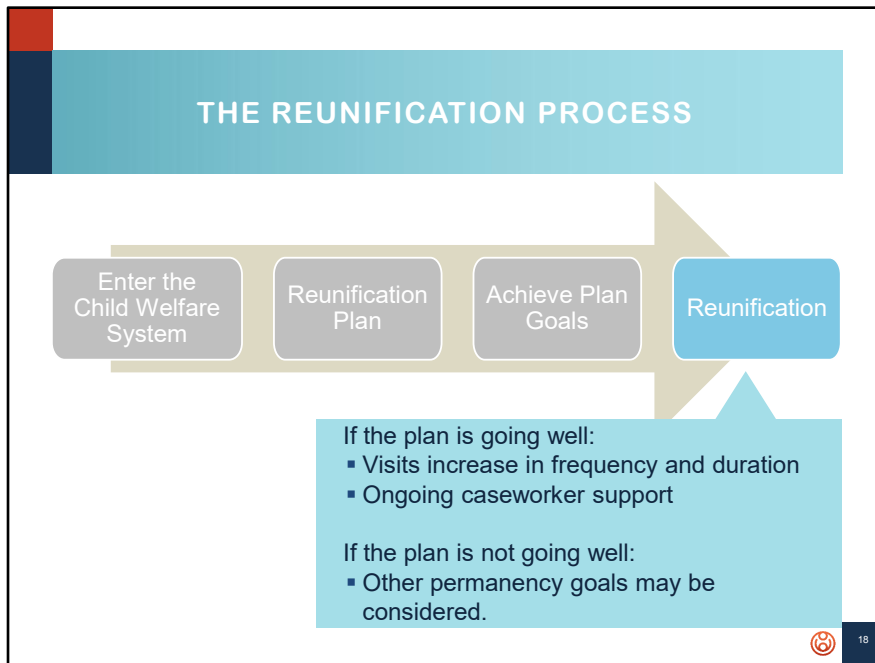


PARAPHRASE

The child's parent is responsible for achieving the goals set for them to work toward reunification with their child, usually within a specified time frame. They have a caseworker assigned to help them achieve those goals, and in some cases, they also have a peer mentor who can encourage them and share their experience with a successful outcome. The caseworker and the court are responsible for guiding the reunification process, and usually the caseworker makes the recommendation to the court to determine whether the parent has achieved the goals necessary for reunification.

Parents who are fostering are also critical in the reunification process. They can help facilitate visits, ensure the child stays connected with their parents, and even support the parents as they work toward completing the goals necessary for reunification.

The timeline set by the court can be modified, extended, or shortened, depending on the progress or lack of progress that is being made by the parent.



PARAPHRASE

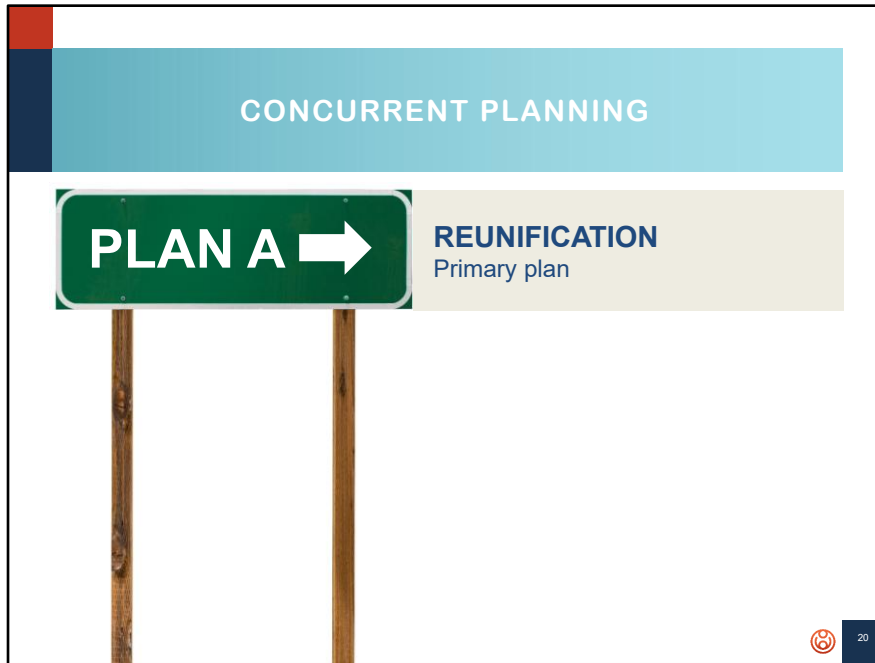
When the reunification process is going well, and the caseworker recommends to the court that the child should return to the parent, a plan is made for when and how the child will be reintegrated into the home. As reunification gets closer, the frequency and duration of visits will increase.

If the parent is not able to complete the tasks necessary for reunification, the child welfare agency will explore other permanency options such as adoption and guardianship. If the parent who is fostering the child does not want to consider adoption or guardianship, then the child welfare system will look for another family that is able and willing to be a permanent family for the child. This will allow the child to have stability as they grow into adulthood. Usually, the child remains in their current foster home and moves toward adoption or guardianship.



PARAPHRASE

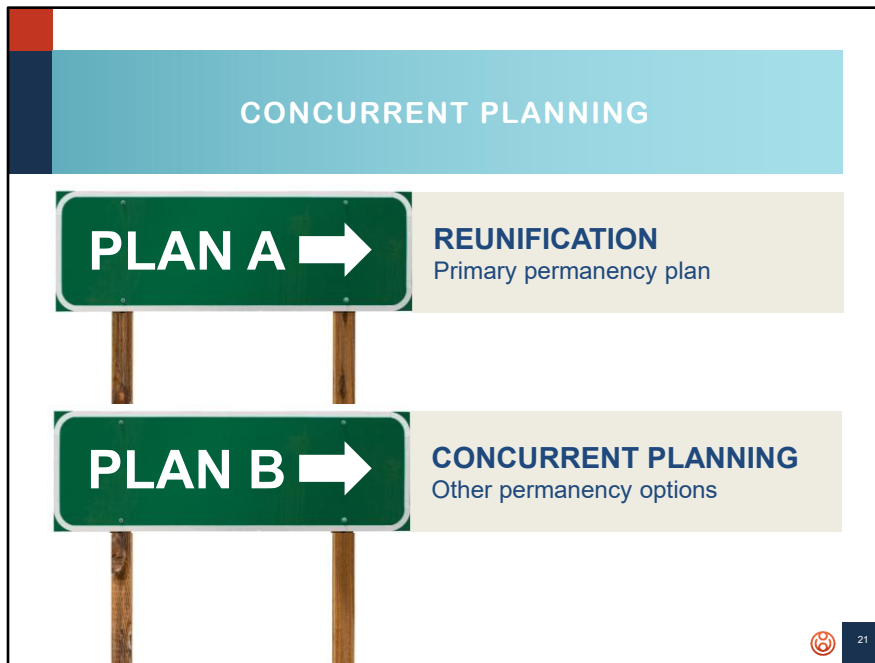
Parents who are fostering participate in the reunification process as part of the support system to both the child and the child's parent.



PARAPHRASE

As discussed, the primary goal is reunification.

But reunification is not always possible. When parents don't complete the work necessary to be reunited with their children, the child welfare agency will work towards achieving another permanency goal and plan.



PARAPHRASE

Concurrent Planning allows the system to develop a Plan B in case reunification is not possible. The Child Welfare Information Gateway describes Concurrent Planning as follows:

READ this definition:

Concurrent planning, required by the Adoption and Safe Families Act of 1997, is an approach that seeks to eliminate delays in attaining permanent families for children and youth in foster care. Effective implementation requires comprehensive and early assessment. It involves identifying and working toward a child's primary permanency goal (such as reunification with the child's family), while simultaneously identifying and working on a secondary goal (such as guardianship with a relative). This practice can shorten the time to achieve permanency if efforts toward the primary goal prove unsuccessful because progress has already been made toward the secondary goal.



FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Sharing a story of lived experience with concurrent planning will help to connect the content to reality. Remember not to share identifying details.

PARAPHRASE

Let's take a closer look at concurrent planning.

In concurrent planning, while the reunification plan is being worked on, a simultaneous Plan B is being considered if reunification is not possible. If the child is placed with a relative, there should be exploration of the possibility that the relative will consider guardianship or adoption. If the child is placed in a nonrelative foster home, the parent who is fostering should be considered for guardianship or adoption as well. Most states and some tribal nations now require that parents who are fostering go through the same front-end training and process as parents who want to adopt, so that there is an option for the child to remain with the foster family if reunification does not work out. This does not mean that every parent who is fostering will want to become a guardian or adoptive parent. The ultimate goals of concurrent planning are to:

- Minimize the number of moves for the child
- Reduce the time for the child to achieve permanency
- Respect the relationships the child has established.

However, it is important to remember that reunification is the primary goal when children enter the system and will be fully pursued in hopes of reuniting the child with their family.

The concurrent planning process can be challenging for parents who are fostering as a change in a permanency goal can change their initial path and change their role with the child. This can add uncertainty regarding what the permanency plan will ultimately be for the child, requiring the parent who is fostering to have a great deal of **flexibility** (characteristic).



CREATING A SUCCESSFUL REUNIFICATION



45

PARAPHRASE

The parent who is fostering plays an important role in setting the tone for the child, listening to the child's feelings and concerns, helping the child understand what is happening with the reunification plan, and making sure that communication with the child's parent is consistent with the reunification plan.

Now let's watch a video of Kim Batiste, a parent, and Dennis Volk, who fostered her children, talking about their partnership in reunifying Kim's two sons with her, and the support that followed. Dennis has been fostering for over 40 years and is an adoptive parent. He had casually known Kim from the community, and he provided care for Kim's children while she was receiving treatment for a substance use disorder, to successfully reunify with them. In this scenario, the mother (Kim) was able to work very well with the parent who was fostering (Dennis). This will not always be the case, so after watching this video, we will do a case scenario where the relationship between the child's parent and the parent who is fostering is not as strong or positive.

DO

Play the video, *Creating a Successful Reunification* (8 minutes and 32 seconds) found on the NTDC website. After the video stops, facilitate a brief discussion.



PARAPHRASE

When a child is ready to return home, the parent who is fostering plays an important role in setting the stage for a successful transition, providing encouragement to both the child and the parent. It is important that the child understands the plan, the timing of visitation, and when the anticipated move home is expected. Children should not be left to wonder what will happen. If old enough, they should be given a part in planning the return home. Often transitional visits and overnights precede the actual move, and you need to maintain a positive attitude that reunification will be successful. Offering support such as respite from time to time, advice by phone, or just a listening ear, can ease the transition for the child and their parent.

ASK

Thinking back on Kim's and Dennis's relationship, and the support Dennis provided to Kim after reunification:

- Consider what you might be comfortable with and willing to do.
- Consider what you might find difficult to do.



SUPPORTING REUNIFICATION: VISITATION



24

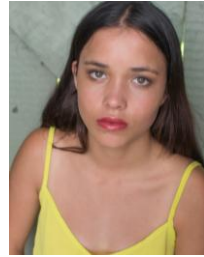
PARAPHRASE

Visitation is critical for reunification, and parents who are fostering play a key role in the visitations. It is important that you discuss visitation with their caseworker, so that a plan can be developed that works for all parties. Parents who are fostering can choose not to have the visits in their home, but instead in a neutral place, such as the agency office, McDonalds, local park, zoo, etc. Parents who are fostering are also key in helping the child find ways to maintain contact and connection with their parents when they are not visiting, such as phone calls, letters, facetime, texting, etc.

Even if the reunification is not be possible, the child's connection to their parents is still important. Opportunities to maintain connection should be discussed with the caseworker.



CASE STUDY: CHANDRA



Chandra is 15 years old and has been in your home for 8 months. She was removed from her mother's care when her mother, Diandra, was arrested for stealing money from her employer and taken to jail. She used the money to buy drugs, as she had a longtime drug habit.

Diandra has a reunification plan to follow so Chandra is returned to her care. The plan includes a 90-day drug treatment facility, visitation with Chandra, not using alcohol or drugs, getting a job after she completes the program and going to NA meetings.

For the past 4 months, Diandra has missed 50% of the visits with Chandra, lost the job she had, and has not been attending regular NA meetings. Her social worker told Diandra that the judge will not extend her reunification plan if she does not start to meet the requirements. Chandra is angry at her mother for not following through, and every time she misses a visit, Chandra cries and says she does not understand why her mother doesn't love her.



FACILITATOR'S NOTE

In this case study exercise, you will distribute Handout #2: Case Study: Chandra. Break the class into several groups of 4 to 5 participants. Participants will read the handout and think about what they could say or do to support Chandra. In each group, participants will discuss what they would do or say to support Chandra if they were fostering her. (Allow 10 minutes for the case study and discussion that follows on the slide labeled- Chandra: Suggested Responses.)

PARAPHRASE

We will use Handout #2: Case Study: Chandra to discuss a 15-year-old girl whose mother is having difficulty with the reunification plan. This handout is located on page 216 of your **Manuals**. Please read it and think about what you would say or do to support Chandra.

DO

If you wish, you can read the case study aloud to the group or ask a volunteer to do

so (see text below or in the handout).

- Break the participants into small groups.
- Allow participants a couple of minutes to write down their ideas on what they can do or say to support Chandra and then discuss within their small group.
- Reconvene the large group to go over the next slide.

Adaptation for Remote Platform: Use the break-out rooms to create small groups to discuss how participants would support Chandra and what they would say to her. Ask one member of each group to record their group's responses and then report out when the group comes back together.



FACILITATOR'S NOTE

The case study text is:

Chandra is 15 years old and has been in your home for 8 months. She was removed from her mother's care when her mother, Diandra, was arrested for stealing money from her employer and taken to jail. She used the money to buy drugs, as she had a longtime drug habit.

Diandra has a reunification plan to follow so Chandra is returned to her care. The plan includes a 90-day drug treatment facility, visitation with Chandra, not using alcohol or drugs, getting a job after she completes the program and going to NA meetings.

For the past 4 months, Diandra has missed 50% of the visits with Chandra, lost the job she had, and has not been attending regular NA meetings. Her social worker told Diandra that the judge will not extend her reunification plan if she does not start to meet the requirements. Chandra is angry at her mother for not following through, and every time she misses a visit, Chandra cries and says she does not understand why her mother doesn't love her.



CHANDRA: SUGGESTED RESPONSES

- I know this is hard for you, and you are disappointed.
- Your mother has some struggles that she is not managing well right now, but that does not mean that she does not love you.
- I am here to talk with you about your feelings whenever you want to talk.
- Would you like to start writing in a journal so that you can put your feelings down on paper?
- Would you like to write a letter to your mother and tell her how you feel? You can keep the letter or send it to her-your choice.
- Let's call your caseworker/therapist and make an appointment to talk with them about what the plan is for you and your mother.



26

PARAPHRASE

Was it difficult to think of helpful and supportive things to say or do in this situation? Here are additional things you could say to Chandra.

PARAPHRASE

We've learned a lot about reunification, the reunification process, and ways we can support the child through the process. In the next section, we'll reflect on what we've learned. You can also find other helpful tips on how to support and talk to a child about the process of reunification on [Handout # 3: Supporting a Child Through the Reunification Process](#) on page 217 in the **Participant Manual**.



WORKING WITH THE SUPPORT TEAM



27

PARAPHRASE

Parents who are fostering must be open to working with caseworkers, Court Appointed Special Advocates (CASAs) or Guardian ad Litem (attorney), therapists, and other stakeholders to support the child. You are responsible for taking the child to therapy and participating as appropriate; attending school meetings; medical appointments; and supporting the child in activities that normalize their stay in foster care, such as sports, after school activities, and such.



YOUR ROLE IN THE SUPPORT TEAM



- Communicate and coordinate with the caseworker.
- Report safety issues and concerns as well as positive aspects of a visit



28

PARAPHRASE

While the caseworker and the court have the decision-making role in reunification, your input is valuable to the process and should be reported on a regular basis. Most important, you must report any safety issues or concerns that you have, both regarding the child's behavior, and any perceived safety issues when the child and parent are together.

Using effective communication skills, the parent who is fostering should encourage the child to talk about their visit with their parent and reinforce the positive aspects of the visit, as well as noting and reporting both the positive and negative to the caseworker. It is important to remember that it is not unusual for the child to have some trouble transitioning back into the foster home and this is not necessarily an indication of something negative regarding the visitation. Understandably, visits may stir up feelings such as grief and sadness, anger and frustration, and we often see children express these feelings in behaviors. Patience, **empathy**, and support can help a child with these transitions (characteristic).



SUPPORTING THE CHILD



Most children have a strong bond with their parent.



29

PARAPHRASE

Every child has a unique experience that brought them into foster care. For many children, their bond with their parent is strong, and their wish to return home is foremost in their minds. Even if they have lived with deprivation or abuse, they hope for a better outcome and reunification with their parent. The work that the child's parents need to do to regain their child's trust takes time and determination.

Some children in foster care who have experienced extreme deprivation may experience safety, plenty of food, clean clothes, attention to hygiene, birthday celebrations, and other benefits for the first time. That does not mean that they won't miss their parents and hope for a better future with them. There is a bond that exists between children and their families even if their families are not able to meet their basic needs. It is critical for parents who are fostering to recognize this bond and to find ways to help support the bond whenever possible.



SUPPORTING THE CHILD



A few children do not wish to return.




30

PARAPHRASE

Despite the supports offered, some parents cannot meet the requirements for reunification. When reunification efforts fail, children need a great deal of support. When the child's parents don't show up for visits or show up drunk or high; make promises they cannot keep; or don't follow through with their responsibility to meet reunification timelines, children need support from their fostering parent to manage strong feelings of disappointment, sadness, and sometimes anger. And there are times when a child does not wish to return home, but even then, the child may want to continue to have contact and a relationship with their parents. You must be able to sit with the child and listen to their pain and disappointment, acknowledge their feelings, and be supportive and **empathetic**. (characteristic).






**REFLECTION/
RELEVANCE**

Think about a child you know and care about, and imagine the child is in foster care living in your home.

Answer the following questions:

- How will you participate in reunification activities?
- How will you support parents and other family members?
- How will you support the child after they return home?



31

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

The instruction for this activity varies for kinship caregivers, although the questions on the PPT slide are the same. Kinship caregivers who are participating in class likely have preexisting relationships with one or both of the child's parents and may need to process this information differently. For example, they may have strong feelings one way or the other about whether it is healthy or safe for the child to reunify to live with a parent and they may also have complicated relationships with the parent that can interfere with reunification.

PARAPHRASE

Think about a child you know and care about, and imagine the child is in foster care living in your home. Imagine you are telling the child how you plan to help them return to their parents by answering the following questions:

- How you hope to participate in reunification activities (visitation, court appearances, reporting, etc.).
- What you hope to be able to do to support parents and other family members.
- What you are willing to do after the child returns home to help the reunification be successful.



PARAPHRASE

Now, it's time to wrap up. Before we do, I want to briefly highlight the key points from this theme:

- There are different permanency options, but reunification is the primary goal for children in foster care.
- Parents who are fostering have an important role in permanency planning- especially with reunification.
- Permanence is important for all children.
- Supporting a child's parents and other family members is essential to achieving a successful reunification.
- Parenting, supporting, and loving children while supporting reunification is difficult but rewarding.
- Kinship caregivers and families who are fostering that already have relationships with the child's parents may need some additional support during the reunification process to manage relationships with the child's parents that are complicated. This will be further discussed in the kinship parenting theme.



FACILITATOR'S NOTE

The closing quote above and the paraphrase section below will be done only once per day, after the last theme presented. If you are moving on to another theme, invite them to take a break, stretch, or breathe, before moving on to the next theme.

If closing for the day:

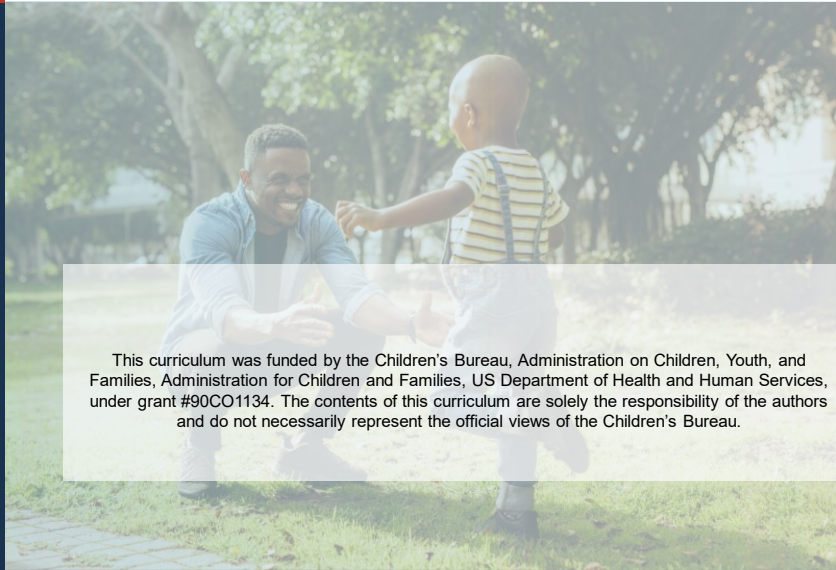
- Thank everyone for attending and for their thoughtful participation and attention. Remind the participants that although this training may seem long, it is critical for them to gather the knowledge, attitude, and skills that are needed as they embark on this journey because they ultimately will play a huge role in the lives of children and families.
- If in person, collect the name tents or have them tuck them into their **Participant Resource Manual** to bring back to the next class.

PARAPHRASE

Close out the day by covering the below topics:

- Remind participants of the date/time for the next class and let participants know if there are any changes to the location.
- Encourage participants to contact you (or other facilitators) if they have any questions or concerns.
- Review the themes that will be covered during the next class.
- If in person, remind participants to take their **Participant Resource Manual** with them and to bring them to the next session. If using a remote platform, remind participants to have the **Participant Resource Manual** available for the next class.





This curriculum was funded by the Children's Bureau, Administration on Children, Youth, and Families, Administration for Children and Families, US Department of Health and Human Services, under grant #90CO1134. The contents of this curriculum are solely the responsibility of the authors and do not necessarily represent the official views of the Children's Bureau.



35







National Training and Development Curriculum

FOR FOSTER AND ADOPTIVE PARENTS



CREATING A STABLE, NURTURING, AND SAFE HOME ENVIRONMENT

FACILITATOR CLASSROOM GUIDE

Modified January 2022

PREPARATION

To prepare for this class, you should:

- Review the facilitator preparation information included in this **Guide** along with the handouts.
- Review the Resources for this theme.
- Ensure that participants have a copy of the **Participant Resource Manual** and that it is accessible to them. This **Manual** will be used during all themes and will have handouts needed by participants. Facilitators should have copies of the handouts for the theme available in case participants do not bring their **Manual** to class. If the theme is being taught on a remote platform, facilitators should have the handouts available so that they can share in the chat and/or email to participants who do not have their **Manual**.
- Bring any materials you need for the activities.
- Review any videos or other electronic media used in this theme, if any, and plan the mechanics of how you will present them. Media for this theme are listed in the Materials and Handouts slide. Review the instructions for each media clip (e.g., to pause or stop at a particular time stamp).
- Practice playing the media for the theme. Ensure that you have the files and apps you need, that your links and connections work, and that you know when to pause or stop the media clip if appropriate.
- If training on a remote platform, make sure all participants have the link available to access the class and that you have all videos, PPT's and handouts ready for use.
- If training in person, ensure that a room is available and set up, with the following:
 - Enough tables and chairs for all participants
 - Projector and screen (check that it works with the computer you will be using)
- Classroom activities have been adapted so that they can be done on a remote platform. Adaptations will be marked as follows so that they can be easily spotted throughout the Facilitator Classroom Guide: **[Adaptation for Remote Platform](#)**



MATERIALS AND HANDOUTS

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

- Participants are expected to have the **Participant Resource Manual** available for every session. This session begins on page 222 of the **Participant Manual**.

MATERIALS NEEDED

You will need the following if conducting the session in the classroom:

- A screen and projector. (test before the session with the computer and cables you will use)
- A flipchart or whiteboard and markers for several of the activities. A flipchart with a sticky backing on each sheet may be useful and will allow you to post completed flipchart sheets on the wall for reference.
- Name tent cards (use the name tent cards made during the Introduction and Welcome theme)

You will need the following if conducting the session via a remote platform:

- Access to a strong internet connection
- A back-up plan in the event your internet and/or computer do not work
- A computer that has the ability to connect to a remote platform- Zoom is recommended

HANDOUTS

Have the following handouts accessible. Participants will have all handouts listed below in their

Participant Resource Manual:

- Handout #1: Reasonable and Prudent Parenting: Promoting Normalcy (page 224)
- Handout #2: Beginning to Know You (page 227)
- Handout #3: Blank Safety and Support Plan (page 228)
- Handout #4: Sample Safety and Support Plan (page 230)
- Handout #5: Parent Guide to Talk About and Fill Out the Safety and Support Plan (page 232)
- Handout #6: Parent Tip Sheet: DOs and DON'Ts to Manage Escalated Behaviors (page 234)
- Handout #7: Parent Tip Sheet: FAQs on Self-Harming Behaviors (page 235)
- Handout #8: Managing Challenging Behaviors Case Study Examples Activity (page 236)

VIDEOS AND PODCASTS

Before the day you facilitate this class, decide how you will show/play the media items, review any specific instructions for the theme, and do a test drive. You may wish to set up the media to the start point.

The following media will be used in this theme:

- *FOSTER* Clip #1- children being woken up and getting ready for school (about 4 minutes)
- *FOSTER* Clip #2- child not able to get on school bus (approximately 2 minutes)
- *Creating a Stable, Nurturing, Safe Home Environment Kitchen Scene 1* (1.38 minutes)
- *Creating a Stable, Nurturing, Safe Home Environment Kitchen Scene 2* (1.43 minutes)
- *Instant Family* video clip (about 1 minute)
 - Instant Family clips can also be accessed at the WVFACT site.



THEME AND COMPETENCIES

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Before beginning, review the theme and competencies. You will not read these aloud to participants. Participants can access all competencies in their **Participant Resource Manual**.

Theme: Creating A Stable, Nurturing, and Safe Home Environment

Aware of strategies to make children impacted by trauma and loss feel psychologically and physically safe; understand how to set up a home to be safe for all household members; understand how the sense of safety ties to behaviors; aware of how to set boundaries, show consistency and predictability, and adapt routines and rituals; know how to be attuned to children; understand safety from children's perspective.

Competencies

Knowledge

- Understand how to develop and maintain daily routines to provide a sense of security for children.
- Understand how to balance setting consistent and predictable limits with the unique needs of children who have experienced separations, loss, and trauma.
- Learn strategies to help children impacted by trauma and loss feel psychologically and physically safe in the home.
- Can identify strategies to communicate in a manner that is reflective of children's ability to process knowledge.
- Understand how the sense of safety ties to behaviors.

Attitudes

- Willing to change family routines and rituals to meet the needs of children instead of making the children change to meet the family routines and rituals.
- Willing to set boundaries while flexibly adjusting to the child's emotional and developmental needs.

Skill

- Practice using "STEPS" to manage escalated behaviors.



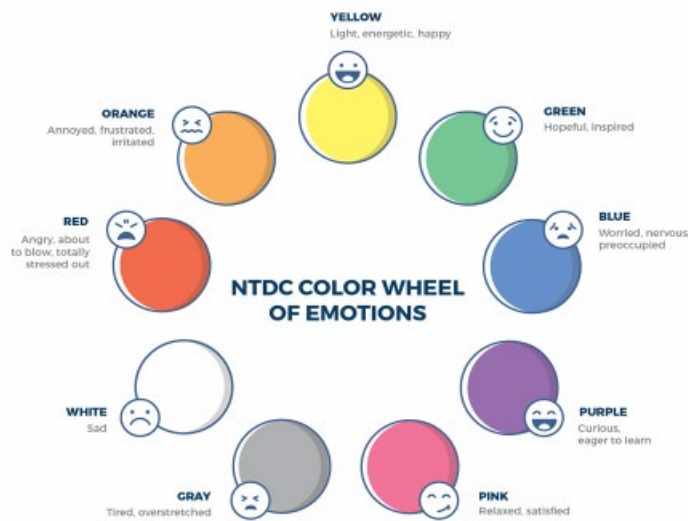
BEFORE YOU BEGIN THE CLASS

Before discussing the Color Wheel of Emotions and covering the content of this theme, you should do the following:

- Make any announcements that are needed regarding the training, timing of training, or process to become a foster or adoptive parent.
- Take out the **Participant Resource Manual** and direct participants to this theme in their **Manual**. Remind participants that the Competencies for today's theme are in their **Manual**.
- Encourage participants to be engaged and active learners.
- Encourage participants to contact you in between classes with any questions and/or concerns. (Prior to class, list the name(s) of the facilitators on the board with contact information.)
- Remind participants to put out their name tents (these can either be made by the participants during the first class or the agency can print out name tents and provide them to the participants at the first class). If conducting the class on a remote platform, remind participants to type their first and last names in their screen box.



WELCOME TO THE NATIONAL TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT CURRICULUM FOR FOSTER AND ADOPTIVE PARENTS



FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Have this slide showing onscreen as participants assemble for the first class of the day. As participants come in, welcome them back and ask them to take a few minutes to do a self-check using the Color Wheel. **NOTE:** The Color Wheel should only be done one time per day; before the first theme of the day. If combining several themes together on one day, facilitate the Color Wheel at the beginning of the first class of the day as participants are coming into the room.

SAY

Welcome back. We are so glad that you have taken time out of your day to join us for another exciting learning opportunity. As you recall, tuning in to how you're doing on a daily basis may not be something everyone here is used to, but this type of regular self-check is critical for parents who are adopting or fostering children who may have experienced trauma, separation, or loss, as it will be helpful to become and stay aware of your own state of mind. It may seem like a simple exercise but be assured that knowing how we're doing on any given day strengthens our ability to know when and how we need to get support and/or need a different balance. Doing this type of check in will also help us to teach and/or model this skill for children! Please take a moment to look at the color wheel and jot down on paper the color(s) that you are currently feeling.

DO

Wait a little while to give participants time to complete the Color Wheel.



SAY

Now that everybody has had the opportunity to do a quick check in, would someone like to share what color(s) they landed on today for the Color Wheel?

DO

Call on someone who volunteers to share their color(s). If a challenging emotion or feeling is shared, thank the person and acknowledge their courage in sharing, pause for a moment, encourage everyone to take a deep breath, and transition to beginning the theme.





CREATING A STABLE, NURTURING, AND SAFE HOME ENVIRONMENT

Modified January 2022

6

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Show this slide briefly just before you start the class.

SAY

Let's get started! Welcome to the Creating A Stable, Nurturing, and Safe Home Environment theme. This theme begins on page 222 of your Participant Manual.

CREATING A SAFE, STABLE, NURTURING HOME ENVIRONMENT

Remember to check in with your homefinder or certifying agency for specific policies, procedures, and expectations.

STATE/AGENCY CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS AND RESOURCES

- Emergency and incident procedures
- Universal precautions procedures
- The child placement process
- Agency services and programs
- Legal aspects of foster care and adoption
- Agency discipline policies
- Behavior management
- Crisis de-escalation and intervention
- First Aid and CPR Training
- Lifelong implications of adoption
- Reasonable and prudent parent standards
- Dangers of trafficking

PARAPHRASE

As we close out training with this theme, it is important to remember that creating a safe, stable, and nurturing home environment involves more than meeting a child's basic needs. It also includes understanding the policies, procedures, and expectations that help keep children, families, and caregivers safe and supported. Topics such as emergency procedures, confidentiality, universal precautions, behavior management, crisis intervention, normalcy, and reasonable and prudent parenting standards all play an important role in helping children feel secure, cared for, and supported in your home.

Throughout training, we have introduced these topics and provided resources to help you begin building your knowledge and confidence. As you continue through the certification process and into your fostering journey, your homefinder and certifying agency will continue to guide and support you with agency-specific policies, procedures, and expectations.





FACILITATOR'S NOTE

The opening quote slide should only be used for the first theme of the day. If combining several themes together on one day, the opening quote slide would only be shown after the Color Wheel at the beginning of the first theme. It is important to always emphasize with this slide that this type of parenting involves lifelong learning and that it will be critical for families to be invested in their own learning before and after a child is placed in their home.

PARAPHRASE

We are excited to share this lesson with all of you today. We are going to start with the Creating a Stable, Nurturing and Safe Home theme. As the slide states, this information will help to develop your capacity to support children and families. This type of parenting will require continuous learning. So, let's dive in and see what important information we have to share with you today.

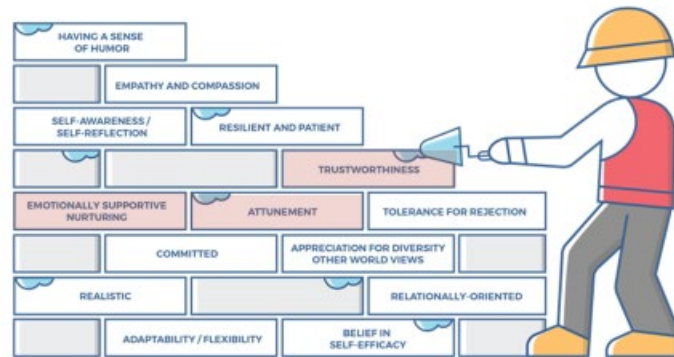




PARAPHRASE

- Children need a stable, nurturing, safe home environment and this is especially true for children who have experienced separation, trauma, and loss.
- This will require nurturing parenting that includes routines, rituals, and structure, balanced with flexibility to address the child's changing needs.
- As a parent, you will need to be proactive in providing the structure and consistency needed.
- Even when you succeed in creating a stable, nurturing, safe environment, you will likely encounter challenging behaviors. The STEPS model, along with skills presented in other themes, can help you manage these situations.
- We'll talk about each of these things in more depth as we go through this theme.

CHARACTERISTICS OF SUCCESSFUL FOSTER AND ADOPTIVE PARENTS



FACILITATOR'S NOTE

This slide is shown at the start of each theme. Although the graphic will remain the same, the bricks that are colored in red will change based on the characteristics that will be touched upon in this theme. The characteristics were obtained from review of literature, stakeholder interviews, and review of existing curricula. We want families to become very acquainted with these characteristics throughout the training. It is important to note that in addition to the characteristics that are highlighted in red, there may be additional characteristics that are touched upon during the theme. Facilitators should try to connect these characteristics to the information they are sharing throughout the training. Remind participants that their **Participant Resource Manual** contains the definitions for these characteristics.

SAY

Before we get into the content let's look at the 14 characteristics of successful foster and adoptive parents. When you took your self-assessment, you were asked about these characteristics.



CHARACTERISTICS FOR CREATING A STABLE, NURTURING AND SAFE HOME ENVIRONMENT



Trustworthiness:

- Parents know that creating an environment of trust is the role of the parent.
- Parents know that trust is based on understanding the importance of honesty, consistency, routines, and rituals, and they can implement these qualities and strategies in the home.
- Parents are careful in what is promised to a child so that the parents can keep their word and meet the expectations they have set

Emotionally Supportive and Nurturing:

- Parents can create an emotionally supportive environment that gives the child a safe space to verbalize and process their emotions, including the positive ones.
- Parents know that the child needs a supportive space to share, and a calming guide who will listen and empathize which can include listening more than speaking so that the child finds a solution for their problems.



SAY

This theme will cover the following characteristics:

- Trustworthiness
- Emotionally Supportive and Nurturing
- Attunement

Take a moment to think back to how you assessed yourself with these characteristics. It is important as you start this journey to assess your characteristics as they are qualities that can strengthen your ability to successfully parent a child who is in foster care or has been adopted.



CHARACTERISTICS FOR CREATING A STABLE, NURTURING AND SAFE HOME ENVIRONMENT



Attunement:

- Parents are aware of, understand, and are sensitive to the specific responses and needs of a child at any given time (despite the degree to which the child expresses or does not express these needs directly).
- Parents are in tune with the child's moods, levels of exhaustion, hunger, rhythms, responses, need for physical contact, affection, security, and stimulation, and are able to use this understanding to build a trusting environment with the child.
- Parents understand that they need to stay calm and regulated so that they can successfully help the child regulate their emotions.



ASK

Now that we have reviewed the definitions, why do you think these specific characteristics are important to the Creating a Stable, Nurturing and Safe Home Environment theme?

Reinforce for Participants:

- Trustworthiness
 - Children who have experienced loss and trauma oftentimes experience the world and people as unpredictable and unreliable. Building trust with a child will require honesty, consistency, predictable routines, and rituals and time.
- Emotionally Supportive and Nurturing
 - What is often misunderstood about struggling children is that it's not that they *won't* do certain things that are expected of them, but that they *can't*...yet. Because of their separations, losses, traumas, prenatal and/or early life stressors, they are more likely to have delays in their development. They will need time, patience, emotional support, and nurturing to learn new skills.
 - For children who have experienced separations, loss, and trauma, behaviors are often tied to a lack of emotional safety. Parents will need to create a sense of safety for the child, which will come gradually through safe, stable, and nurturing parenting.
- Attunement.
 - Children's behaviors often communicate a story of their unmet emotional needs. Attuned parents learn to pay attention to the behaviors of a child, intervene when necessary to meet the child's needs, and avoid escalations in the behavior.
 - Being attuned to the child's emotional needs (i.e., moods, anxiety level) and physical needs (i.e., hunger, level of exhaustion) help a parent respond positively to those needs and build trust.



STABLE, NURTURING AND SAFE HOMES



PARAPHRASE

It is not unusual for a child who has experienced separations, loss, and trauma to express these experiences in their behaviors. It is important that parents who foster or adopt learn and use parenting strategies that help children feel safer and more secure, and this often results in fewer concerning behaviors for the parent to manage. To do this, let's spend some time talking about what we think of as the pyramid of prevention.

Notice the foundation of the pyramid. The majority of your time and focus with the child will be spent building and prioritizing relationships - within your family, at school and in their activities, and with their families.

Children who have experienced instability in their past need structure and consistency because it can help create a sense of increased safety for the child. So, it's important to be proactive by maximizing routines and rituals with the child. By focusing on prioritizing relationships and proactively providing structure and consistency for a child, you will often be able to lessen or prevent the chances of a situation escalating.

Today, we will be talking about creating stable, nurturing, and safe home environments to prevent challenging behaviors from escalating. And, if you need to manage escalated behaviors, we'll also be practicing with tips and techniques that are useful in those situations.





PARAPHRASE

Let's think about the critical importance of nurturing environments. Children who have experienced separations, loss, and trauma will not feel safe and loved just because parents who are fostering or adopting tell them that they are safe and loved. This feeling will develop slowly over time as children experience nurturing and safety through daily interactions with caring adults. Let's watch a video clip of a parent with years of fostering experience who has figured out how to use the morning routine to create a sense of calm and security for the children in her home to start their day.

CLIP FROM *FOSTER*



This video includes a clip of the documentary *FOSTER*.
Foster footage courtesy of Participant Media, LLC. © 2018 Sabine
Films, Inc. All rights reserved.



DO

- Play the clip from *FOSTER* that shows the children being awakened and getting ready for school (approximately 4 minutes).
- After showing the video clip, facilitate a discussion to process the video. Use the questions below and reinforce the key concepts listed.

ASK

What kinds of things did you see this parent do that created safety through routines?

Reinforce responses like:

- Waking the children up in a calm manner, each the same way
- Calling them by name or a term of endearment, in a kind tone of voice
- Validating their feelings while moving forward with the day- “I know you’re tired, but it’s time to get up”
- Children making their beds
- Gathering the children all together before leaving
- Children getting ready on their own, and if they need help, such as the child with brushing teeth, the parent is ready to help with no blame or argument, it’s just part of the routine

ASK

Do you think they do this routine the same way each day or most days?

Reinforce: Yes.



ASK

Based on what you saw and heard, how does it seem the children are responding to this routine and her parenting?

Reinforce: They seem to be feeling loved, nurtured, and valued. There seems to be calm in this home.

PARAPHRASE

Now, let's take a look at examples of routines and rituals.



EXAMPLES OF ROUTINES AND RITUALS



Rituals	Routines
<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Weekly meal with friends and family▪ Movie night▪ Holiday gatherings▪ Spiritual practices▪ Volunteering▪ Cultural community functions & activities	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Awakening▪ Getting ready for school▪ Homework▪ Chores▪ Screen time▪ Meal Prep, set-up/ clean up▪ Curfew▪ Bath time▪ Bedtime



15

PARAPHRASE

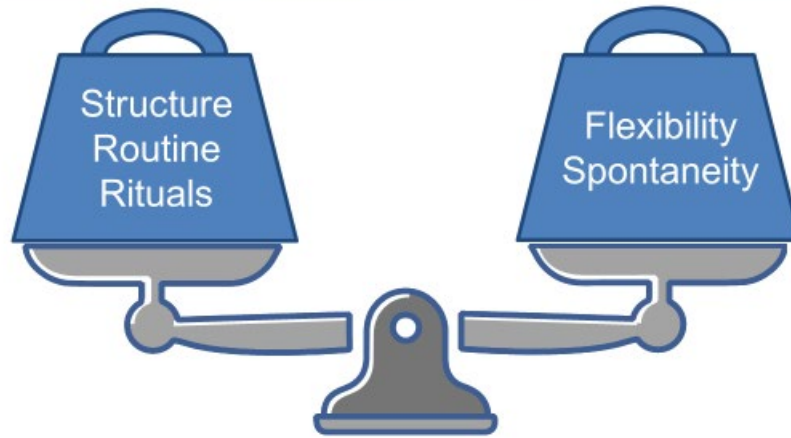
Routines and Rituals will be unique to each family. The importance is not so much about the details of the routine you choose, but rather, that there is a consistency and predictability with routines and rituals that allow children to feel there is a structure and order in their world with you. Part of being a **trustworthy** parent (characteristic) is having routines and rituals that help the child feel safe.

For example, this parent chose to use a morning prayer with the children in her home. A different parent may choose sitting down to eat meals together, while another may pause at night to discuss the children's day before bedtime.

Before children come to live with you, start to think about what you can do in your home to create daily routines and/or rituals with children. And, once a child moves into your home, it will be meaningful to include them in creating or revising the rituals and routines in your home. Is there a bedtime routine that is already comforting to them? This process will help them feel a sense of control and belonging.



BALANCING STRUCTURE AND FLEXIBILITY



PARAPHRASE

While parents who foster or adopt need to establish consistency with routines, there will also be times when you will need to be flexible and adapt to the needs of a child. It's a balance you will need to monitor - and at any point, you may need to readjust the balance. Let's watch another clip from *FOSTER* showing when a child's needs take priority over the routine.



CLIP FROM *FOSTER*



This video includes a clip of the documentary *FOSTER*.
Foster footage courtesy of Participant Media, LLC. © 2018 Sabine
Films, Inc. All rights reserved.



DO

- Play the clip from *FOSTER* that shows the child getting on the school bus (approximately 2 minutes.)
- After showing the video clip, facilitate a discussion to process the video. Use the questions below and reinforce the key concepts listed.

ASK

What did you notice about the parent's reaction when the child doesn't want to take the bus to school? Did you see her getting upset with the child or blaming the child? What can you tell from the parent's body language and tone of voice?

Reinforce:

- She seems concerned but stays calm.
- She uses an even and encouraging tone of voice.
- Her body language is calm and encouraging.

ASK

Do you think the parent has thought this through in advance and/or experienced this before?

Reinforce: Probably, she seems prepared for anything, like she expects this or anything else on some days and is ready to do what the child needs.



ASK

Why might the child not want to take the bus?

Reinforce a range of responses and the unknowns like:

- She could be experiencing trauma triggers.
- She could get scared when she leaves the safety of her home.
- She may be anxious for her school day.
- There could be something about the bus, the driver, or peers that makes her worried.
- Things unknown, like it's an anniversary or time of day/week/year when things are harder or scarier for her.

ASK

What shifts for her when Ms. Beavers says she doesn't have to take the bus?

Reinforce:

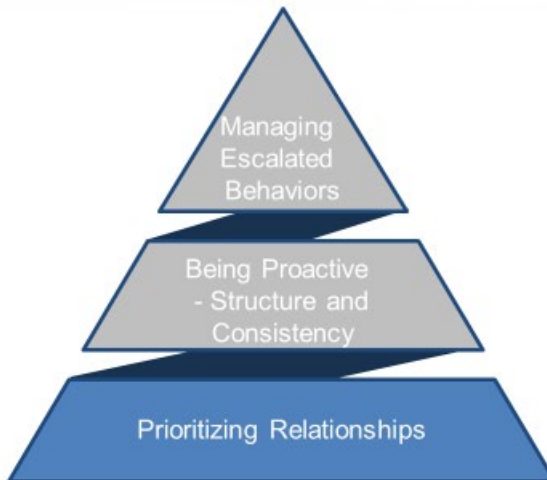
- She relaxes.
- She feels safe.
- She feels taken care of.
- She feels her needs are understood.

PARAPHRASE

Routines, rituals, and structure create safety and help to minimize stress for children. Yet, it is flexibility in understanding children's emotional needs that allows us to consciously pivot when necessary. This clip shows a parent who is **attuned** to the child she is caring for and able to be flexible at a time that was stressful for the child (characteristic). The combination of consistency and flexibility is powerful, and as you saw in the video clip, it can lead to increased cooperation from the child.



BEFORE THINGS ESCALATE



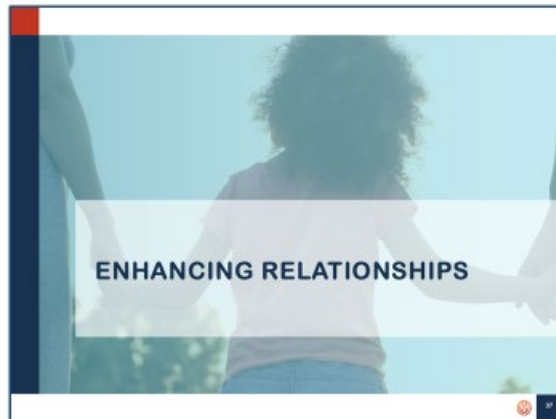
PARAPHRASE

Today, we'll be continuing to build tools for your parenting toolbox.

As you see in the Pyramid of Prevention, we always want to prioritize and protect our relationship with the child, and most of your time will be spent doing this. Be present with the child and be actively involved with them. Ensure that there is time spent every day with the child in some type of pleasurable activity. This helps build your relationship with the child and can minimize escalations!



ATTUNEMENT TO ENHANCE RELATIONSHIPS



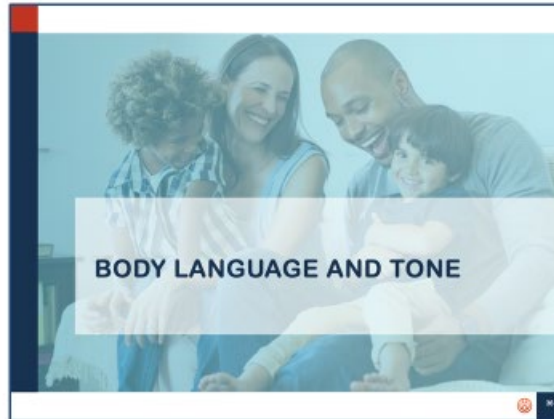
PARAPHRASE

Attunement means being able to tune in to the child's needs, often in subtle ways. This is extremely helpful in minimizing challenging behaviors and escalations. This is an important **characteristic** for this theme.

In our Attachment theme, we discussed the importance of building and protecting relationships every day, all day long. This includes keeping up joyful interactions, playful activities, and maintaining a sense of humor--even when things are not going very smoothly. The more we take away pleasurable things and experiences from children whose core issue is loss, the more it reinforces all their other losses. This can remind them of past negative experiences of not having their needs met, and it may cause them to lose their motivation as well.



BE PRESENT PHYSICALLY AND EMOTIONALLY



PARAPHRASE

Be present for the child by showing up physically and being **emotionally supportive and nurturing** (characteristic). Be sure to find quiet times each day to give the child your full attention.

It is important to be aware of your nonverbal communication, such as your tone of voice and body language. And a reminder that while it may be comforting to use touch or eye contact with some children, it could be uncomfortable for others, as in some families or cultures, direct eye contact may have been seen as a sign of disrespect. You will need to be sensitive to this with each individual child.

It is also especially important to consider the timing for when the child may need your attention. Although it may be tempting to ignore a minor behavior in hopes that it will pass, this is usually the time when escalations can be quieted best. Take the time to notice and pause when things are just simmering with the child, before it becomes bigger and takes a lot more of your time and energy! Concentrate on being practical and proactive. The chores will wait for you, dirty dishes will surely still be there, and if concerns tend to happen when you're cooking, have frozen meals on hand or sign up for a food delivery service in case you never get to finish making that meal. Remind yourself that it is ok because you have chosen to do something even more important.



TOOLS: NOTICE AND CELEBRATE SMALL SUCCESSES



21

PARAPHRASE

While everyone is developing their skills, a powerful tool will be to notice and celebrate small successes on the journey, for yourself, for the child, and for your family. The skills are built gradually, day by day, interaction by interaction; they are almost unnoticeable unless we pay close attention rather than focusing on what goes wrong each day.



TOOLS: STAY CURIOUS



PARAPHRASE

Another tool is to stay curious. Children are always growing, and people continue to evolve. Even if times get tough, continue to pause and ask yourself questions like:

- What is this child's behavior communicating?
- What emotions is the child experiencing?
- What skills is this child still trying to build?

Staying curious may help you notice patterns in behavior. For example, "Hmmm, I have seen a meltdown four times this week before bedtime. I wonder what I can do to make bedtime easier for Sammie?"



BE PRACTICAL AND REASONABLE



23

PARAPHRASE

Raising children who have experienced separation, loss, and trauma can be one of the most gratifying experiences of your lifetime, and one of the most challenging. No matter how wonderful a person or parent you are, children's behaviors will get the best of you at times. So, let's talk practically for a few minutes by reviewing the suggestions on our slide.



PRIORITIZING RELATIONSHIPS: GRADUAL SKILL BUILDING



24

PARAPHRASE

When it comes to guiding behavior for children who have experienced loss and trauma, it's often less about immediately getting their behavior to where we would like it to be, and more about gradually building skills for you and the child. It may be helpful to think about this more like training for marathon, rather than a sprint.

ASK

How long and how much work do you think it would take you to train for a marathon?

Reinforce: months and maybe years, daily practice, sacrifices, and help from professionals!



BE PRACTICAL AND REASONABLE



PARAPHRASE

There is no point in taking things personally - how the child acts or reacts is often not about you; it is more likely because of what they learned and experienced before you entered their life.



BE PRACTICAL AND REASONABLE



PARAPHRASE

Be reasonable with your expectations. The child is not going to fit into your home or community overnight, nor will the behaviors they learned long before they met you disappear in a matter of days. It will be much more gradual and usually involves taking steps back while taking baby steps forward. While that can be frustrating, it is also a sign that we are on a healing journey. Change is not easy for us either, nor does it happen without mistakes and set-backs.



NORMALCY AND PRUDENT PARENTING: FOR PARENTS WHO ARE FOSTERING A CHILD

States are required to implement:

A Reasonable and Prudent Parent standard allows a foster parent to make parental decisions about maintaining the health, safety, and best interest of the child, as well as decisions about the child's participation in extracurricular, enrichment, cultural, and social activities.

States do this in different ways.

(Handout #1: Page 224)



57

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

For this slide, facilitators should be prepared to discuss how Prudent Parenting is implemented in their state, county and/or tribal nation.

If there are kinship caregivers in the class, please point out that it is natural for kinship caregivers to feel entitled to make parenting decisions as they are family to the child. They may question or resent the need to follow the rules and regulations of foster care. However, remind kinship caregivers that while the child is in foster care, it will be important to know and understand the prudent parent rules for foster parents.

PARAPHRASE

Before we move on to another skill, it is important that we talk about an important concept related to reasonable expectations, and that is the concept of Prudent Parenting. In the past, oftentimes in the child welfare system there was not enough balance between the efforts to ensure safety and allowing a child or teen to have many of the typical childhood or teen experiences. This lack of balance was frequently frustrating for children and teens, as well as for the parents who were fostering. For example, always needing to get the caseworker's permission to attend social occasions or participate in activities and sports often meant that children did not get permission in time to participate.

Because of the advocacy of fostering parents and individuals who had experienced foster care, laws have been changed. To address these concerns and create an environment that



allowed more normalcy for children in care, Prudent Parenting policies have now been created. Parents who are fostering can now use a “Reasonable and Prudent Parent” standard when determining whether to allow a child in foster care to participate in extracurricular, enrichment, cultural, and social activities.

Parents who are fostering should talk with the child’s caseworker about how this law is applied in their state. Handout #1: Reasonable and Prudent Parenting: Promoting Normalcy is located in your **Participant Resource Manual** on page 224 and provides more information on this topic.

Prudent Parenting does not follow the same standards throughout all states or tribal nations so now we can discuss how Prudent parenting is interpreted in our state and/or tribal nation.

DO

Highlight policies, procedures, and other key information related to Prudent Parenting that are specific to your state, county, and/or tribal nation. <https://code.wvlegislature.gov/49-2-128/>



BE PRACTICAL AND REASONABLE



Don't take it personally.

Have reasonable expectations.

Expect mistakes.

Pace yourself

Build a practical home and environment.

Anticipate stress points



PARAPHRASE

The next important skill is the need to pace yourself. Be sure to take breaks to do what you like. Self-care is essential and can help sustain you during challenging times.

BE PRACTICAL AND REASONABLE



PARAPHRASE

Anticipate high stress points, such as visits with their family and holidays. Put buffers in place, lower expectations, and be ready to give your full attention to the child at any point. Talk with your extended family in advance and explain why this is a stressful time for the child. Ask for their help in stepping in for you when your attention needs to be focused on the child.



BE PRACTICAL AND REASONABLE



PARAPHRASE

Be willing to set up your home environment in practical ways. For example, it's always a good idea to put breakable and sharp items out of reach. You may want to exchange glass for plastic. It might include taking locks off doors and leaving children's doors open unless someone is dressing or changing their clothes. And, if you have a child that leaves home when they shouldn't, consider investing in a simple and readily available window and door alarm.



BE PRACTICAL AND REASONABLE



PARAPHRASE

Recognize there will be mistakes and meltdowns for you both. Practice the art of saying you are sorry. We all need to forgive children and ourselves when we make mistakes. Ritualize those moments and make them acceptable for both of you.

Now, we're going to watch two videos and discuss how to impact a relationship with a child by focusing on practicalities.





KITCHEN SCENE 1

DO

Play both clips of *Creating a Stable, Nurturing, Safe Home Environment Kitchen Scene 1* (1.38 minutes) and *Scene 2* (1.43 minutes). After the viewing the clips, facilitate a discussion using the questions below and reinforcing the key concepts listed.

SAY

Now we are going to watch 2 video clips. In each, the parent is welcoming a new child into the home. See which one seems better at taking the child's needs and feelings into account.

DO

Show both clips.

KITCHEN SCENE 2

[Music]



ASK

While both conversations focused on kitchen routines, which interaction seemed to take the child's needs and feelings into account more?

Reinforce: The second one was focused on the child's needs, requests, and feelings. It was not just about rules or about how the family did things before the child came.

ASK

The parent was very enthusiastic in the first clip. How do you think the child felt about that?

Reinforce: The child did not feel like this was home, she seemed overwhelmed, and she just wanted to leave. She was not connecting to the parent at all - because the parent is not really connecting with the child's feelings or her needs.

ASK

In the first video, did you notice things the parent said that may have distanced her from the child?

Reinforce: Verbal comments like "you can call me mom" or assuming she knew what the child would like to eat?"

ASK

What did you notice about the difference in the parent's body language in the two different scenarios?

Reinforce: She was turned away, not focusing on the child in the first one. She looked more comfortable and relaxed in the second, with good eye contact and a calmer tone of voice.



ASK

In the second video, how did the parent use structure in the home to establish safety for the child? Why do you think the second interaction would help the child feel safer than the first one?

Reinforce: in the second one, the mom showed the child a list of food she generally prepares and asks the child to let her know any of the foods she did not like. She also asked the child to let her know the food likes. The parent was showing the child that she cared about the child's likes and dislikes and would take them into consideration. She offered the child a tour of the kitchen.

ASK

How did the parent set up the home in practical ways that could help a child feel more comfortable?

Reinforce responses such as: she leaves out healthy snacks so children can eat anytime; she offered to get a list of the child's food preferences so those can be available; she told that child that it was her kitchen too.

PARAPHRASE

The parent in the second video did a good job of establishing structure while balancing the child's need and preferences. Establishing safety through structure, while honoring the child's preferences can happen in many other ordinary ways around home, like bedtimes, hygiene, screen time, and especially around setting boundaries for privacy and space. Check out [Handout #2: Beginning to Know You](#) on page 227 in your **Manual** for sample questions you can use in the child's early days of placement and tips for helping a child feel comfortable in your home.

In the next section, we'll talk more about ways to create a safe and stable home.

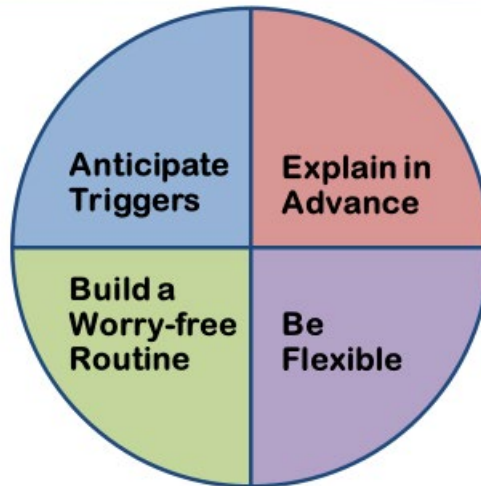




PARAPHRASE

Some of what you noticed in the second kitchen scene clip we watched was that the parent acknowledged that the child was a new member of the family. The parent also remembered that the child was like any other child-- with preferences and feelings. Let's talk now about additional ways that we can create a safe and stable home.

BE PROACTIVE



PARAPHRASE

As we've been discussing, being proactive is essential. You will need to think ahead, anticipate triggers and problems, and make plans and preparations to handle at least most of the unexpected issues that will come up. Let's take a closer look at some specific tips.



BE PROACTIVE



PARAPHRASE

Anticipate triggers and overstimulation before you do things/go places/involve others. You may not know the child's triggers, so this is where your curiosity will be helpful to figure them out.



BE PROACTIVE



PARAPHRASE

Explain to your friends and family in advance that the child will need to be your priority. At times, it can be hard for family and friends to understand the behaviors and needs of the child. Explaining to friends and family in advance regarding your current priority of being attuned to the child's needs can go a long way in helping friends and family understand what you are doing and what you need to do to help the child adjust and feel supported.



BE PROACTIVE



PARAPHRASE

Be flexible in the face of unpredictable triggers. Flexibility may mean having to change plans or leaving when you are at a party, or you are in a store with a full shopping cart.

We will have an activity in a moment where we will discuss this situation more fully.



BE PROACTIVE



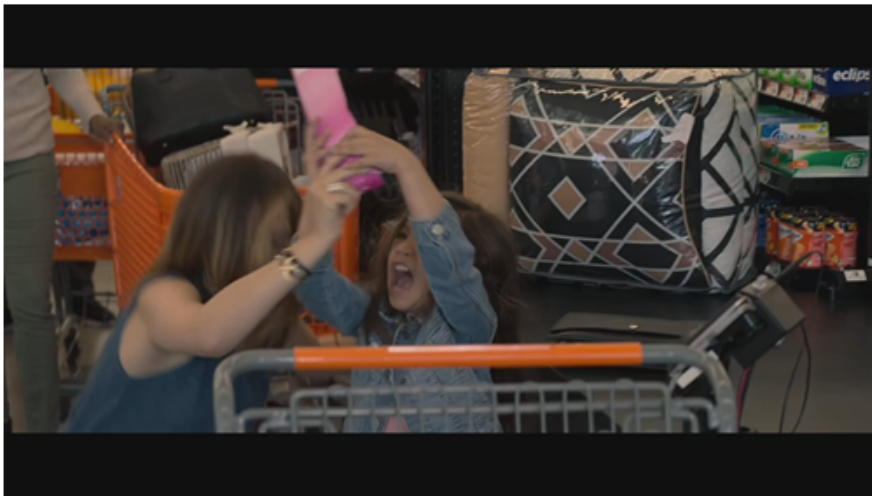
PARAPHRASE

Set up the routine and physical environment so you don't have to worry about them and can focus on the child at any point necessary. This is similar to what parents do for young children. Remember that children you foster or adopt may still need to learn skills even though they are chronologically at an age where most kids have the skills.

Now, let's watch a scene from *Instant Family*, where all of these things come into play.



INSTANT FAMILY CLIP



40

FACILITATOR'S NOTE

Option 1: We recommend that you play a scene from the *Instant Family* video. Clips can be accessed by forwarding directly to the timestamp listed or by clicking on the movie menu and forwarding to the scene which will get you closer to the timestamp. It is suggested that the facilitator cue the clip in advance to save time getting to precise timestamps during the training. This clip can be found at Scene 6: 42:10 -43:24. This clip shows the family in a store when the youngest child does not get the Barbie doll she wants.

- After the viewing the clip, ask the question below and reinforce the key concepts listed.

Option 2: If you are not showing the *Instant Family* Clip, go to the next slide for a case scenario.

ASK

Given all that we've just discussed, how do you think this escalation could have been avoided or minimized?

Reinforce some possible ways to have avoided or minimized the escalation are:

- Talking to the child in advance about how many items she could choose for herself, and/or role playing how she would feel/what she could do when she wants more.
- Not bringing this child to a crowded, stimulating store at all.
- Seeing if any help could be enlisted from a store employee earlier to cut the line or hold onto items to go back later to buy.
- Talking with the husband/another adult in advance to troubleshoot options, like one waiting in line to buy the items and one taking kids to the car for a snack.



PARAPHRASE

In the end, we will hope for the best, but it's good to be prepared for anything. So, it's essential to have a safety plan and support system in place. Let's turn to the safety plan handouts in your **Participant Resource Manual**, resources to help you develop your plan and support system.

DO

Review the following handouts to be completed at home:

- Handout #3: Blank Safety and Support Plan (page 228)
- Handout #4: Sample Safety and Support Plan (page 230)
- Handout #5: Parent Guide to Talking About and Filling Out the Safety and Support Plan(page 232)

PARAPHRASE

Be sure to discuss and fill out a Safety and Support Plan with each child soon after they've been placed in your home. Use the Parent Guide to guide the discussion.

We also encourage you to fill out a Plan for yourself. Take a minute to start thinking of a Safety and Support Plan for yourself before a child even comes to live with you. After class, don't forget to ask people who you would like to be a support to make sure that they are on board. Having a system of support will be critical for you as you go through this journey.

Even the best plans can't cover every possibility, and sooner or later something will happen that's not in the plan - so you will need to manage a situation where the child escalates. The next section will help build some skills you can use when this happens.





PARAPHRASE

In all likelihood, there will be times that become more challenging than we anticipated, and you may find yourself in what feels like a crisis with the child. In those circumstances, it's likely the child will not be able to stop themselves from escalating. You will need to have some tools to effectively handle this situation and to help the child to become regulated and calm down.

USE THE THREE R's (REGULATE, RELATE, REASON)



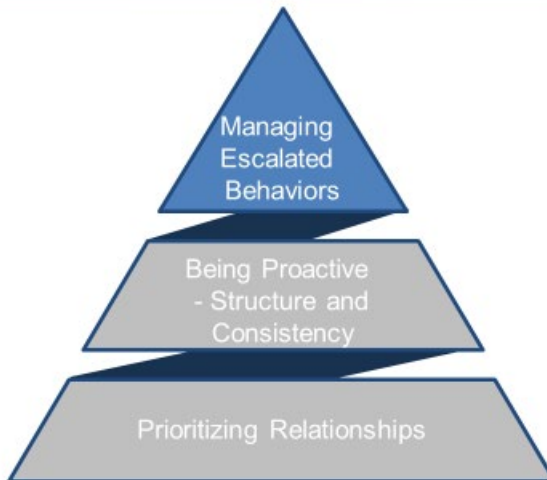
PARAPHRASE

Use the Three R's regularly: Regulate, Relate, and Reason. Do you remember when we covered and practiced the Three R's in the Trauma-Informed Parenting theme? Too often, we want to move quickly to reasoning with a child. We must remember that when a child is having a meltdown, they are not able to reason.

Regulating or calming and then connecting or relating are important steps before we can get to reasoning with children. Remember that the key ingredient is that parents need to calm or regulate themselves before they can regulate, relate, and reason effectively with children! If we lose our cool, we can't help the child feel calm or connected with us.



MANAGING ESCALATED BEHAVIORS



PARAPHRASE

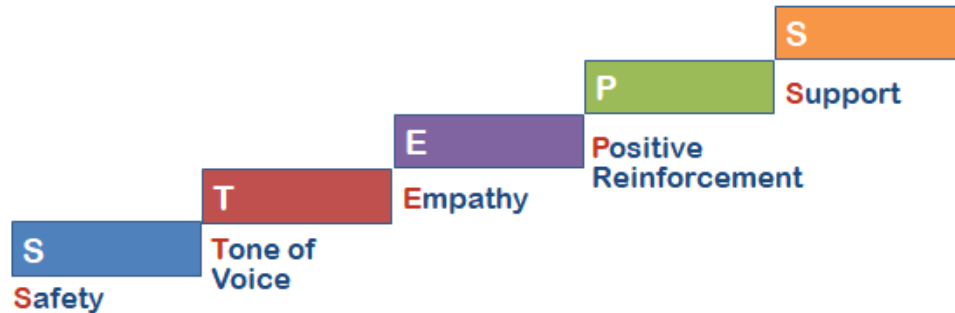
You will need to be the one who can manage escalating behaviors and help the child come back to being calm and feeling safe.

Some additional ideas for helping a child whose behavior is escalating can be remembered by thinking about **STEPS** to help manage these situations. Let's talk about these now.



STEPS

Handout #6: Page 234



DO

Ask participants to turn to Handout #6: Parent Tip Sheet: DOs and DON'Ts to Manage Escalated Behaviors on page 234.

PARAPHRASE

The handout contains some DOs and DON'Ts for managing escalated behaviors. Remembering STEPS for what to do when a child begins to escalate can be useful in helping you respond to the child in a way that helps them calm and feel safe again. Let's walk through each of the STEPS.



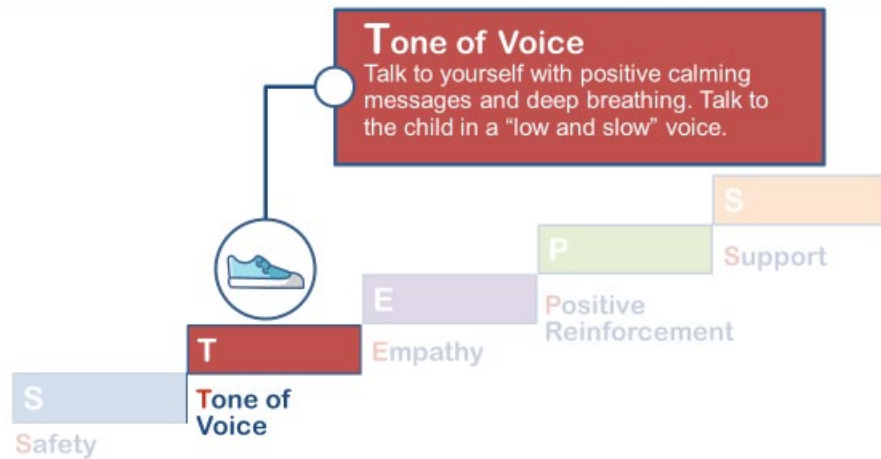
STEPS



PARAPHRASE

Start with Safety. Prioritize the safety of people, pets, and property. This could mean getting other children and/or pets in the room to move to another room or ensuring that there is no property around that could be dangerous to the child who is escalating.

STEPS

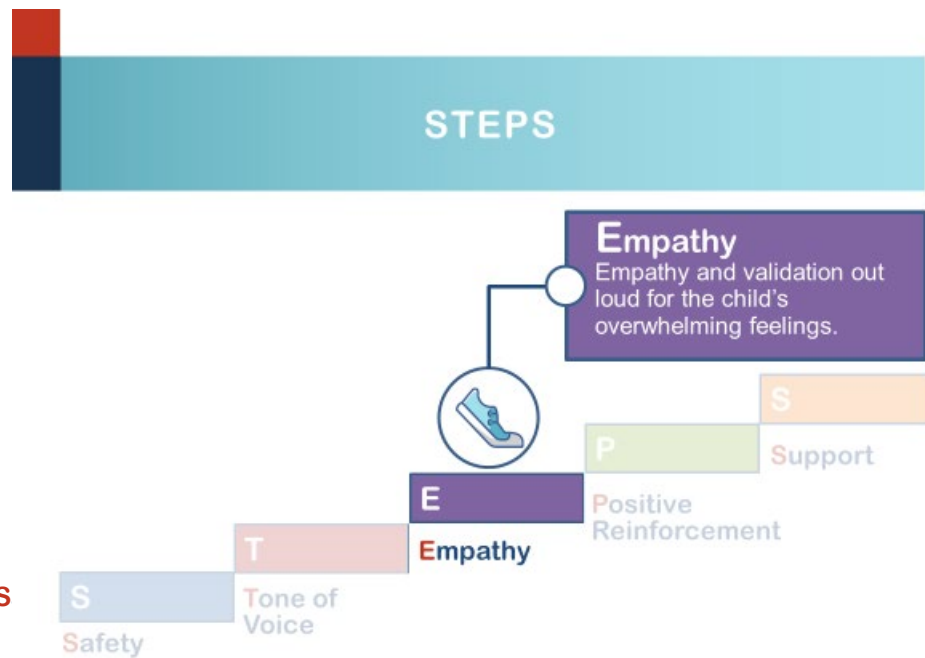


PARAPHRASE

Next, focus on the Tone of Voice you use with yourself and with the child in these moments. Practice by using a supportive tone with yourself, positive self-talk and/or deep breathing so that you will stay regulated and not escalate along with the child. Use messages like “We’ve hit a rough patch, but it will pass,” or “We’ve both been through hard things before, and we made it through.”

When talking to the child, use a voice that is “low and slow.” Calm voices will help you both feel steadier.





PARAPHRASE

Give empathy and validation - out loud - for the child's overwhelming feelings. This is not the time to do a lot of lecturing or to begin discussing the punishments that the child will receive. At this point, the child is likely not hearing you as their brain is not regulated. Instead, in a sincere voice provide some validation regarding the child's overwhelming feelings such as:

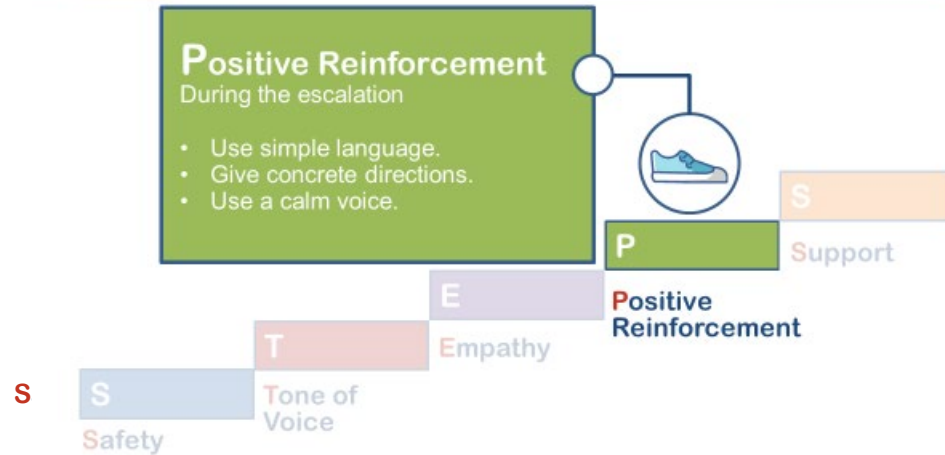
"Johnny, I see that you really want me to buy the toy, and it must be hard to want something so bad that it makes you this upset."

"Darius, I can see that doing this homework assignment was really hard for you and has made you super angry. I know school assignments can be so tough."

"Evelyn, that's awful your friend hurt your feelings like that, I can see why you would want to just scream."



STEPS



PARAPHRASE

Give positive reinforcement to the child. Think of how a coach encourages players in the middle of a game or match- using simple, clear language and giving concrete directions on what to do at key moments. But use a calmer voice than a coach!

Examples might be:

“We are going to stay in this room right now.”

“Here, squeeze these stress balls as hard as you can.”

“Let’s go to the garage and you can scream as loud as you want to.”



STEPS



PARAPHRASE

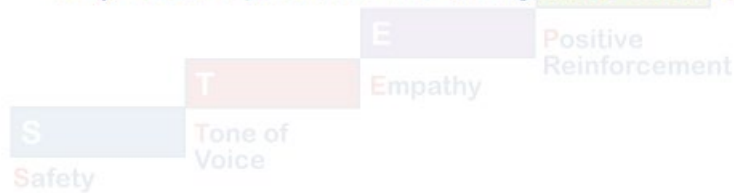
For Support, ask yourself, “How can you use your Safety and Support plan?”

Be thoughtful about whether you are the best person to keep handling this situation, whether you need space for yourself, and/or whether another person can offer more support and be more calming at this moment. If you are the only parent in the home, this is not always a choice, but if there are other caretakers in the home and you are feeling escalated yourself or just don’t have the ability to walk through the STEPS this time, it is ok to ask another adult who is aware of the STEPS to take your place.



WHAT NOT TO DO

- ⊘ Don't yell or mimic the child's behaviors.
- ⊘ Don't escalate the child, yourself, or the situation.
- ⊘ Don't blame or shame yourself or the child.
- ⊘ Avoid power struggles with the child, such as insisting they follow a particular rule during these moments.



PARAPHRASE

There are also some things you should NOT do when a child is escalating.

- ⊘ Don't yell or mimic the child's behaviors.
- ⊘ Don't escalate the child, yourself, or the situation. This includes trying to give consequences in these moments. The child can't learn from cause and effect when their brains are in this state. Remember the Three R's.
- ⊘ Don't blame or shame yourself or the child.
- ⊘ Avoid power struggles with the child, like insisting they follow a particular rule during these moments.



MANAGING SELF-HARMING BEHAVIORS



51

PARAPHRASE

Beyond escalations, let's talk for a few more minutes about other kinds of behaviors that might bring up significant safety concerns or that you might feel most challenged by. It's not unusual to have worries about certain behaviors such as sexualized behaviors for a child who has a history of sexual trauma or self-harming behaviors that some children engage in. You may not have dealt with these behaviors before, and it is important to understand them and how to support a child who exhibits them.

PARAPHRASE

Now let's focus on one behavior that may be seen as especially challenging. Self-harming behaviors are one way that some children express the intensity of what they're feeling inside. Self-harming behaviors include cutting, burning, or biting one's body parts, or picking or poking at skin to the point of injury. The marks may be subtle or are often covered up, and this behavior tends to flare around stressful periods. You may be surprised that a child who has a history of being hurt would want to hurt themselves more. It's not



unusual for these behaviors to be seen as signs of suicidality and they can be very scary for those close to them, though often, these behaviors are not linked to suicidal thoughts. For some children, these behaviors are linked to an attempt by the child to achieve the following:

- Relieve unbearable stress
- Reduce overwhelming emotions
- Express hard-to-describe emotions
- “Feel” something instead of emotional numbness, and/or to distract from traumatic memories.

The most meaningful thing adults can do is maintain open conversations about the connection of feelings to these behaviors, rather than being overly focused on controlling the behavior itself. Seek strategies from the caseworker and a mental health professional about what type of treatment may be most appropriate and the best ways for you to respond. To further understand this behavior, check out our [Handout #7: Parent Tip Sheet: FAQ's on Self-Harming Behaviors](#) on page 235 in your Manuals.



MANAGING CHALLENGING BEHAVIORS ACTIVITY

Handout #8: Page 236



FACILITATOR'S NOTE

This is a small group activity. Assign each group one of the case studies, example #1, #2 or #3. The third case scenario involves a kinship family, so if training kinship families, this could be a good option. Allow the groups 5 minutes to practice the “E” of steps: expressing *Empathy & validation* by coming up with 3 empathetic and validating response for the child that could be used during the crisis.

PARAPHRASE

Like CPR training, it’s good to be prepared for any urgent situations, even though we hope to rarely, if ever, need to use it. So, let’s take a few minutes for an activity that will allow us to practice one part of STEPS. I will break the class into small groups and assign each group one of 3 case studies from Handout #8: Managing Challenging Behaviors Case Study Examples Activity. Turn to page 236 in your **Manuals**.

Your group will read the case study and then use it to practice the “E” of STEPS by providing: *Empathy & validation out loud for the child’s overwhelming feelings*. Each group should come up with 3 empathetic and validating response for the child that could be used during the crisis.



DO

- Have participants turn to Handout #8: Managing Challenging Behaviors Case Study Examples Activity in their **Participant Resource Manual** (page 236).
- Assign each group one case study (#1, #2 or #3).
- Allow participants 5 minutes to read their case study example and come up with empathetic responses.
- After 5 minutes, invite the groups to come back and share their responses that could be used with the child in crisis.

PARAPHRASE

Let's take a few minutes to report out on your responses.

But first, did you have any reactions after you read the case scenario and thought about managing this type of crisis:

- Acknowledge participants' feelings - frustrated, unsure, scared, worried, etc.
- It's good to think about things like using a calm positive tone of voice and being able to come up with empathetic statements *before* we are in such a parenting situation. Practice does help.

Now let's have each group share some of their empathetic responses.

PARAPHRASE

Great job with coming up with empathetic and validating responses. There is a strong likelihood that these children have loss, grief and trauma that have not yet been acknowledged or explored. Validating and empathizing with the child during the crisis, may offer opportunities for the child to see you as a safe person to talk with about the feelings underneath the behaviors, perhaps at a later time when the child is not in crisis.





- Jot down the behaviors that *really trouble you.*
- Why do they trouble you so much?



FACILITATOR'S NOTE

- For this Reflection exercise, participants will list challenging behaviors that children could exhibit that they worry about dealing with. Then, participants will answer questions that will help them plan and prepare to manage challenging behaviors.
- Allow 10 minutes for the Reflection/Relevance exercise if time allows, otherwise have participants complete at home.

PARAPHRASE

For this Reflection exercise, please open your **Participant Resource Manual** to page 239. Start by jotting down the behaviors that are likely to really get under your skin. Think about the behaviors we've been talking about - and any others that trouble you.

DO

- Circulate as participants write to provide encouragement and advice and answer questions.
- Allow 2 - 3 minutes for participants to answer these questions.
- Go to the next slide for continued reflection.



REFLECTION/RELEVANCE



- What is your greatest fear about managing one of these challenging behaviors?
- What proactive things do you think you can do to cut off escalations before they occur?
- List one or two skills that you've learned in this lesson.
- How do you honestly think you would react in the face of escalating behaviors if you did not think it through and how would you want to react differently?



54

PARAPHRASE

Here are some questions for you to think about. Please write your answers in your **Participant Resource Manual**.

DO

Circulate as participants write to provide encouragement and advice and answer questions.

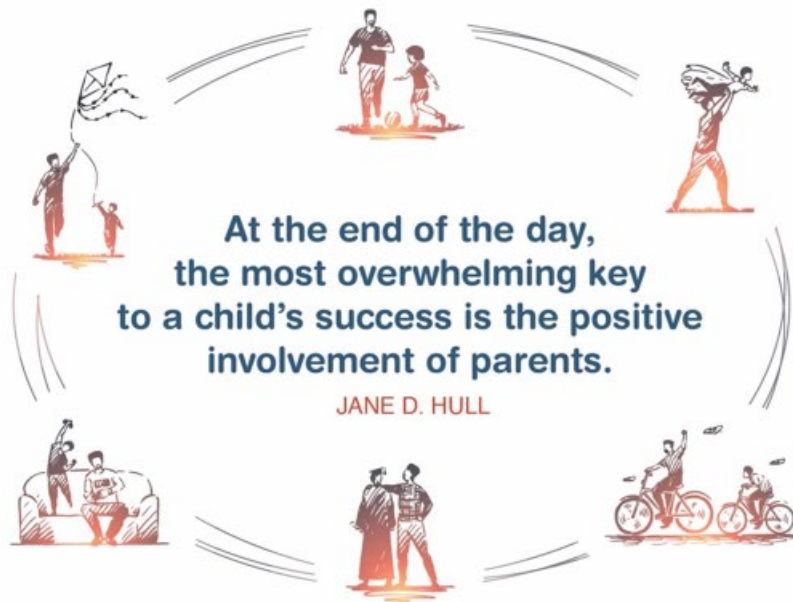




PARAPHRASE

Now, it's time to wrap up. Before we do, I want to briefly highlight the key points from this theme:

- Children need the support of nurturing, stable, and safe environments.
- Change will not happen overnight; it will take time, attention, and hard work from parents who are fostering or adopting.
- Structure and consistency are key to creating a sense of “felt safety”, yet balancing flexibility and compassion to adapt to a child’s needs will be necessary every step of the way.
- Children may have behaviors that are challenging to manage.
- Parents can use their understanding of the Three R’s and STEPS to de-escalate children during the moment.
- Some children will have behaviors that will require professional support.



FACILITATOR'S NOTE

The closing quote above and the paraphrase section below will be done only once per day, after the last theme presented for the day.

Thank everyone for attending and for their thoughtful participation and attention. Remind the participants that although this training may seem long, it is critical for them to gather the knowledge, attitude, and skills that are needed as they embark on this journey because they ultimately will play a huge role in the lives of children and families.

For more information, visit:
ntdcportal.org

57



This curriculum was funded by the Children's Bureau, Administration on Children, Youth, and Families, Administration for Children and Families, US Department of Health & Human Services, under grant #90CO1134. The contents of this curriculum are solely the responsibility of the authors and do not necessarily represent the official views of the Children's Bureau.

